



Application Manual - CANopen Communication

IS620P Series

Servo Drive



User Guide

A01  
Data code 19010699

## Foreword

First of all, thank you for purchasing Inovance IS620P series of servo drive configured with the CANopen field bus function.

Based on the general IS620P servo drive of Inovance, the IS620P-CANopen product adds the CANopen bus communication function, which covers all products of the series. After the CANopen communication function is added, the product can be connected to the high-speed CANopen communication network and implement bus control on site.

This manual introduces applications related to the CANopen function. For other general functions, see the */S620P Series Servo Design and Maintenance User Manual*. Contact our technical personnel if you have any question during use of CANopen.

Inovance commits itself to continuously improving the servo drive. Therefore, this document is subject to change without notice.

### Notes

- ◆ To describe product details, this manual provides diagrams showing the status without a housing or safety cover. Before using this product, install the housing or safety cover as required and refer to the instructions in this manual.
- ◆ Diagrams in this document are used only for function description. The product structure shown in the diagrams may be different from the structure of the product that you purchase.
- ◆ When the product is upgraded or the specifications change, this manual will be updated in a timely manner to improve its accessibility and accuracy.
- ◆ If you need to purchase this manual in case that the original copy is damaged or lost, contact our local agent or our customer service center.
- ◆ If you have any questions regarding the usage of this product, contact our customer service center.
- ◆ Service hotline: 400-777-1260

# Table of Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Foreword .....   | 1  |
| Chapter 1 Product Information .....  | 6  |
| 1.1 Nameplate and Model of Servo Drive.....                                    | 6  |
| 1.2 Integrated Performance Parameters .....                                    | 6  |
| Chapter 2 Wiring.....  | 10 |
| 2.1 CAN Communication Cable.....   | 11 |
| 2.2 CAN Communication Bus and Multi-node Connection Mode.....                  | 12 |
| 2.3 Twisted Pair Cables Recommended for CAN Communication Cables .....         | 13 |
| 2.4 Recommended Connection Modes of Different Cables .....                     | 14 |
| 2.5 Precautions for Grounding during CAN Communication.....                    | 15 |
| 2.6 Description of Wiring of Other Devices without External CGND Port.....     | 16 |
| 2.6.1 Non-isolated CAN Devices Sharing GND or COM Port with Other Signals..... | 16 |
| 2.6.2 No CGND for CAN and Other Ports of Devices.....                          | 16 |
| 2.7 Recommended Layout of CAN Communication Cables.....                        | 17 |
| Chapter 3 Communication Network Configuration .....                            | 19 |
| 3.1 Overview of the CANopen Protocol.....                                      | 20 |
| 3.1.1 Object Dictionary.....   | 20 |
| 3.1.2 Common Communication Objects .....                                       | 22 |
| 3.1.3 Communication Object Identifier.....                                     | 23 |
| 3.2 System Settings.....   | 24 |
| 3.3 Network Management System .....  | 25 |
| 3.3.1 NMT Service .....  | 25 |
| 3.3.2 NMT Error Control.....   | 27 |
| 3.4 Service Data Object.....   | 30 |
| 3.4.1 SDO Transmission Framework .....   | 30 |
| 3.4.2 SDO Transmission Packet.....   | 30 |
| 3.5 Process Data Object.....   | 34 |
| 3.5.1 PDO Transmission Framework .....   | 35 |
| 3.5.2 PDO .....  | 35 |
| 3.5.3 PDO Communication Parameters.....  | 36 |
| 3.5.4 PDO Mapping Parameters.....  | 37 |
| 3.6 Synchronization Object (SYNC) .....  | 40 |
| 3.6.1 Synchronization Generator .....  | 41 |
| 3.6.2 Synchronization Object Transmission Framework.....                       | 42 |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 3.7 Emergency Object Service (EMCY) .....                  | 43         |
| <b>Chapter 4 Motion Mode .....</b>                         | <b>46</b>  |
| <b>4.1 Setting Conversion Factors .....</b>                | <b>46</b>  |
| 4.1.1 6093h: Position Factor .....                         | 46         |
| 4.1.2 6094h: Velocity Encoder Factor .....                 | 48         |
| 4.1.3 6095h: Velocity Factor 1 .....                       | 50         |
| 4.1.4 6097h: Acceleration Factor .....                     | 52         |
| 4.1.5 607Eh: Polarity.....                                 | 54         |
| <b>4.2 Servo Status Control .....</b>                      | <b>55</b>  |
| 4.2.1 CiA402 State Machine .....                           | 55         |
| 4.2.2 Control Word 6040h.....                              | 58         |
| 4.2.3 Status Word 6041h .....                              | 59         |
| 4.2.4 Stop Mode.....                                       | 60         |
| <b>4.3 Trial Running Steps .....</b>                       | <b>62</b>  |
| <b>4.4 Overview of Drive Mode .....</b>                    | <b>63</b>  |
| <b>4.5 Profile Position Mode.....</b>                      | <b>66</b>  |
| 4.5.1 Control Block Diagram .....                          | 66         |
| 4.5.2 Relevant Object Setting .....                        | 69         |
| 4.5.3 Control Commands in PP Mode .....                    | 72         |
| 4.5.4 Configuration Example.....                           | 80         |
| <b>4.6 Homing Mode .....</b>                               | <b>83</b>  |
| 4.6.1 Control Block Diagram .....                          | 83         |
| 4.6.2 Relevant Object Setting .....                        | 86         |
| 4.6.3 Control Commands in Homing Mode.....                 | 90         |
| 4.6.4 Introduction to the Homing Mode .....                | 93         |
| 4.6.5 Configuration Example.....                           | 110        |
| <b>4.7 Interpolated Position Mode.....</b>                 | <b>113</b> |
| 4.7.1 Control Block Diagram .....                          | 114        |
| 4.7.2 Relevant Object Setting .....                        | 116        |
| 4.7.3 Control Commands in Interpolated Position Mode ..... | 118        |
| 4.7.4 Configuration Example.....                           | 120        |
| <b>4.8 Profile Velocity Mode .....</b>                     | <b>122</b> |
| 4.8.1 Control Block Diagram .....                          | 122        |
| 4.8.2 Relevant Object Setting .....                        | 125        |
| 4.8.3 Control Commands in Profile Velocity Mode.....       | 127        |
| 4.8.4 Configuration Example.....                           | 129        |
| <b>4.9 Profile Torque Mode .....</b>                       | <b>132</b> |
| 4.9.1 Control Block Diagram .....                          | 132        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 4.9.2 Relevant Object Setting .....  | 132        |
| 4.9.3 Speed Limit in Profile Torque Mode .....                                   | 134        |
| <b>Chapter 5 Troubleshooting .....</b>   | <b>136</b> |
| 5.1 CANopen Communication Fault Codes.....                                       | 136        |
| 5.2 Troubleshooting Mode .....   | 138        |
| 5.3 SDO Transmission Abort Code.....   | 139        |
| <b>Chapter 6 Object Dictionary .....</b>   | <b>142</b> |
| 6.1 Object Classification .....  | 142        |
| 6.2 Object Group 1000h .....   | 143        |
| 6.3 Object Group 2000h .....   | 146        |
| 2000h Servo motor parameters .....   | 146        |
| 2001h Servo drive parameters.....  | 147        |
| 2002h Basic control parameters .....   | 148        |
| 2003h Terminal input parameters .....  | 149        |
| 2004h Output terminal parameters .....   | 150        |
| 2005h Position control parameters in .....                                       | 151        |
| 2006h Speed control parameters .....   | 152        |
| 2007h Torque control parameters .....  | 153        |
| 2008h Gain control parameters .....  | 154        |
| 2009h Automatic adjustment parameters .....                                      | 155        |
| 200Ah Fault and protection parameters .....                                      | 156        |
| 200Bh Display parameters .....   | 157        |
| 200Ch Communication parameters .....   | 159        |
| 200Dh Auxiliary functional parameters .....                                      | 159        |
| 200Fh Fully closed-loop parameters .....   | 160        |
| 2017h VDI/VDO function.....  | 161        |
| 203Fh Inovance drive fault codes.....  | 163        |
| 6.4 Object Group 6000h .....   | 164        |
| 6.5 Details of Object Dictionary .....   | 167        |
| 6.5.1 Details of Communication Parameters .....                                  | 167        |
| 6.5.2 Details of Parameters Defined by the Manufacturer .....                    | 179        |
| 6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols .....                       | 182        |
| <b>Chapter 7 Application Cases .....</b>   | <b>200</b> |
| 7.1 Connecting IS620P Servo Drive to Schneider 3S Master Node.....               | 200        |
| 7.2 Connecting IS620P Servo Drive to Beckhoff CANopen Master Node.....           | 219        |
| <b>Appendix A Mapping between PDO Mapping Objects and Functional Codes .....</b> | <b>240</b> |
| <b>Revision History.....</b>   | <b>244</b> |



## *Chapter 1 Product Information*

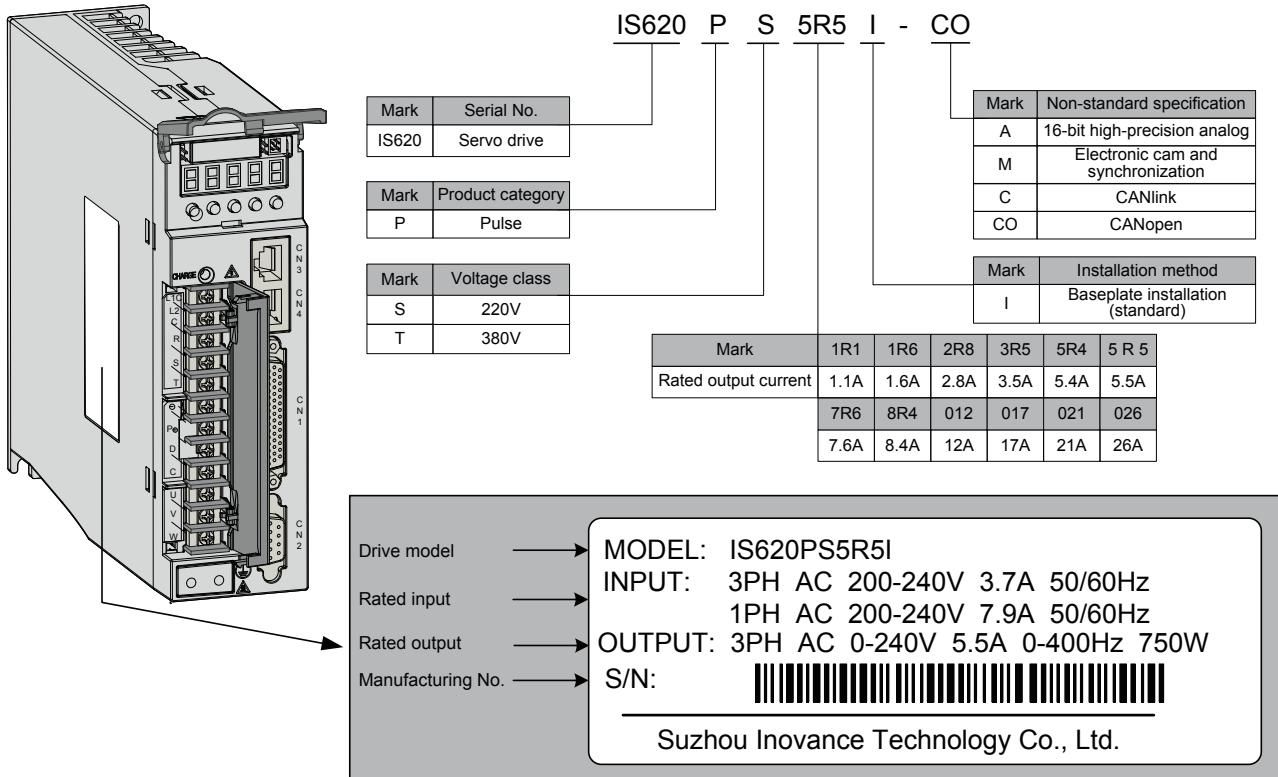
---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1.1 Nameplate and Model of Servo Drive..... | 6 |
| 1.2 Integrated Performance Parameters ..... | 6 |

# Chapter 1 Product Information

## 1.1 Nameplate and Model of Servo Drive

Figure 1-1 Naming and nameplate description of servo drive



## 1.2 Integrated Performance Parameters

Table 1-1 Integrated performance parameters

| Item                             | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Link layer protocol              | CAN bus   |
| Application layer protocol       | CANopen protocol  |
| CAN-ID type                      | 11bit-CAN2.0A   |
| Baud rate                        | 500 Kbit/s (default)<br>1 Mbit/s, 250 Kbit/s, 125 Kbit/s, 100 Kbit/s, 50 Kbit/s, and 20 Kbit/s                              |
| Maximum number of sites          | 63  |
| CAN frame length                 | 0 to 8 bytes  |
| Application layer CAN frame type | Data frame, remote frame  |
| Terminal matching resistance     | 120 Ω   |
| Supported sub-protocol           | CiA-301 V4.02: CANopen application layer and communication protocol<br>DSP-402 V2.0: driver and motion control sub-protocol |

| Item                       | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Supported service          | NMT: network management system<br>SDO: service data object<br>PDO: process data object<br>Device monitoring: including node protection and heartbeat<br>SYNC: including synchronization generator and synchronous receiving, which is used in PDO transmission |
| PDO transmission type      | Time trigger, event trigger, synchronous trigger   |
| Number of supported PDOs   | 4 RPDOs, 4 TPDOs   |
| SDO transmission mode      | Accelerated SDO transmission, fragmented SDO transmission  |
| Supported servo drive mode | Profile position mode<br>Profile speed mode<br>Homing mode<br>Interpolated position mode   |

The CANopen communication function of the IS620P series of servo drive supports seven baud rates. The communication distance and baud rate are related to communication cables.

Table 1-2 Supported baud rates

| Baud rate (bps) | 1M | 500K | 250K | 125K | 100K | 50K   | 20K   |
|-----------------|----|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Length (m)      | 25 | 100  | 250  | 500  | 500  | 1,000 | 1,000 |

Table 1-3 Relationship between CAN communication transmission distance, rate, and number of nodes

| No. | Transmission distance | Rate     | Number of nodes | Cable diameter        |
|-----|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 1   | 25 m                  | 1 Mbps   | 64              | 0.205 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| 2   | 95 m                  | 500 Kbps | 64              | 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup>  |
| 3   | 560 m                 | 100 Kbps | 64              | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| 4   | 1100 m                | 50 Kbps  | 64              | 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup>  |

For CAN communication, cables of different diameters have little impact on the transmission distance. However, cable diameters must be large. Table 1-4 lists the transmission distance between two nodes under different cable diameters and rates.

Table 1-4 Relationship between cable diameters and transmission distance

| Cable diameter         | 500 Kbps | 1 Mbps |
|------------------------|----------|--------|
| 3×0.3 mm <sup>2</sup>  | 95 m     | 30 m   |
| 3×0.5 mm <sup>2</sup>  | 95 m     | 30 m   |
| 3×0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> | 100 m    | 30 m   |

Memo NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Date / /



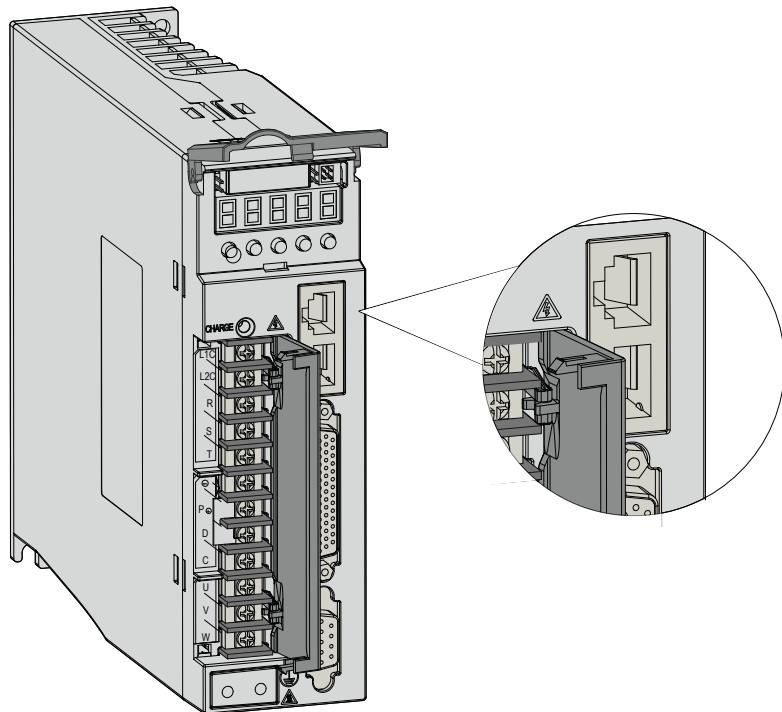
## *Chapter 2 Wiring*

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 2.1 CAN Communication Cable.....   | 11 |
| 2.2 CAN Communication Bus and Multi-node Connection Mode.....                  | 12 |
| 2.3 Twisted Pair Cables Recommended for CAN Communication Cables .....         | 13 |
| 2.4 Recommended Connection Modes of Different Cables .....                     | 14 |
| 2.5 Precautions for Grounding During CAN Communication .....                   | 15 |
| 2.6 Description of Wiring of Other Devices without External CGND Port.....     | 16 |
| 2.6.1 Non-isolated CAN Devices Sharing GND or COM Port with Other Signals..... | 16 |
| 2.6.2 No CGND for CAN and Other Ports of Devices .....                         | 16 |
| 2.7 Recommended Layout of CAN Communication Cables.....                        | 17 |

## Chapter 2 Wiring

The two RJ45 terminals of the IS620 servo drive are CANopen communication ports and CN3 and CN4 ports of general products. Figure 2-1 shows the ports.

Figure 2-1 CANopen communication ports of the IS620P servo drive



Pins of the two ports are internally connected. Table 2-1 lists definitions of the pins. CAN interface connectors are configured with at least the CANH, CANL, and CGND pins.

Table 2-1 Pin definitions of communication signal connectors

| Pin No. | Pin       | Description  | Terminal Pin Layout |
|---------|-----------|--|---------------------|
| 1       | CANH      | CAN communication port   |                     |
| 2       | CANL      | CAN communication port   |                     |
| 3       | CGND      | CAN communication ground   |                     |
| 4       | RS485+    | RS485 communication port   |                     |
| 5       | RS485-    | RS485 communication port   |                     |
| 6       | RS232-TXD | RS232 transmit end, which is connected to the receiving end of the host computer |                     |
| 7       | RS232-RXD | RS232 receiving end, which is connected to the transmit end of the host computer |                     |
| 8       | GND       | Ground   |                     |
| Housing | PE        | Shielding  |                     |



Connecting CGND greatly helps improve the anti-interference performance of CAN ports.

## 2.1 CAN Communication Cable

### 1) CAN cable for communicating with PLC

The following figure shows the connecting cable (model: S6-L-T02-2.0) between the servo drive and the PLC under CAN communication:

Figure 2-2 Appearance of the communication cable (model: S6-L-T02-2.0) between the PLC and the servo drive

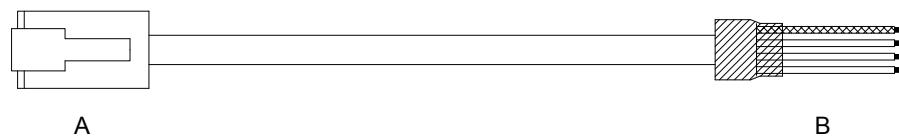


Table 2-2 Pin connections of the communication cable (model: S6-L-T02-2.0) between the PLC and the servo drive

| RJ45 on Servo Drive Side (A) |                           |         | PLC Side (B)       |                           |         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Communication Type           | Signal Name               | Pin No. | Communication Type | Signal Name               | Pin No. |
| CAN                          | CANH                      | 1       | CAN                | CANH                      | 1       |
|                              | CANL                      | 2       |                    | CANL                      | 2       |
|                              | CGND                      | 3       |                    | CGND                      | 3       |
|                              | PE (shield network layer) | Housing |                    | PE (shield network layer) | Housing |

### 2) CAN communication cable for multiple drives connected in parallel

The following figure shows the connecting cable (model: S6-L-T01-0.3) for multiple drives connected in parallel under CAN communication:

Figure 2-3 Appearance of the communication cable (model: S6-L-T01-0.3) for multiple drives connected in parallel

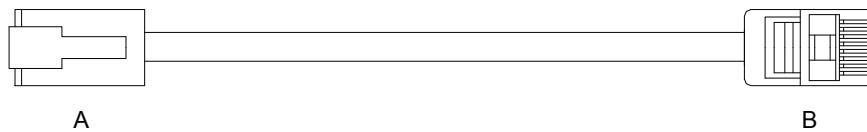
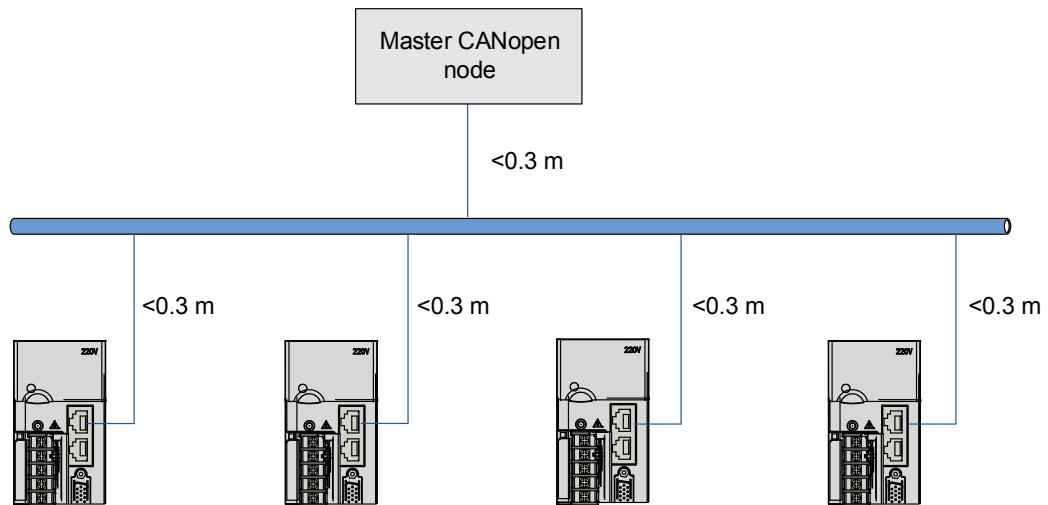


Table 2-3 Pin connections of the communication cable (model: S6-L-T01-0.3) for multiple drives connected in parallel

| RJ45 on Servo Drive Side (A) |                           |         | RJ45 on Servo Drive Side (B) |                           |         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Communication Type           | Signal Name               | Pin No. | Communication Type           | Signal Name               | Pin No. |
| CAN                          | CANH                      | 1       | CAN                          | CANH                      | 1       |
|                              | CANL                      | 2       |                              | CANL                      | 2       |
|                              | CGND                      | 3       |                              | CGND                      | 3       |
|                              | PE (shield network layer) | Housing |                              | PE (shield network layer) | Housing |

## 2.2 CAN Communication Bus and Multi-node Connection Mode

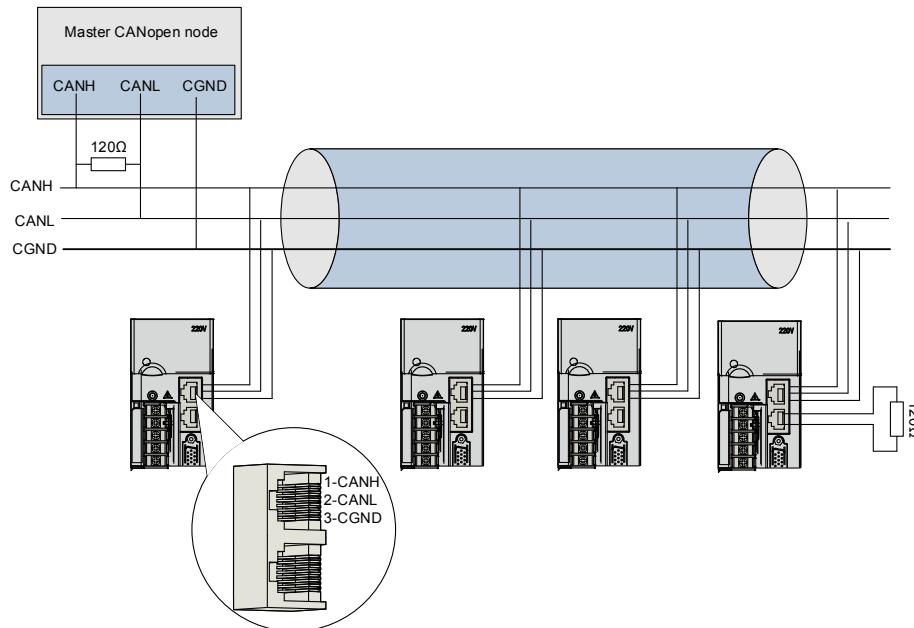
Figure 2-4 CAN communication network topology



The CAN communication network is connected in bus mode, as shown in Figure 2-4.

CAN transmitters and receivers are mounted on the bus. Each branch must be shorter than 0.3 m. Otherwise, reflection is caused and communication problems occur.

Figure 2-5 Schematic diagram of CANopen cable

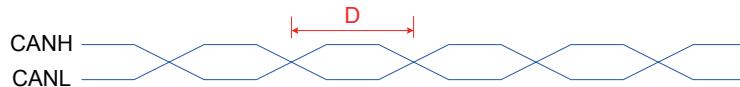


- It is recommended that a shielded twisted cable is connected to the bus. A  $120\ \Omega$  terminal matching resistor is connected to each end of the bus to prevent signal reflection. The shield layer generally uses reliable single-point grounding.
- Use a multimeter to measure the resistance between CANH and CANL to determine whether the receiving resistance on site is correct. The normal resistance value is around  $60\ \Omega$  (two resistors are connected in parallel).
- Up to 64 devices can be mounted under the bus.
- When CAN devices communicate over a long distance, CGND of different CAN circuits must be mutually connected to ensure that the reference potential of different communication devices is the same.

## 2.3 Twisted Pair Cables Recommended for CAN Communication Cables

- The CAN communication network recommends using twisted pair cables, which can better resist high-frequency magnetic field noise interference and reduce external radiation of cables. Figure 2 shows the schematic diagram of a twisted pair cable.

Figure 2-6 Schematic diagram of a twisted pair cable



- The torque D of a twisted pair cable should be smaller than 2 cm. Smaller torque indicates better anti-interference effect.
- During short-distance low-speed communication, a twisted pair shielded cable can be used to enhance the anti-interference capability. Both ends of the shield layer are connected to the PE.
- During long-distance high-speed communication, shielded cables are not recommended. This is because large capacitance exists between the shield layer and the signal cable, which cause delay of transmission signals.

## 2.4 Recommended Connection Modes of Different Cables

Figure 2-7 Recommended connection mode 1

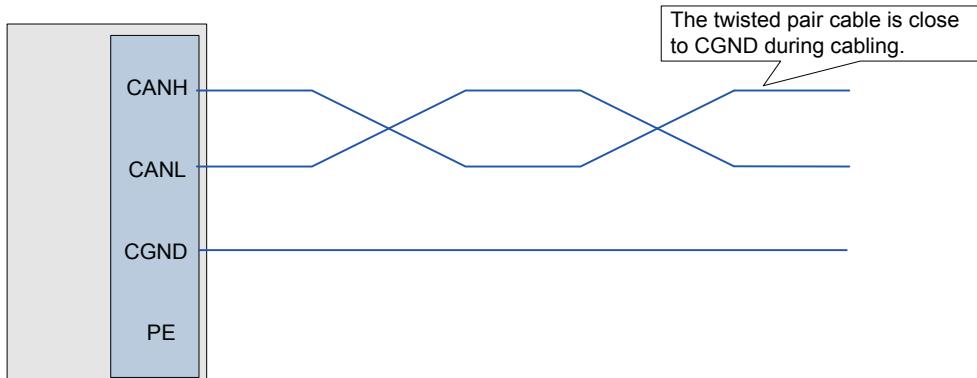


Figure 2-8 Recommended connection mode 2

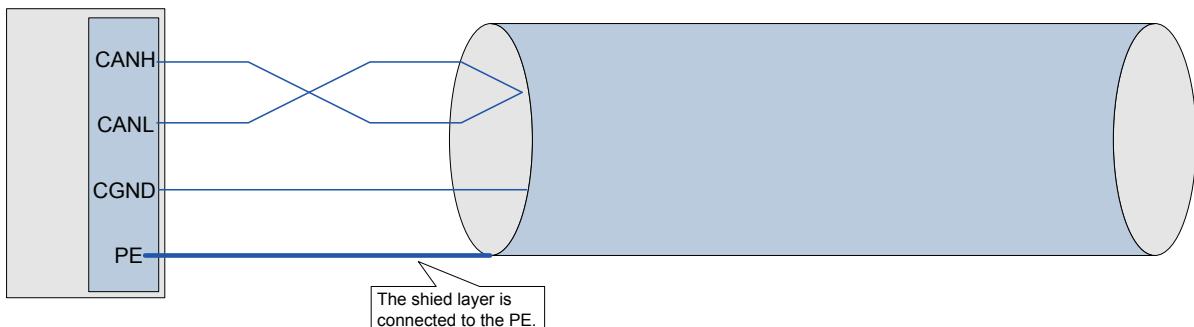


Figure 2-9 Recommended connection mode 3

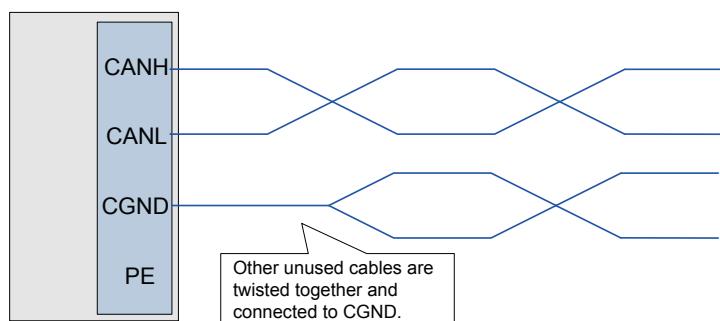


Figure 2-10 Recommended connection mode 4

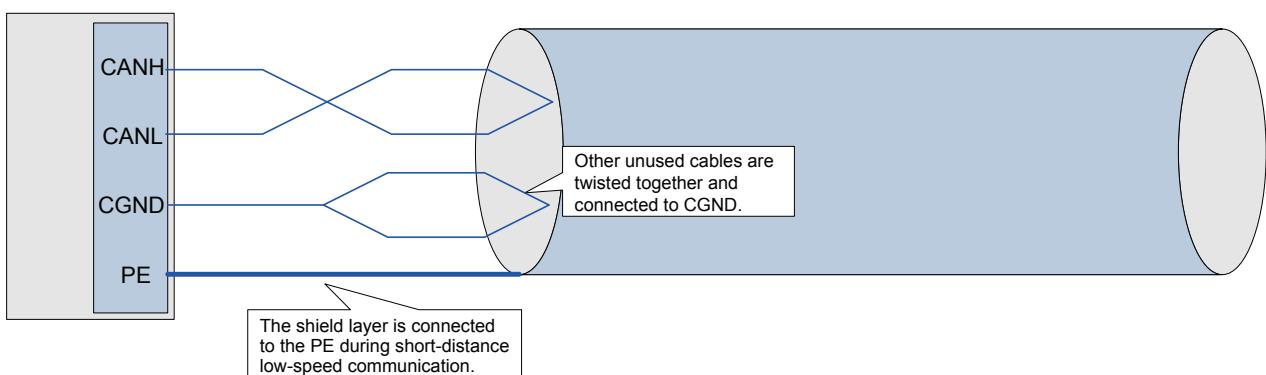
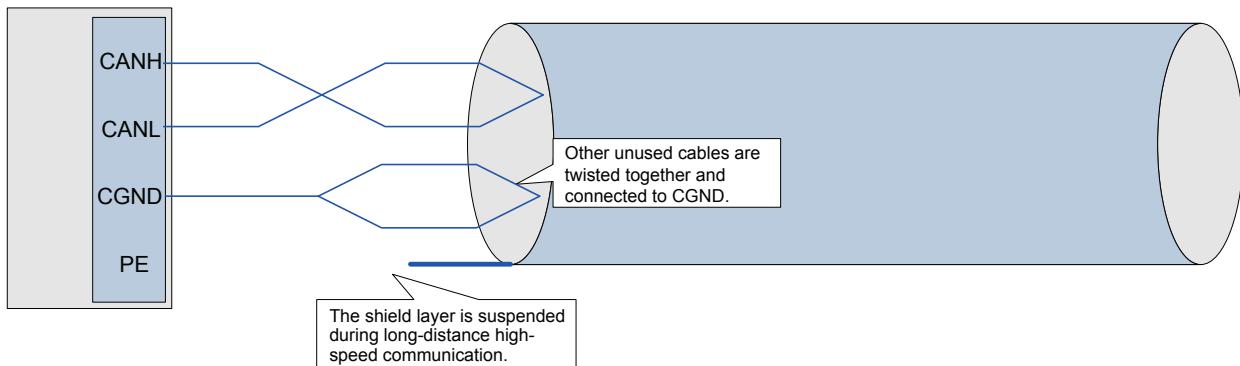


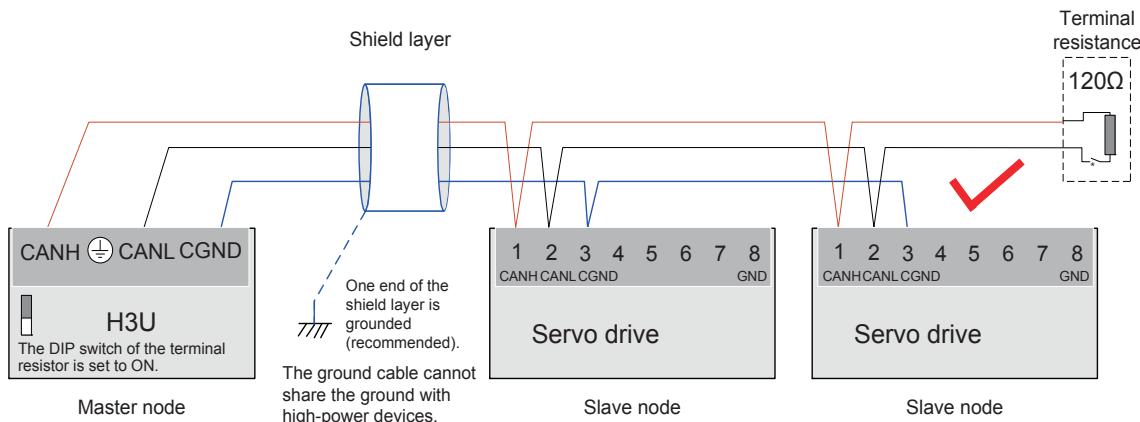
Figure 2-11 Recommended connection mode 5



## 2.5 Precautions for Grounding during CAN Communication

When CAN communication is used, the CGND terminal of the host computer must be connected to the CGND terminal of the servo drive, as shown in Figure 2-12.

Figure 2-12 Correct CAN connection method

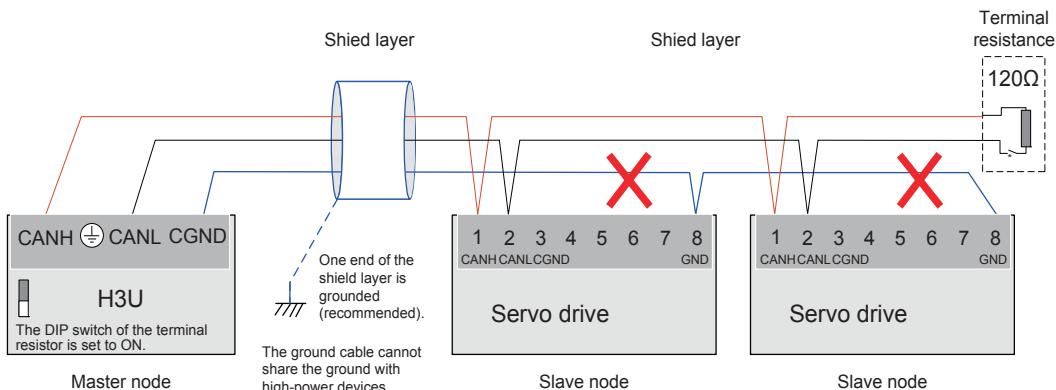


Note: 1. A CAN communication terminal resistor is embedded in the PLC and therefore the corresponding DIP switch must be set to ON.

2. It is recommended that the shield layer is grounded at one end.

Do not connect the CGND terminal of the host computer to the CGND terminal of the servo drive. Otherwise, the devices are damaged.

Figure 2-13 Wrong CAN connection method

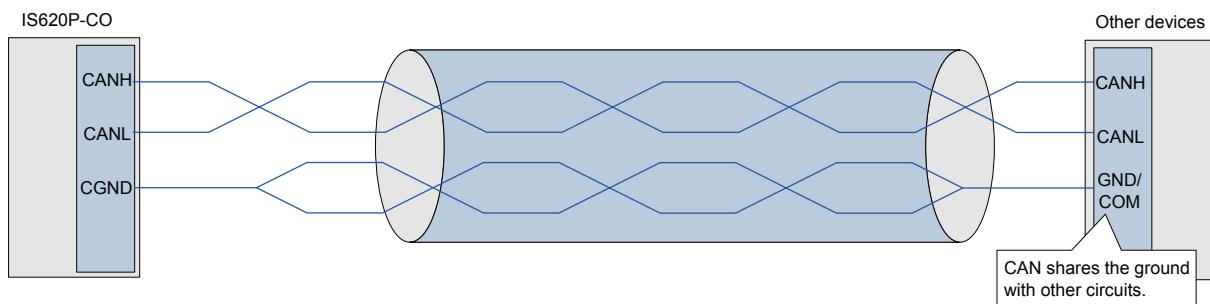


## 2.6 Description of Wiring of Other Devices without External CGND Port

### 2.6.1 Non-isolated CAN Devices Sharing GND or COM Port with Other Signals

Connect the GND or COM port of the device to CGND of Inovance devices, as shown in Figure 2-8.

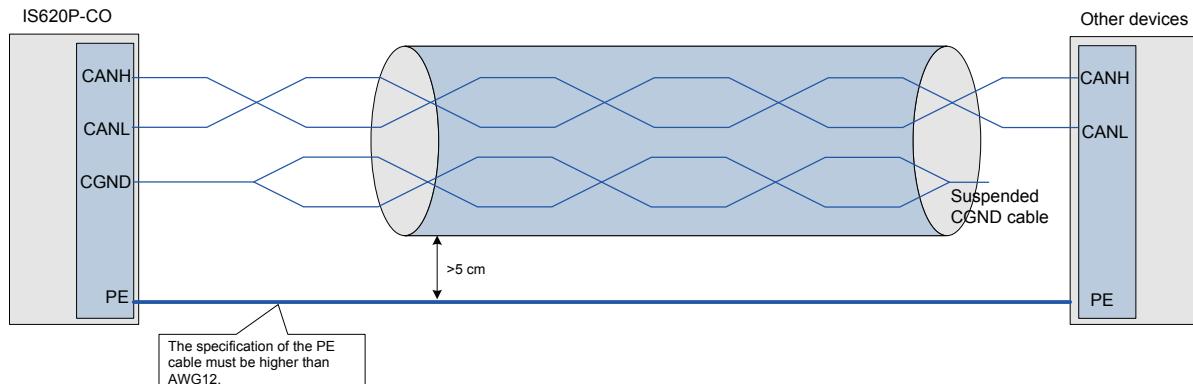
Figure 2-14 Connection mode for sharing the ground with other circuits



### 2.6.2 No CGND for CAN and Other Ports of Devices

CGND is not connected to any cable. A cable that is not smaller than AWG12 is used to connect PEs of devices. The cable is more than 5 cm away from the CAN communication cable, as shown in Figure 2-9.

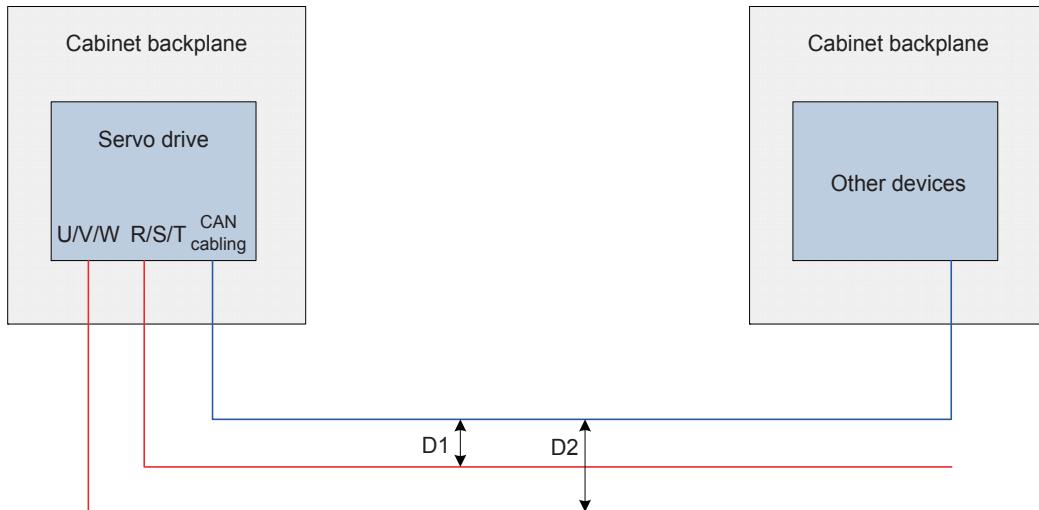
Figure 2-15 CAN of other devices without port for connecting GND



## 2.7 Recommended Layout of CAN Communication Cables

CAN communication is susceptible to interference. If field layout is close to interference sources, problems may occur.

Figure 2-16 Recommended cabling mode



- Interference cables and CAN cables should be deployed along the vertical direction. During parallel cabling, the distance D1 between the R/S/T cable and the CAN signal cable must be longer than 20 cm and the distance D2 between the U/V/W cable and the CAN signal cable must be longer than 50 cm. If interference cables are deployed closely along the backplane of the cabinet, the distance between the CAN communication cable and the backplane of the cabinet must be longer than 1 cm.
- After cables are led out of the cabinet, the R/S/T power cable, U/V/W power cable, and CAN communication cable are deployed respectively in three cable troughs. The distance L3 between cable troughs must be longer than 20 cm. If interference cables and CAN communication cables are deployed in the same cable trough, the preceding principles are followed for the distance between the cables.



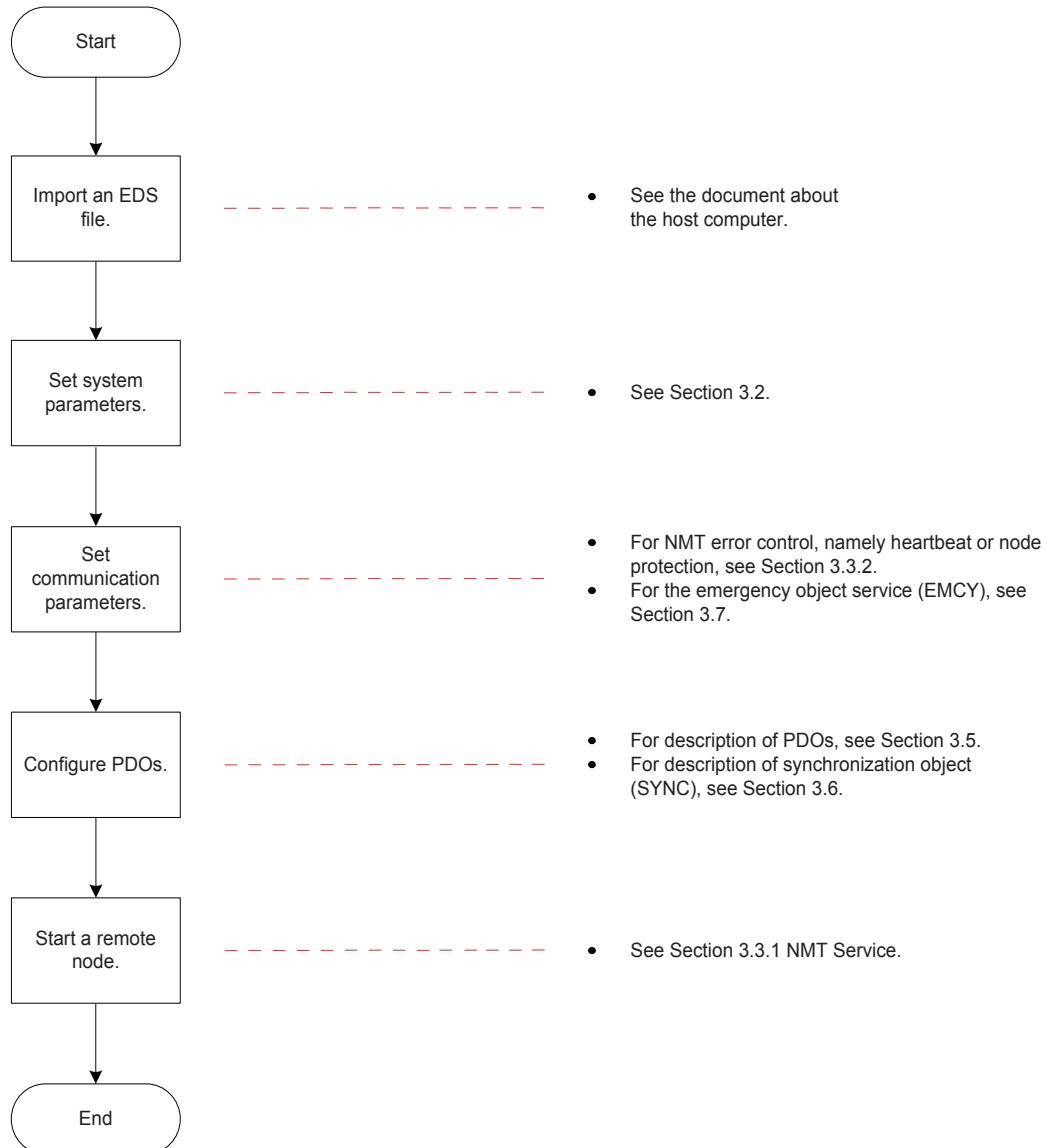
## *Chapter 3 Communication Network Configuration*

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 3.1 Overview of the CANopen Protocol.....                | 20 |
| 3.1.1 Object Dictionary.....                             | 20 |
| 3.1.2 Common Communication Objects .....                 | 22 |
| 3.1.3 Communication Object Identifier.....               | 23 |
| 3.2 System Settings.....                                 | 24 |
| 3.3 Network Management System .....                      | 25 |
| 3.3.1 NMT Service .....                                  | 25 |
| 3.3.2 NMT Error Control.....                             | 27 |
| 3.4 Service Data Object.....                             | 30 |
| 3.4.1 SDO Transmission Framework .....                   | 30 |
| 3.4.2 SDO Transmission Packet.....                       | 30 |
| 3.5 Process Data Object.....                             | 34 |
| 3.5.1 PDO Transmission Framework .....                   | 35 |
| 3.5.2 PDO Object.....                                    | 35 |
| 3.5.3 PDO Communication Parameters.....                  | 36 |
| 3.5.4 PDO Mapping Parameters.....                        | 37 |
| 3.6 Synchronization Object (SYNC) .....                  | 40 |
| 3.6.1 Synchronization Generator .....                    | 41 |
| 3.6.2 Synchronization Object Transmission Framework..... | 42 |
| 3.7 Emergency Object Service (EMCY) .....                | 43 |

# Chapter 3 Communication Network Configuration

The following figure shows the CANopen use and setting flowchart:

Figure 3-1 CANopen use and setting flowchart

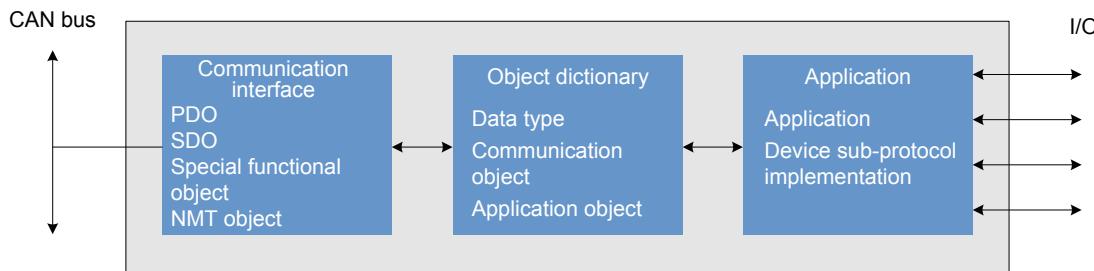


Note 1: For details on how to use SDOs, see "3.1 Overview of the CANopen Protocol" on Page 20.

## 3.1 Overview of the CANopen Protocol

CANopen is an application layer protocol of the network transmission system based on CAN serial bus. It complies with the ISO/OSI standard model. Different devices in the network exchange data through the object dictionary or objects. The master node obtains or modifies data in the object dictionaries of other nodes through PDOs or SDOs. Figure 3-2 shows the CANopen device model.

Figure 3-2 Schematic diagram of CANopen device model



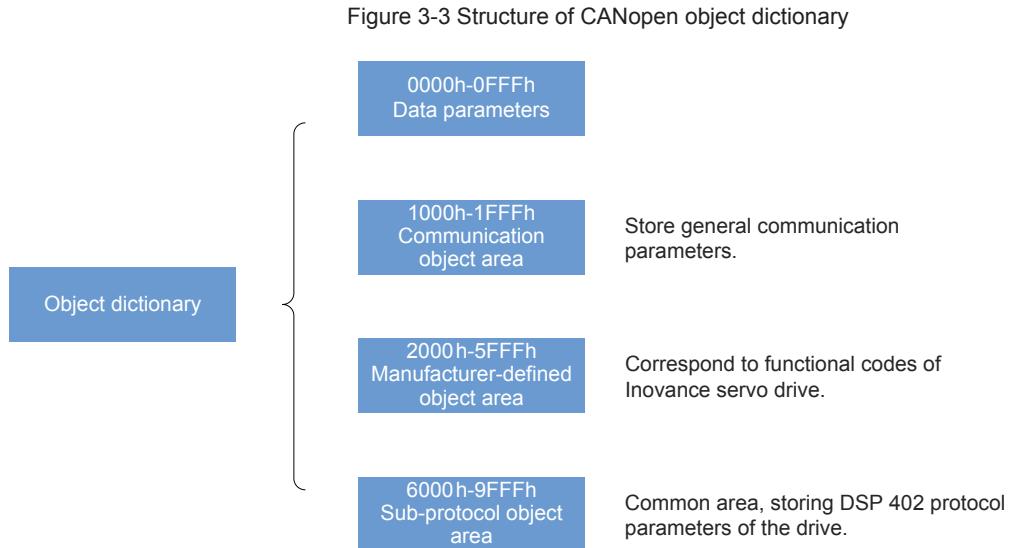
### 3.1.1 Object Dictionary

Object dictionary is the most important part in device specifications. It is an ordered set of parameters and variables and includes all parameters about device description and device network status. A group of objects can be accessed in an ordered and pre-defined way through the network.

The CANopen protocol adopts an object dictionary with a 16-bit index and an 8-bit index. Table 3-1 describes the structure of the object dictionary.

Table 3-1 Structure of the object dictionary

| Index       | Object   |
|-------------|--|
| 000         | Not used   |
| 0001h—001Fh | Static data type (standard data type, for example, Boolean and Integer16)                                    |
| 0020h—003Fh | Complex data type (predefined structure consisting of simple types, for example, PDOCommPar and SDOParmeter) |
| 0040h—005Fh | Complex data type specified by the manufacturer  |
| 0060h—007Fh | Static data type specified by the device sub-protocol  |
| 0080h—009Fh | Complex data type specified by the device sub-protocol   |
| 00A0h—0FFFh | Reserved   |
| 1000h—1FFFh | Communication sub-protocol area (for example, device type, error register, and number of supported PDOs)     |
| 2000h—5FFFh | Sub-protocol area specified by the manufacturer (for example, functional code mapping)                       |
| 6000h—9FFFh | Standard device sub-protocol area (for example, DSP-402 protocol)  |
| A000h—FFFFh | Reserved   |



The mapping between functional codes of Inovance servo drive and the object dictionary is as follows:

$$\text{Object dictionary index} = 0x2000 + \text{Functional code group No.}$$

$$\text{Object dictionary sub-index} = \text{Hexadecimal of offset in the functional code group} + 1$$

Example:

The functional code H02-10 corresponds to the object 0x2002-0B in the object dictionary.

Each object in the dictionary is described based on the types.

Example:

For example, the object 607Dh configured with software position limit describes the minimum position limit and the maximum position limit. The object is defined as follows:

Table 3-2 Example of object dictionary based on classified description

| Index | Sub-index | Description  | Meaning  |
|-------|-----------|--|--|
| 607Dh | 00h       | Number of sub-indexes for software absolute position limit | Quantity of object data, not including the object  |
| 607Dh | 01h       | Minimum software absolute position limit                   | Minimum position limit (in absolute position mode) |
| 607Dh | 02h       | Maximum software absolute position limit                   | Maximum position limit (in absolute position mode) |

### 3.1.2 Common Communication Objects

#### 1) NMT

An NMT object includes the Boot-up message, heartbeat protocol, and NMT message. Based on the master/slave communication mode, NMT is used to manage and monitor nodes in the network. It implements node status control, error control, and node startup.

#### 2) SDO

- An SDO includes a receiving SDO (R-SDO) and a transmitting SDO (T-SDO).
- By using indexes and sub-indexes, SDOs enable clients to access entries in the object dictionary of devices.
- SDO is implemented through multi-domain CMS objects in the CAL and allows transmitting data of any length. When the data size exceeds four bytes, the data is segmented into several packets.
- The protocol confirms the service type and generates a response for each message. An SDO request and a response packet always contain eight bytes.

#### 3) PDO

- A PDO includes a receiving PDO (RPDO) and a transmitting PDO (TPDO).
- A PDO is used to transmit real-time data from one creator to one or multiple receivers. The length of transmitted data ranges from one to eight bytes.
- Each CANopen device has eight default PDO channels, that is, four TPDO channels and four RPDO channels.
- PDOs support synchronous transmission and asynchronous transmission. Which transmission mode is used is determined by PDO communication parameters.
- The content of a PDO message is predefined and is determined by PDO mapping parameters.

#### 4) Synchronization object (SYNC)

A synchronization object is a packet periodically broadcast by the CANopen master station to the CAN bus and is used to provide basic network clock signals. Each device determines whether to use the object to synchronize with other network devices based on its configuration.

#### 5) Emergency packet (EMCY)

In the case of a communication failure or application failure, an emergency packet is sent.

### 3.1.3 Communication Object Identifier

A communication object identifier (COB-ID) specifies the priority of an object during communication and identifies the communication object. A COB-ID corresponds to a 11-bit frame of CAN 2.0A. The 11-bit COB-ID consists of two parts, namely a 4-bit functional code and a 7-bit node address. Table 3-3 describes the COB-ID.

Table 3-3 Composition of COB-ID

|                 |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10              | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6       | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Functional code |   |   |   | Node ID |   |   |   |   |   |   |

Each CANopen communication object has its default COB-ID, which can be read through SDO. Some COB-IDs can be modified through SDO. Table 3-4 lists COB-IDs.

Table 3-4 COB-IDs

| Communication Object             | Functional Code | Node Address | COB-ID         | Object Index |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Network management               | 0000b           | 0            | 0h             | -            |
| Synchronization object           | 0001b           | 0            | 80h            | 1005h, 1006h |
| Emergency packet object          | 0001b           | 1 to 127     | 80h + Node ID  | 1014h        |
| TPDO1                            | 0011b           | 1 to 127     | 180h + Node ID | 1800h        |
| RPDO1                            | 0100b           | 1 to 127     | 200h + Node ID | 1400h        |
| TPDO2                            | 0101b           | 1 to 127     | 280h + Node ID | 1801h        |
| RPDO2                            | 0110b           | 1 to 127     | 300h + Node ID | 1401h        |
| TPDO3                            | 0111b           | 1 to 127     | 380h + Node ID | 1802h        |
| RPDO3                            | 1000b           | 1 to 127     | 400h + Node ID | 1402h        |
| TPDO4                            | 1001b           | 1 to 127     | 480h + Node ID | 1803h        |
| RPDO4                            | 1010b           | 1 to 127     | 500h + Node ID | 1403h        |
| T_SDO                            | 1011b           | 1 to 127     | 580h + Node ID | 1200h        |
| R_SDO                            | 1100b           | 1 to 127     | 600h + Node ID | 1200h        |
| Network management error control | 1110b           | 1 to 127     | 700h + Node ID | 1016h, 1017h |

Example:

The COB-ID of TPDO2 of slave station 4 is 284h (=280h+4).

## 3.2 System Settings

Related functional codes of the IS620P servo drive must be set so that the servo drive can access the CANopen field bus network correctly.

Table 3-5 Functional codes in system settings

| Functional Code |    | Name                             | Range   | Factory Default |
|-----------------|----|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| H02             | 00 | Control mode selection           | 0: Speed mode<br>1: Position mode<br>2: Torque mode<br>3: Speed mode and torque mode<br>4: Position mode and speed mode<br>5: Position mode and torque mode<br>6: Position mode, speed mode, and torque mode<br>8: CANopen mode | 8               |
| H0C             | 00 | Servo axis address               | 1 to 127  | 1               |
| H0C             | 08 | CAN communication rate selection | 0: 20K<br>1: 50K<br>2: 100K<br>3: 125K<br>4: 250K<br>5: 500K<br>6: 1M<br>7: 1M  | 5               |
| H0C             | 13 | Storage to EEPROM                | 0: Not save<br>1: Save functional code<br>2: Save parameter 402<br>3: Save all parameters   | 0               |

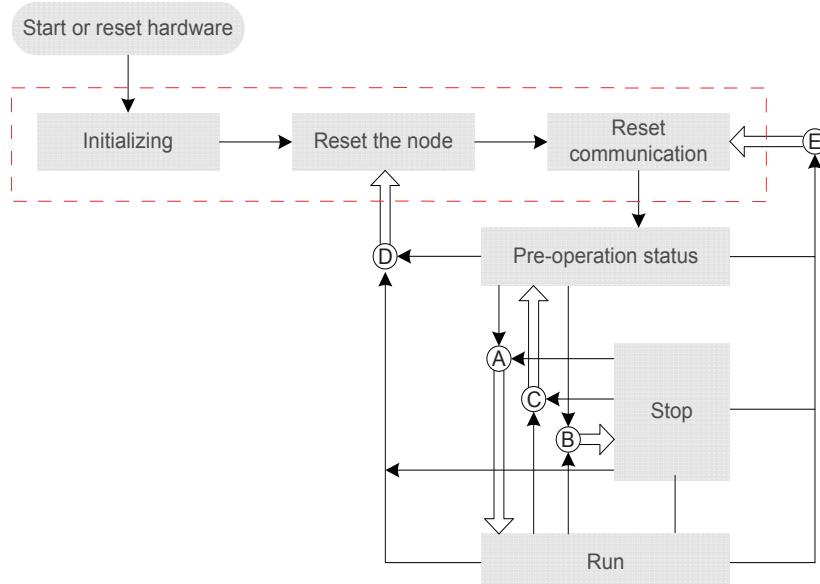
### 3.3 Network Management System

The NMT initializes, starts, and stops a network and devices in the network. It belongs to the master/slave system. There is only one master NMT node in the CANopen network. A CANopen network that includes the master node can be configured.

#### 3.3.1 NMT Service

CANopen works according to the state machine specified by the protocol. Some data is automatically converted inside and some data must be converted by the master NMT node by sending packets.

Figure 3-4 NMT state machine



In Figure 3-4, conversion marked with a letter is implemented through NMT packets and only the master NMT node can send NMT control packets. Table 3-6 describes the packet format.

Table 3-6 NMT packet format

| COB-ID | RTR | Data/byte    |         |
|--------|-----|--------------|---------|
|        |     | 0            | 1       |
| 0x000  | 0   | Command word | Node_ID |

The COB-ID of an NMT packet is permanently “0x000” .

The data area consists of two bytes. The first byte is a command word that indicates the control role of the frame. Table 3-7 describes the command word.

The second byte is the CANopen node address. When the byte is 0, the byte is a broadcast message and all slave devices in the network are valid.

Table 3-7 Command words of an NMT packet

| Command Word | Conversion Code | Description                            |
|--------------|-----------------|--|
| 0x01         | A               | Instruction for starting a remote node |
| 0x02         | B               | Instruction for stopping a remote node |

| Command Word | Conversion Code | Description                                       |
|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 0x80         | C               | Instruction for entering the pre-operation status |
| 0x81         | D               | Instruction for resetting a node                  |
| 0x82         | E               | Instruction for resetting communication           |

After being powered on, the device automatically enters the initialization status, including initializing, resetting node, and resetting communication. The device is initializing and loading parameters of modules. After the node is reset, the area defined by the object dictionary manufacturer and the sub-protocol area are restored to the values saved previously. After communication is reset, communication parameters in the object dictionary are restored to the values saved previously.

Later, the device sends Boot-up and automatically enters the operation status. The main configuration nodes are in this status.

After configuration is complete, the node needs to send an NMT packet to enter the operation status. When CANopen is working properly, CANopen is in the operation status. All modules should work properly.

When the master NMT node sends a stop node packet, the device enters the stop status. In CANopen communication, only the NMT module is working properly.

Table 3-8 lists CANopen services under various NMT status.

Table 3-8 CANopen services under various NMT status

| Service                       | Pre-operation | Operation | Stop |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------|
| PDO                           | No            | Yes       | No   |
| SDO                           | Yes           | Yes       | No   |
| Synchronization object (SYNC) | Yes           | Yes       | No   |
| Emergency packet (EMCY)       | Yes           | Yes       | No   |
| NMT                           | Yes           | Yes       | Yes  |
| Error control                 | Yes           | Yes       | Yes  |

### 3.3.2 NMT Error Control

NMT error control is used to detect whether devices in the network are online and detect the status of devices, including node protection, life protection, and heartbeat.



Note: 1. Life protection and heartbeat cannot be used at the same time.

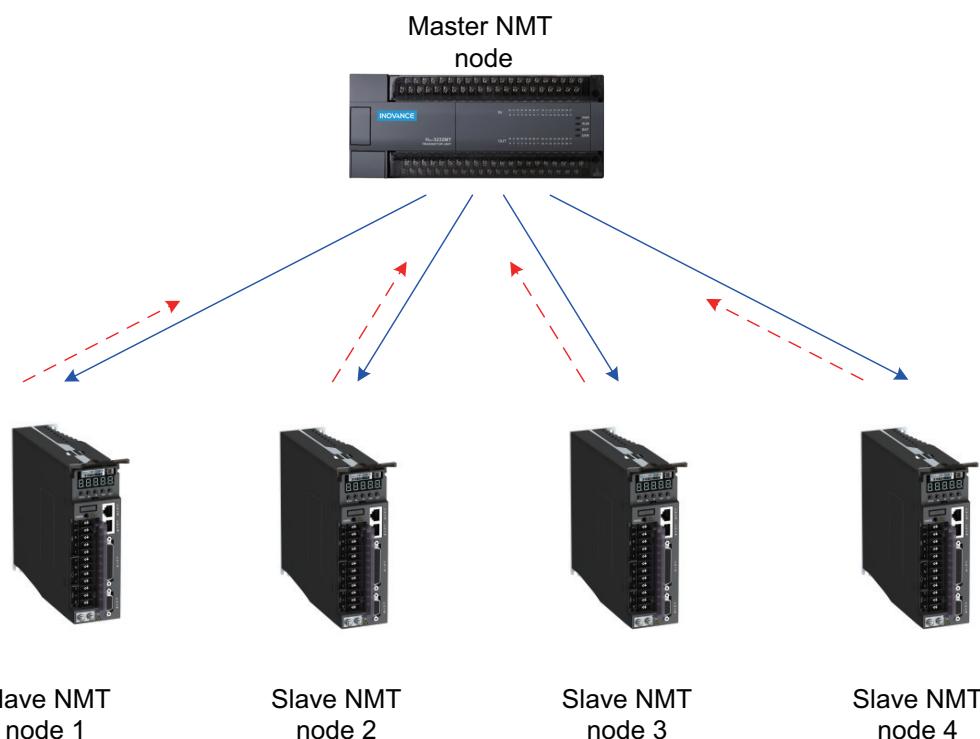
2. The intervals of node protection, life protection, and heartbeat should not be set to smaller values in case network load is increased.

#### 1) Node/life protection

In the node protection status, the master NMT node periodically queries the status of slave nodes. In the life protection status, slave nodes monitor the status of the master node through the interval of the received remote frame used to monitor slave nodes. Node protection complies with the master/slave model. A response must be provided for each remote frame.

The objects related to node/life protection include the protection time 100Ch and life factor 100Dh. The value of 100Ch is the remote frame interval (unit: ms) in the node protection status under normal conditions. The product of 100Ch and 100Dh decides the latest time of query by the master node. Normally, node protection can be implemented. When 100Ch and 100D of a node are non-zero values and a node protection request frame is received, life protection is activated.

Figure 3-5 Schematic diagram of node protection



As shown in Figure 3-5, the master node sends a node protection remote frame at the interval of 100Ch. Slave nodes must respond to the remote frame. Otherwise, slave nodes are considered to be disconnected.

If slave nodes do not receive a node protection remote frame from the master node within the time  $100Ch \times 100Dh$ , the master node is considered to be disconnected.

Table 3-9 describes the remote frame sent by the master NMT node.

Table 3-9 Node protection remote frame

| COB-ID        | RTR |
|---------------|-----|
| 0x700+Node_ID | 1   |

Table 3-11 describes the response packet returned by slave NMT nodes. The data segment is a status word consisting of one byte.

Table 3-10 Node protection response packet

| COB-ID        | RTR | Data        |
|---------------|-----|-------------|
| 0x700+Node-ID | 0   | Status word |

Table 3-11 Description of status of the response packet

| Data Bit  | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| bit7      | It must be set to 0 or 1 alternatively.                        |
| bit6-bit0 | 4: Stopped<br>5: Operation status<br>127: Pre-operation status |



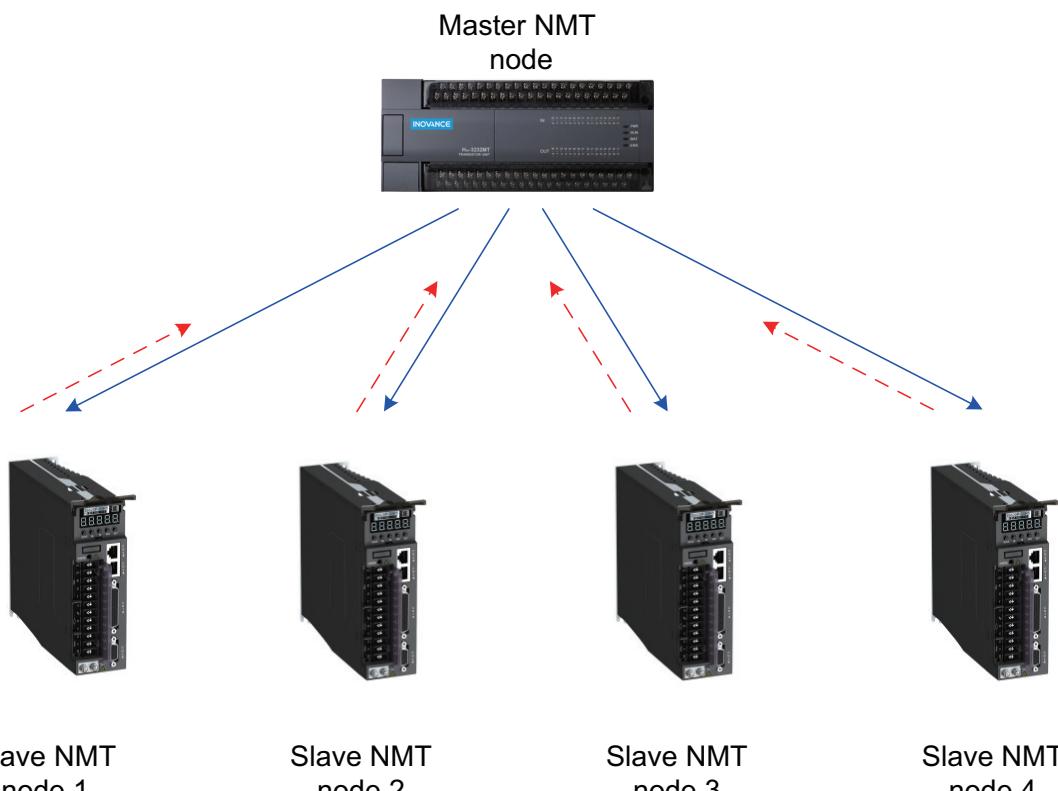
It is recommended that the protection time 100C should be longer than 10 ms and the life factor must be greater than or equal to 2.

## 2) Heartbeat

The heartbeat mode adopts the producer/consumer model. The CANopen device can send heartbeat packets based on the interval (unit: ms) set by the producer heartbeat interval object 1017h. In the network, there is always a node configured with the consumer heartbeat function, which monitors the producer based on the consumer time set by the object 1016h. Once the producer heartbeat is not received from the corresponding node within the consumer heartbeat time, the node is considered to encounter a failure.

After the producer heartbeat interval 1017h is configured, the node heartbeat function is activated and a heartbeat packet starts to be generated. After a valid sub-index is configured for consumer heartbeat 1016h and a heartbeat frame is received from the corresponding node, monitoring starts.

Figure 3-6 Heartbeat diagram



The master node sends a heartbeat packet based on the producer time. If slave nodes that monitor the master node do not receive the heartbeat packet within the time of 1016h sub-index, the master node is considered to be disconnected. The time of a 1016h sub-index must be longer than or equal to the producer time of the master node multiplied by 1.8. Otherwise, a message indicating that slave nodes consider the master node to be disconnected may be reported.

Slave nodes send a heartbeat packet at the interval of 1017h. If the master node that monitors the slave nodes or another slave node does not receive the heartbeat packet within the consumer time, the slave nodes are considered to be disconnected. If 1017h multiplied by 1.8 is smaller than or equal to the consumer time of the master node that monitors the slave nodes, a message indicating that the slave nodes are disconnected may be reported.

Table 3-12 describes the format of a heartbeat packet. The data segment includes only one byte. The most significant bit is permanently set to 0 and other bits are consistent with the status of the response packet.

Table 3-12 Heartbeat packet

| COB-ID        | RTR | Data        |
|---------------|-----|-------------|
| 0x700+Node-ID | 0   | Status word |

The IS620P servo drive is both a heartbeat producer and a heartbeat consumer. It can serve as the heartbeat consumer of up to five different nodes. It is recommended that the heartbeat producer time should be set to a value not smaller than 20 ms, and the consumer heartbeat time should be set to a value that is not smaller than 40 ms and is more than 1.8 times of the producer heartbeat time.

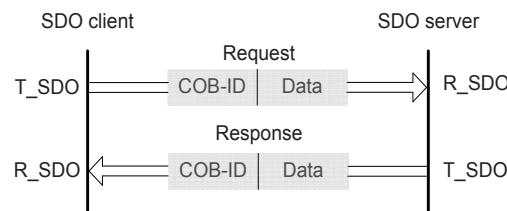
## 3.4 Service Data Object

An SDO is associated with the object dictionary through object index and sub-index. Based on the SDO, you can read the object content in the object dictionary or modify object data when conditions allow.

### 3.4.1 SDO Transmission Framework

SDO transmission complies with the client/server mode, that is, one initiates a request and the other responds to the request. An SDO client in the CAN bus network initiates a request and the SDO server responds to the request. Therefore, data exchange between SDO requires at least two CAN packets and the CAN identifiers of the two CAN packets are different. Figure 3-8 shows the SDO transmission model.

Figure 3-7 Data exchange between an SDO client and the SDO server



### 3.4.2 SDO Transmission Packet

An SDO can be transmitted using data consisting of not more than four bytes or using data consisting of more than four bytes. For the former, the accelerated SDO transmission mode is adopted; for the latter, the segmented or block transmission mode is adopted. The IS620P servo drive supports only accelerated SDO transmission and segmented transmission.

An SDO transmission packet consists of a COB-ID and a data segment. It can be seen from Table 3-4 that the COB-IDs of the T\_SDO packet and R\_SDO packet are different.

The data segment adopts the little endian mode, that is, less significant bits are arranged in front of significant bits. The data segments of all SDO packets must consist of eight bytes. Table 3-13 describes the format of an SDO transmission packet.

Table 3-13 Format of an SDO transmission packet

| COB-ID                        | Data            |       |   |           |      |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------|---|-----------|------|---|---|---|
| 580h+Node_ID/<br>600h+Node_ID | 0               | 1     | 2 | 3         | 4    | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|                               | Command<br>code | Index |   | Sub-index | Data |   |   |   |
|                               |                 |       |   |           |      |   |   |   |

The command code specifies the transmission type and transmitted data length of the SDO; the index and sub-index indicate the position of the SDO in the list; the data indicates the value of the SDO.

## 1) Writing SDO transmission packets in accelerated mode

If data consisting of not more than four bytes is read or written, accelerated SDO transmission is adopted. Depending on the read/write mode and data length, transmission packets are different. Table 3-14 describes an SDO packet that is written in accelerated mode.

Table 3-14 SDO packet that is written in accelerated mode

|          |          | COB-ID       | 0   | 1     | 2         | 3          | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|----------|----------|--------------|-----|-------|-----------|------------|---|---|---|---|
| Client → |          | 600h+Node_ID | 23h | Index | Sub-index | Data       |   |   |   |   |
|          |          |              | 27h |       |           | Data       |   |   | - |   |
|          |          |              | 2bh |       |           | Data       |   | - | - |   |
|          |          |              | 2fh |       |           | Data       | - | - | - |   |
| ← Server | Normal   | 580h+Node_ID | 60h | Index | Sub-index | -          | - | - | - |   |
|          | Abnormal |              | 80h |       |           | Abort code |   |   |   |   |



"-" indicates data exists but is not considered. It is recommended that 0 is written.

Example:

If the slave station ID is 4, write the speed value 60FFh-00 in speed mode by using an SDO. The value that is written is 1000, namely 0x3E8. The packet sent by the master station is as follows. (All data is in hexadecimal.)

Table 3-15 Example of a packet sent by the master station

| COB-ID | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 604    | 23 | FF | 60 | 00 | E8 | 03 | 00 | 00 |

If the write operation is normal, the servo drive returns the following packet:

Table 3-16 Packet returned by the servo drive if the write operation is normal

| COB-ID | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 584    | 60 | FF | 60 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |

If the type of data that is written does not match, the fault code 0x06070010 is returned. The packet is as follows:

Table 3-17 Packet returned if the type of data that is written does not match

| COB-ID | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 584    | 80 | FF | 60 | 00 | 10 | 00 | 07 | 06 |

## 2) Reading SDO transmission packets in accelerated mode

When an SDO packet consisting of not more than four bytes is read, the accelerated mode is adopted. Table 3-18 describes the SDO packet read in accelerated mode.

Table 3-18 Format of SDO packet read in accelerated mode

|          |          | COB-ID       | 0   | 1     | 2         | 3          | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|----------|----------|--------------|-----|-------|-----------|------------|---|---|---|---|
| Client → |          | 600h+Node_ID | 40h | Index |           | Sub-index  | - | - | - | - |
| ← Server | Normal   | 580h+Node_ID | 43h | Index | Sub-index | Data       |   |   |   |   |
|          |          |              | 47h |       |           | Data       |   |   |   | - |
|          |          |              | 4bh |       |           | Data       |   |   |   | - |
|          |          |              | 4fh |       |           | Data       | - | - | - | - |
|          | Abnormal |              | 80h |       |           | Abort code |   |   |   |   |

Example:

If the slave station ID is 4, read the maximum rotational speed limit H06-07 of the functional code by using an SDO, that is, the SDO is 0x2006-08. The packet sent by the master station is as follows. (All data is in hexadecimal.)

Table 3-19 Example of a packet sent by the master station

| COB-ID | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 604    | 40 | 06 | 20 | 08 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |

The default value of the maximum rotational speed is 6000 rpm, that is, 0x1770. Normally, the following packet is returned:

Table 3-20 Example of a packet returned for the maximum rotational speed

| COB-ID | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 584    | 4b | 06 | 20 | 08 | 70 | 17 | 00 | 00 |

If the command word that is written does not match, an invalid command word error is returned, in which the fault code is 0x05040001. The packet is as follows:

Table 3-21 Packet returned if the command word that is written does not match

| COB-ID | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 584    | 80 | 06 | 20 | 08 | 01 | 00 | 04 | 05 |

### 3) Reading SDO transmission packets in segmented mode

If an SDO consists of more than four bytes, the SDO is read in segmented mode. The structure of a packet transmitted in segmented mode is similar to the structure of a packet transmitted in accelerated mode. The start frame is the same as the frame in accelerated transmission. Table 3-22 describes the structure of a start packet that is transmitted.

Table 3-22 Structure of an SDO start packet that is transmitted

|          |          | COB-ID       | 0   | 1     | 2 | 3         | 4           | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|----------|----------|--------------|-----|-------|---|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|
| Client → |          | 600h+Node_ID | 40h | Index |   | Sub-index | -           | - | - | - |
| ← Server | Normal   | 580h+Node_ID | 41h | Index |   | Sub-index | Data length |   |   |   |
|          | Abnormal |              | 80h |       |   |           | Abort code  |   |   |   |

During transmission, the trigger bit (bit 6) of the command code sends 0 or 1 alternatively. This rule must be maintained so that slave nodes can respond to the packet. Table 3-23 describes the packet structure during transmission.

Table 3-23 Structure of a packet during SDO transmission

|          |          | COB-ID       | 0   | 1           | 2 | 3         | 4          | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|----------|----------|--------------|-----|-------------|---|-----------|------------|---|---|---|
| Client → |          | 600h+Node_ID | 60h | -           | - | -         | -          | - | - | - |
| ← Server | Normal   | 580h+Node_ID | 00h | Data length |   |           |            |   |   |   |
|          | Abnormal |              | 80h | Index       |   | Sub-index | Abort code |   |   |   |
| Client → |          | 600h+Node_ID | 70h | -           | - | -         | -          | - | - | - |
| ← Server | Normal   | 580h+Node_ID | 10h | Data length |   |           |            |   |   |   |
|          | Abnormal |              | 80h | Index       |   | Sub-index | Abort code |   |   |   |

The response packet of the last frame transmitted in segmented mode includes the last frame identifier and valid data length of the last frame.

Table 3-24 describes the structure of the transmitted packet.

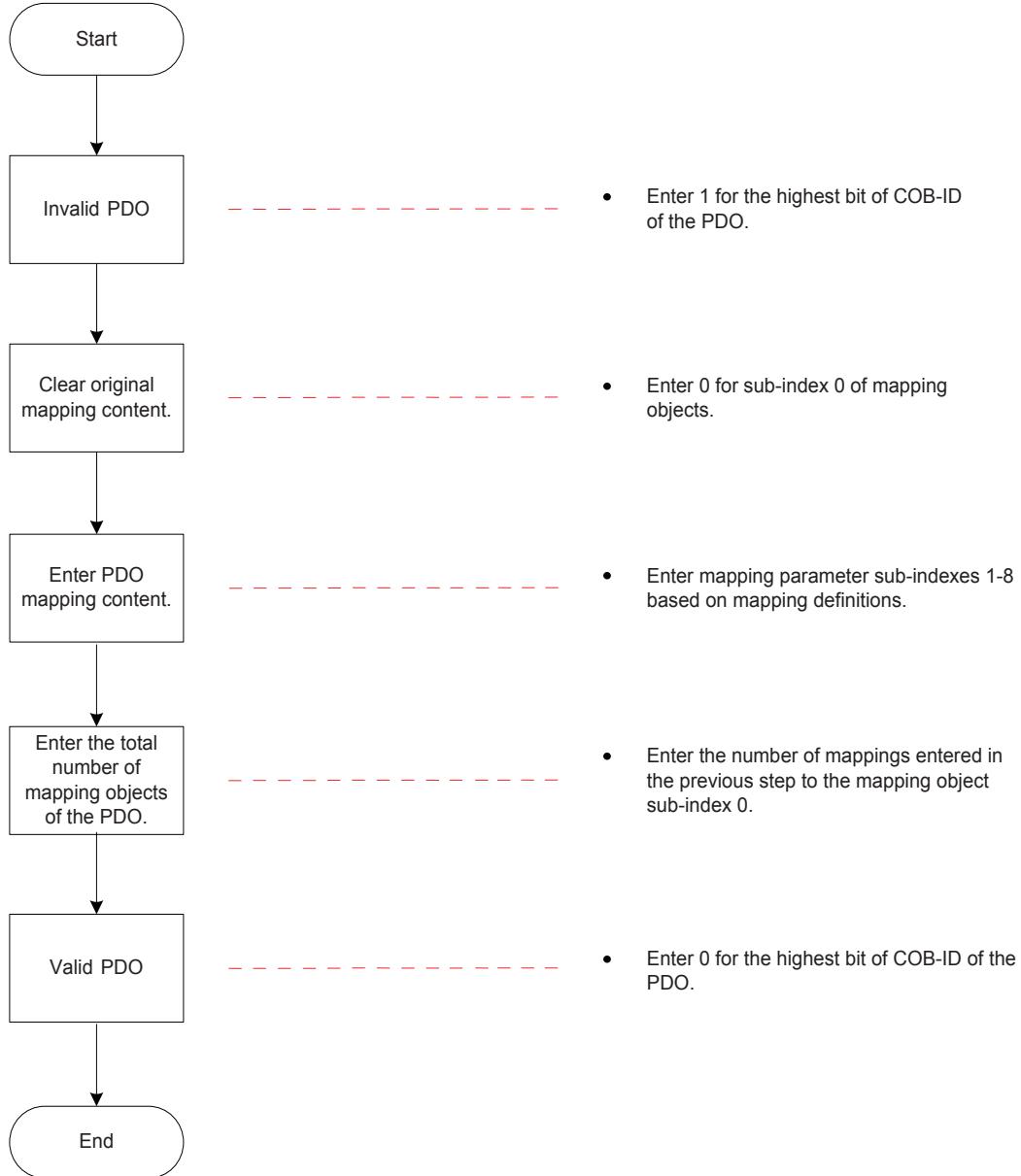
|          |          | COB-ID       | 0         | 1     | 2 | 3         | 4          | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|-------|---|-----------|------------|---|---|---|
| Client → |          | 600h+Node_ID | 60h/0x70h | Index |   | Sub-index | -          | - | - | - |
| ← Server | Normal   | 580h+Node_ID | 01h/11h   | Data  |   |           |            |   |   |   |
|          |          |              | 03h/13h   | Data  |   |           |            |   |   |   |
|          |          |              | 05h/15h   | Data  |   |           |            |   | - | - |
|          |          |              | 07h/17h   | Data  |   |           |            | - | - | - |
|          |          |              | 09h/19h   | Data  |   |           | -          | - | - | - |
|          |          |              | 0Bh/1Bh   | Data  |   | -         | -          | - | - | - |
|          |          |              | 0Dh/1Dh   | Data  | - | -         | -          | - | - | - |
|          | Abnormal |              | 80h       | Index |   | Sub-index | Abort code |   |   |   |

## 3.5 Process Data Object

PDOs are used to transmit real-time data. This is a major transmission mode in CANopen. Because no response is required during PDO transmission and a PDO may consist of less than eight bytes, the transmission is fast.

Figure 3-8 shows the PDO mapping configuration flowchart.

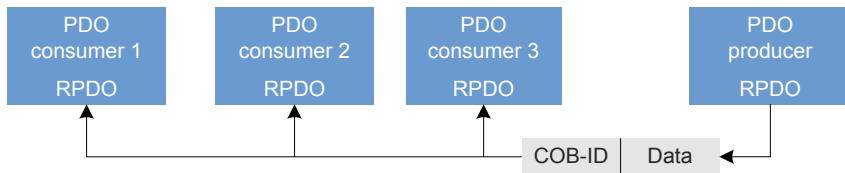
Figure 3-8 PDO mapping configuration flowchart



### 3.5.1 PDO Transmission Framework

PDO transmission complies with the producer/consumer model, that is, in the CAN bus network, the TPDO generated by the producer may be received by one or more consumers on the network based on the COB-ID.

Figure 3-9 shows the transmission model.



At present, in the IS620P servo drive, CANopen communication only supports point-to-point PDO transmission.

### 3.5.2 PDO

Depending on receiving and transmitting, PDOs can be divided into RPDOs and TPDOs. The final PDO transmission mode and content are determined by communication parameters and mapping parameters. The IS620P servo drive uses four RPDOs and four TPDOs to transmit PDOs. Table 3-25 lists related PDOs.

Table 3-25 PDOs of IS620P servo drive

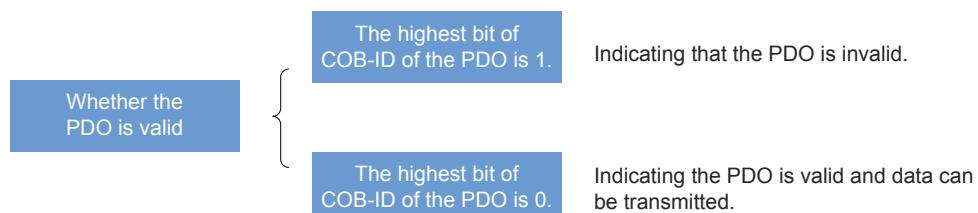
| Description |   | COB-ID         | Communication Object | Mapping Object |
|-------------|---|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| RPDO        | 1 | 200h + Node_ID | 1400h                | 1600h          |
|             | 2 | 300h + Node_ID | 1401h                | 1601h          |
|             | 3 | 400h + Node_ID | 1402h                | 1602h          |
|             | 4 | 500h + Node_ID | 1403h                | 1603h          |
| TPDO        | 1 | 180h + Node_ID | 1800h                | 1A00h          |
|             | 2 | 280h + Node_ID | 1801h                | 1A01h          |
|             | 3 | 380h + Node_ID | 1802h                | 1A02h          |
|             | 4 | 480h + Node_ID | 1803h                | 1A03h          |

### 3.5.3 PDO Communication Parameters

#### 1) CAN identifiers of PDOs

The CAN identifier of a PDO, namely COB-ID of the PDO, includes a control bit and identifier data and determines the bus priority of the PDO. The COB-ID is on the sub-index 01 of communication parameters (RPDO: 1400h-1403h, TPDO: 1800h-1803h). The most significant bit decides whether the PDO is valid.

Figure 3-10 Description of PDO validity



The IS620P servo drive only supports point-to-point PDO transmission. Therefore, the less significant seven bits of the COB-ID must be the station address of the node.

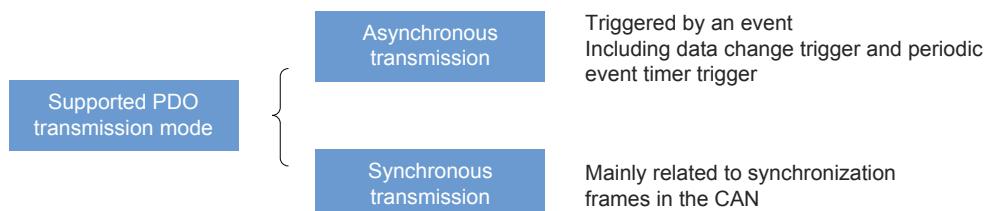
Example:

For the node whose station ID is 4, when TPDO3 is invalid, its COB-ID should be 80000384h. When 384h is written for the COB-ID, it indicates that the PDO is activated.

#### 2) PDO transmission type

The PDO transmission type is on the sub-index 02 of communication parameters (RPDO: 1400h-1403h, TPDO: 1800h-1803h) and decides the mode in which the PDO is transmitted. For details, see "["4.4 Overview of Drive Mode" on Page 63](#)".

Figure 3-11 Supported PDO transmission mode



The sub-index 02 of communication parameters (RPDO: 1400h-1403h, TPDO: 1800h-1803h) indicates the transmission type. Different values of the sub-index stand for different transmission types and define the methods for triggering TPDO transmission or methods for processing received RPDOs. Table 3-26 lists methods for triggering TPDO and RPDO.

Table 3-26 Methods for triggering TPDO and RPDO

| Value of Communication Type | Synchronous |         | Asynchronous |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------|--------------|
|                             | Cyclic      | Acyclic |              |
| 0                           |             | ✓       |              |
| 1 to 240                    | ✓           |         |              |
| 241 to 253                  |             | -       |              |
| 254, 255                    |             |         | ✓            |

- When the transmission type of a TPDO is 0, if mapping data is changed and a synchronous frame is received, the TPDO is sent.
- When the transmission type of a TPDO is a value in the range 1 to 240 and a corresponding number of synchronous frames are received, the TPDO is sent.
- When the transmission type of a TPDO is 254 or 255, if mapping data is changed or the event timer expires, the TPDO is sent.
- When the transmission type of an RPDO is a value in the range 0 to 240, once a synchronous frame is received, the latest data of the RPDO is updated to the application; when the transmission type of an RPDO is 254 or 255, the received data is directly updated to the application.

## 3

### 3) Disabled time

Disabled time (unit: us) is set for TPDOs and is stored on the sub-index 03 of communication parameters (1800h to 1803h) to prevent the CAN from being continuously occupied by PDOs with lower priorities. After the parameter (unit: us) is set, the transmission interval of one TPDO should not be shorter than the time corresponding to the parameter.

Example:

If the disabled time of TPDO2 is 300, the transmission interval of TPDOs is not shorter than 30 ms.

### 4) Event timer

For TPDOs that are transmitted in asynchronous mode (the transmission type is 254 or 255), an event timer is defined and is on the sub-index 05 of communication parameters (1800h to 1803h). The event timer can be considered as a trigger event. It also triggers TPDO transmission. If another event, for example, data change, occurs in the interval of the event timer, the TPDO is triggered and the event timer is immediately reset.

#### 3.5.4 PDO Mapping Parameters

PDO mapping parameters include pointers of process data corresponding to PDOs to be sent or received, including index, sub-index, and mapping object length. The length of each PDO can reach up to eight bytes and one or more objects can be mapped. The sub-index 0 records the number of objects mapped by the PDO and the sub-indexes 1 to 8 are mapping content. Table 3-27 defines mapping parameters.

Table 3-27 Definitions of PDO mapping parameters

| Bits    | 31    | ... | 16 | 15        | ... | 8 | 7             | ... | 0 |
|---------|-------|-----|----|-----------|-----|---|---------------|-----|---|
| Meaning | Index |     |    | Sub-index |     |   | Object length |     |   |

The index and sub-index jointly decide the location of an object in the object dictionary. The object length indicates the bit length of the object and is expressed in hexadecimal.

Table 3-28 Mapping between object length and object bit length

| Object Length | Bit Length |
|---------------|------------|
| 08h           | 8 bits     |
| 10h           | 16 bits    |
| 20h           | 32 bits    |

**Example:**

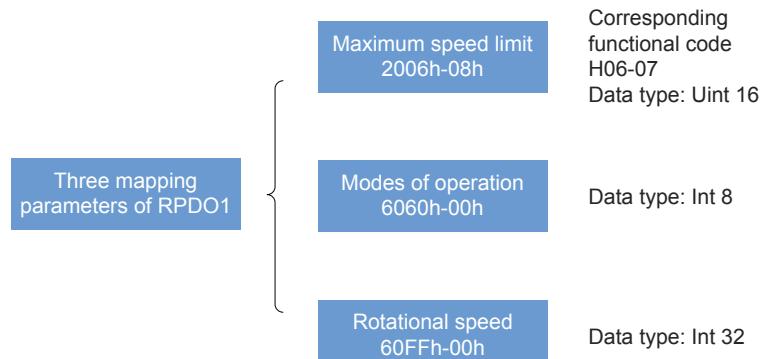
The mapping parameter of the 16-bit command word 6040h-00 is 60400010h.

The following describes the mapping of PDOs by using examples:

**Example:**

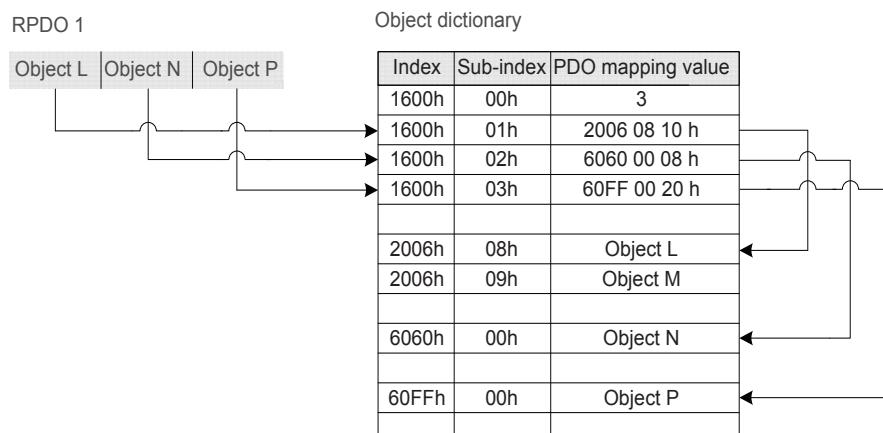
RPDO1 maps three parameters, that is:

Figure 3-12 Example of PDO1 mapping



The total length of mapping is seven bytes (2+1+4), that is, the data segment has seven bytes during transmission of RPDO1. Figure 3-13 shows the mapping.

Figure 3-13 Mapping of RPDO

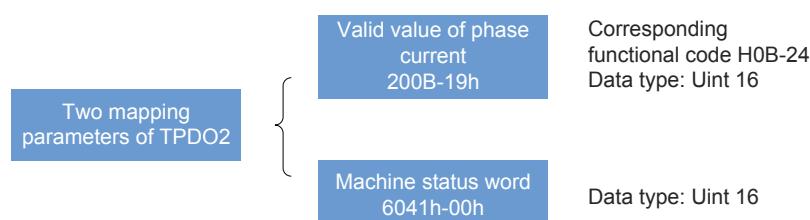


The mapping mode of TPDOs is the same as that of RPDOs but the direction is opposite. An RPDO decodes the input based on the mapping, but a TPDO encodes the output based on the mapping.

**Example:**

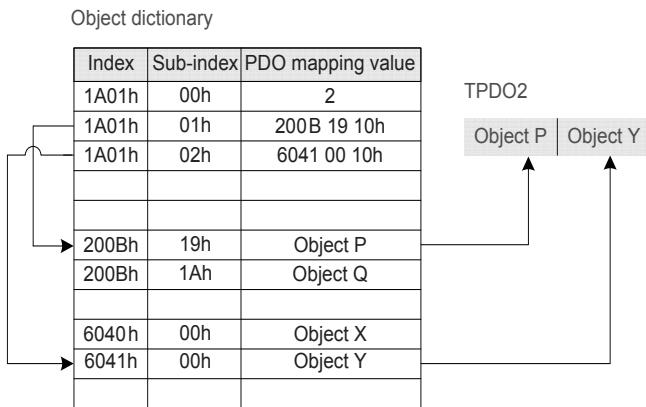
TPDO2 maps two parameters, that is:

Figure 3-14 Example of TPDO2 mapping



The total length of mapping is four bytes (2+2), that is, the data segment has four bytes during transmission of TPDO2. Figure 3-15 shows the mapping.

Figure 3-15 Mapping of TPDO

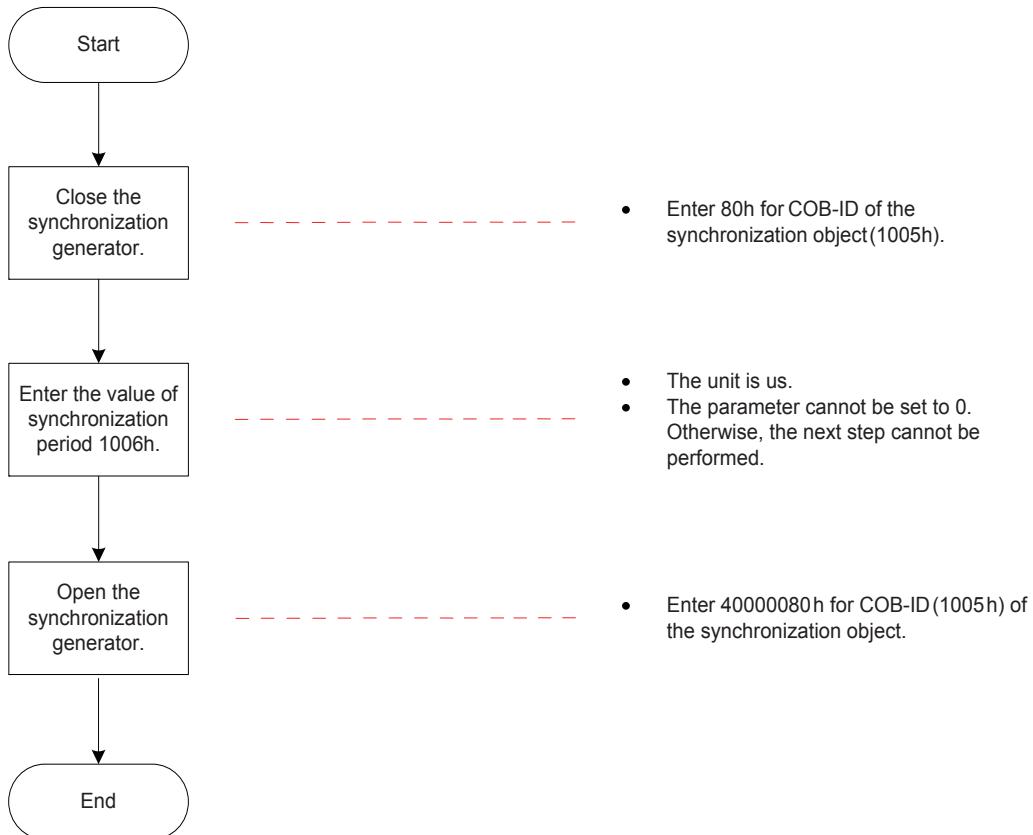


## 3.6 Synchronization Object (SYNC)

The synchronization object (SYNC) is a special mechanism that controls harmony and synchronization between transmission and receiving of multiple nodes. It is used for synchronous transmission of PDOs.

Figure 3-16 shows the synchronization generator configuration flowchart.

Figure 3-16 Synchronization generator configuration flowchart

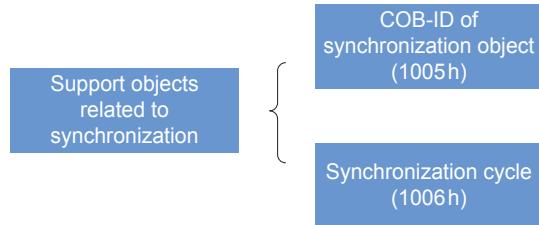


The IS620P servo drive does not support the synchronization generator whose cycle is shorter than 500 us. It is recommended that the cycle 1 ms is not used.

### 3.6.1 Synchronization Generator

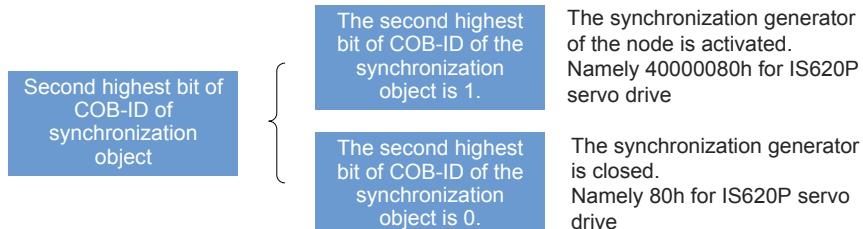
The IS620P servo drive is both a synchronization consumer and a synchronization producer. The supported objects related to synchronization are the synchronization object COB-ID (1005h) and synchronization cycle (1006h).

Figure 3-17 Description of supported objects related to synchronization



The second high bit of the synchronization object COB-ID decides whether to activate the synchronization generator.

Figure 3-18 Activating the synchronization generator

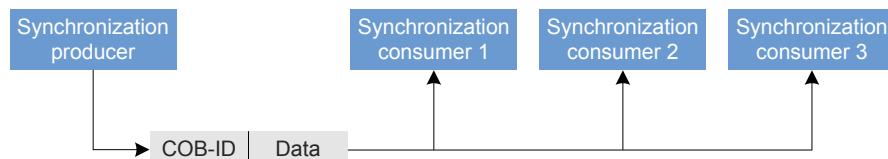


The synchronization cycle (unit: us) is only used for the synchronization generator. It indicates the interval in which a node generates a synchronization object.

### 3.6.2 Synchronization Object Transmission Framework

Similar to transmission of PDOs, synchronization objects are transmitted, complying with the producer/consumer model. The synchronization producer sends a synchronous frame, and other nodes in the CAN network can receive the synchronous frame as consumers without providing any feedback. In one CAN, only one activated synchronization generator is allowed. Figure 3-19 shows the transmission framework of synchronization objects.

Figure 3-19 Synchronization transmission framework



The transmission of synchronization PDOs is closely related to the synchronous frame.

- For an RPDO, so long as the PDO is received, the received PDO is updated to the application in the next synchronization.
- A synchronization TPDO can be transmitted in cyclic synchronization mode or acyclic synchronization mode.

Figure 3-20 Description of synchronization TPDO

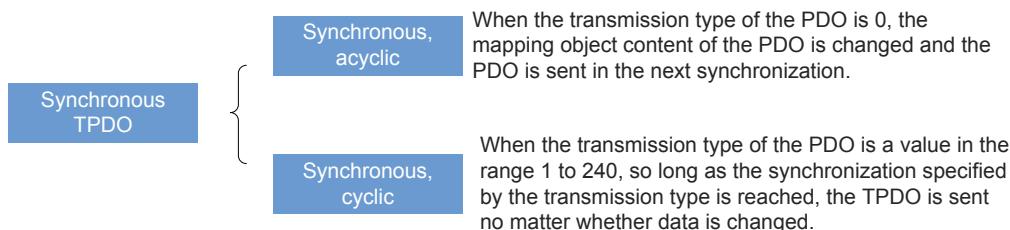
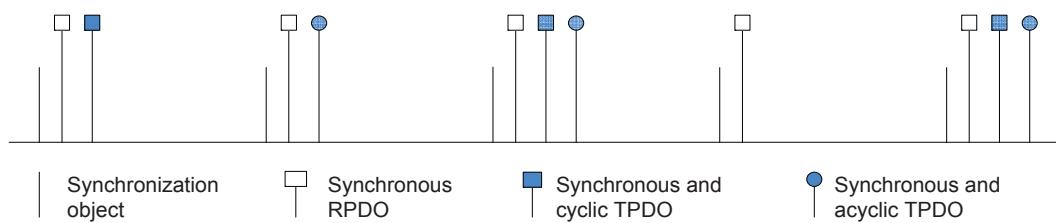


Figure 3-21 shows the synchronous transmission model.

Figure 3-21 Synchronous transmission model



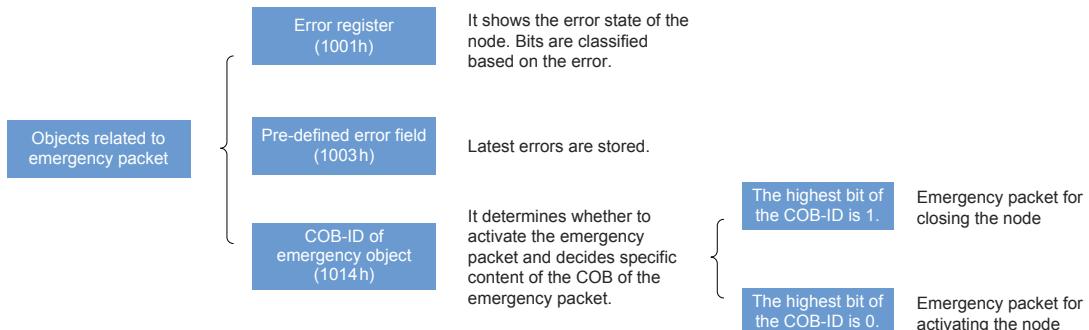
Example:

The transmission type of RPDO1 is 0; the transmission type of RPDO2 is 5; the transmission type of TPDO1 is 0; the transmission type of TPDO2 is 20. Once RPDO1 and RPDO2 receive the PDO, RPDO1 and RPDO2 update the PDO data to the corresponding application in the next synchronization; once the mapping data of TPDO1 is changed, TPDO1 is sent in the next synchronization. After TPDO2 experiences 20 synchronization operations, the PDO is sent no matter whether data is changed.

## 3.7 Emergency Object Service (EMCY)

When an error occurs in a CANopen node, the node sends an emergency packet according to the standardization mechanism. The emergency packet complies with the producer/consumer model. After the node fault is sent, other nodes in the CAN may choose to handle the fault. As the emergency packet producer, the IS620P servo drive does not process emergency packets of other nodes.

Figure 3-22 Description of objects related to emergency packet



When a node becomes faulty, the error register and the predefined error code must be updated no matter whether the emergency object is activated. Table 3-29 describes an emergency packet.

Table 3-29 Description of an emergency packet

| COB-ID        | 0          | 1              | 2        | 3 | 4 | 5              | 6 | 7 |
|---------------|------------|----------------|----------|---|---|----------------|---|---|
| 80h + Node_ID | Error code | Error register | Reserved |   |   | Auxiliary byte |   |   |

The error register is always consistent with 1001h.

- When communication becomes abnormal, the error code is consistent with the one required by DS301 and the auxiliary byte is 0.
- When the error described in the DSP402 sub-protocol occurs in the servo drive, the error code is consistent with the one required by DS402 and corresponds to the 603Fh object and the auxiliary byte is extra description.
- When an error specified by the user occurs in the servo drive, the error code is 0xFF00 and the auxiliary byte displays the error code specified by the user.

For the definitions of the error code and auxiliary byte, see "[Chapter 5 Troubleshooting](#)" on Page 136.

Memo NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Date / /



## *Chapter 4 Motion Mode*

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 4.1 Setting Conversion Factors .....                  | 46  |
| 4.1.1 6093h: Position Factor .....                    | 46  |
| 4.1.2 6094h: Velocity Encoder Factor .....            | 48  |
| 4.1.3 6095h: Velocity Factor 1 .....                  | 50  |
| 4.1.4 6097h: Acceleration Factor .....                | 52  |
| 4.1.5 607Eh: Polarity.....                            | 54  |
| 4.2 Servo Status Control .....                        | 55  |
| 4.2.1 CiA402 Servo State Machine.....                 | 55  |
| 4.2.2 Control Word 6040h.....                         | 58  |
| 4.2.3 Status Word 6041h .....                         | 59  |
| 4.2.4 Stop Mode.....                                  | 60  |
| 4.3 Trial Running Steps .....                         | 62  |
| 4.4 Overview of Drive Mode .....                      | 63  |
| 4.5 Profile Position Mode.....                        | 66  |
| 4.5.1 Control Block Diagram .....                     | 66  |
| 4.5.2 Relevant Object Setting .....                   | 69  |
| 4.5.3 Control Commands in Profile Position Mode ..... | 72  |
| 4.5.4 Configuration Example.....                      | 80  |
| 4.6 Homing Mode .....                                 | 83  |
| 4.7 Interpolated Position Mode.....                   | 113 |
| 4.8 Profile Velocity Mode .....                       | 122 |
| 4.9 Profile Torque Mode .....                         | 132 |

# Chapter 4 Motion Mode

## 4.1 Setting Conversion Factors

The direct user of the drive is the motor. Therefore, default units are motor units, for example:

- Motor displacement unit: p (pulse)
- Motor speed unit: rpm (round/minute)
- Motor acceleration unit: rpm/ms (for example, 10 rpm/ms indicates the motor is accelerated to 1000 rpm in 100 ms)

For the sake of convenience, users often use the actual load displacement, speed, and acceleration units, for example:

- 4**
- Motion Mode
- Load displacement unit: mm
  - Load speed unit: mm/s
  - Load acceleration unit: mm/s<sup>2</sup>

If motor units are inconsistent with user units, errors may occur during running of the motor. Therefore, before running the servo drive, correctly set conversion factors, through which proportional relations are established between motor units and user units.

### 4.1.1 6093h: Position Factor

The position factor indicates the motor displacement (unit: p) corresponding to the load displacement of one user unit.

The position factor is defined by the numerator 6093-1h and denominator 6093-2h. It can be used to establish a proportional relation between a load displacement (in user unit) and a motor displacement (in motor unit).

$$\text{Motor displacement} = \text{Load displacement} \times \text{Position factor}$$

The motor is connected to load through a reducer and another mechanical transmission mechanism. Therefore, the position factor is related to the mechanical reduction ratio, parameters related to mechanical dimensions, and motor resolution. The position factor is calculated as follows:

| Index<br>6093h   | Name          | Position Factor |         |     | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint32           |
|--|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
|  | Accessibility | RW              | Mapping | YES | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |
| The position factor is used to establish a proportional relation between the specified load displacement and the motor displacement. |               |                 |         |     |                |               |                 |                  |

Note: The range of position factor is:  $0.001 \times \text{Encoder resolution}/10000$  to  $4000 \times \text{Encoder resolution}/10000$ . Outside the range, the Er.B03 error occurs in the drive.

| Sub-index<br>0 | Name          | Number of Entries |         |    | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|----------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|                | Accessibility | RO                | Mapping | NO | Data Range     | 2 | Factory Default | 2     |
|                |               |                   |         |    |                |   |                 |       |

| Sub-index | Name          | Numerator |         |     | Data Structure | -               | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| 1         | Accessibility | RW        | Mapping | YES | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 1      |

Set the product of the motor resolution and the reduction ratio.

| Sub-index | Name          | Feed Constant |         |     | Data Structure | -               | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| 2         | Accessibility | RW            | Mapping | YES | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 1      |

Set each feed of the bearing axle.

The feed of the bearing axle is related to each feed of the load and parameters of the mechanical transmission mechanism.

#### Example:

For a ball screw:

- Each feed of the load: fc: 40 mm
- Screw lead pB = 10 mm/r
- Reduction ratio n = 1:5
- Inovance 20-bit bus-based motor resolution P = 1048576 (p/r)

The position factor is calculated as follows:

#### 1) Set each feed of the bearing axle.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Load axis feed} &= \frac{\text{Load feed } fc}{\text{Lead } pB} \\ &= \frac{40 \text{ mm}}{10 \text{ mm/r}} \\ &= 4(r) \end{aligned}$$

#### 2) Position factor:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Position factor} &= \frac{\text{Motor resolution } P}{\text{Load axis feed} \times \text{Deceleration ratio } n} \\ &= \frac{1048576}{4 \times (1/5)} \\ &= \frac{5242880}{4} \\ &= \frac{1310720}{1} \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, 6093-1h = 1310720, 6093-2h = 1. It means that when the load displacement is 1 mm, the motor displacement is 1310720p.



The values of 6093-1h and 6093-2h must go through fraction reduction until no common divisor is left and final values are obtained.

### 4.1.2 6094h: Velocity Encoder Factor

The velocity encoder factor indicates the motor displacement per second (unit: p/s) corresponding to the load speed of one user unit.

The velocity encoder factor is defined by the numerator 6094-1h and denominator 6094-2h. It can be used to establish a proportional relation between the load speed (in user unit) and the motor displacement per second (p/s).

$$\text{Motor displacement per second} = \text{Load speed} \times \text{Velocity encoder factor}$$

The motor is connected to load through a reducer and another mechanical transmission mechanism. Therefore, the velocity encoder factor is related to the mechanical reduction ratio, parameters related to mechanical dimensions, and motor resolution. It can be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Velocity encoder factor} = \frac{\frac{\text{Motor velocity (rpm)}}{60} \times \text{Motor resolution}}{\text{Load speed}}$$

4

Motion Mode

| Index | Name          | Velocity Encoder Factor |         |     | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint32           |
|-------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 6094h | Accessibility | RW                      | Mapping | YES | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |

The velocity encoder factor is used to establish a proportional relation between the load speed specified by the user and motor position increment.

| Sub-index | Name          | Number of Entries |         |    | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| 0         | Accessibility | RO                | Mapping | NO | Data Range     | 2 | Factory Default | 2     |

| Sub-index | Name          | Numerator |         |     | Data Structure | -               | Data Type       | Uint32  |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| 1         | Accessibility | RW        | Mapping | YES | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 1048576 |

Set the product of the motor velocity (r/s) and motor resolution.

| Sub-index | Name          | Divisor |         |     | Data Structure | -               | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|---------|---------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| 2         | Accessibility | RW      | Mapping | YES | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 60     |

Set the load speed.

Example:

For a ball screw:

- Load speed: 40 mm/s
- Screw lead pB = 10 mm/r
- Reduction ratio n = 1:5
- Inovance 20-bit bus-based motor resolution P = 1048576 (p/r)

Therefore, the velocity encoder factor is calculated as follows:

1) Motor velocity:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Motor velocity} &= \frac{\text{Load speed}}{\text{Lead pB/Deceleration ratio}} \\ &= \frac{40 \text{ mm/s}}{10 \text{ mm/r}(1/5)} \\ &= 20 (\text{r/s})\end{aligned}$$

2) Velocity encoder factor:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Velocity encoder factor} &= \frac{\text{Motor velocity} \times \text{Motor resolution P}}{\text{Load speed}} \\ &= \frac{20 \text{ r/s} \times 1048576 \text{ p/r}}{40 \text{ mm/s}} \\ &= \frac{524288}{1}\end{aligned}$$

Therefore, 6094-1h = 524288, 6094-2h = 1. It means that when the load speed is 1 mm/s, the motor displacement per second is 524288p.



The values of 6094-1h and 6097-2h must go through fraction reduction until no common divisor is left and final values are obtained.

### 4.1.3 6095h: Velocity Factor 1

Velocity factor 1 indicates the motor velocity (unit: rpm) corresponding to the load speed of one user unit.

Velocity factor 1 is defined by the numerator 6095-1h and denominator 6095-2h. It can be used to establish a proportional relation between the motor velocity (rpm) and the load speed (user unit).

$$\text{Load speed} = \text{Motor velocity} \times \text{Velocity factor 1}$$

The motor is connected to load through a reducer and another mechanical transmission mechanism.

Therefore, velocity factor 1 is related to the mechanical reduction ratio and parameters related to mechanical dimensions. It can be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Velocity factor 1} = \frac{\text{Load speed}}{\text{Motor velocity (rpm)}}$$

| Index<br>6095h  | Name          | Velocity Factor 1 |         |     | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint32           |
|---|---------------|-------------------|---------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
|   | Accessibility | RW                | Mapping | YES | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |
| Velocity factor 1 is used to establish a proportional relation between the load speed and the motor velocity. |               |                   |         |     |                |               |                 |                  |

| Sub-index<br>0      | Name          | Number of Entries |         |    | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|                     | Accessibility | RO                | Mapping | NO | Data Range     | 2 | Factory Default | 2     |
| Set the load speed. |               |                   |         |    |                |   |                 |       |

| Sub-index<br>1                | Name          | Numerator |         |     | Data Structure | -               | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
|                               | Accessibility | RW        | Mapping | YES | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 1      |
| Set the load speed.           |               |           |         |     |                |                 |                 |        |
| Sub-index<br>2                | Name          | Divisor   |         |     | Data Structure | -               | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|                               | Accessibility | RW        | Mapping | YES | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 1      |
| Set the motor velocity (rpm). |               |           |         |     |                |                 |                 |        |

Example:

For a ball screw:

- Load speed unit: mm/s
- Motor velocity: 1200 rpm
- Screw lead pB = 10 mm/r
- Reduction ratio n = 1:5

Therefore, velocity factor 1 is calculated as follows:

### 1) Load speed:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Load speed} &= \text{Motor velocity} \times \text{Deceleration ratio} \times \text{Lead} \\ &= \frac{1200 \text{ rpm}}{60 \text{ min}} \times (1/5) \times 10 \text{ mm/r} \\ &= 40 \text{ mm/s}\end{aligned}$$

### 2) Velocity factor 1:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Velocity factor 1} &= \frac{\text{Load speed}}{\text{Motor velocity}} \\ &= \frac{40 \text{ mm/s}}{1200 \text{ rpm}} \\ &= \frac{1}{30}\end{aligned}$$

Therefore, 6095-1h = 1, 6095-2h = 30. It means that when the load speed is 1 mm/s, the motor velocity is 30 rpm.



The values of 6095-1h and 6095-2h must go through fraction reduction until no common divisor is left and final values are obtained.

#### 4.1.4 6097h: Acceleration Factor

The acceleration factor indicates the motor displacement increment per second (unit: p/s<sup>2</sup>) corresponding to the load acceleration of one user unit.

The acceleration factor is defined by the numerator 6097-1h and denominator 6097-2h. It can be used to establish a proportional relation between the load speed (in user unit) and displacement increment per second (p/s<sup>2</sup>).

$$\text{Motor displacement increment per second} = \text{Load speed} \times \text{Acceleration factor}$$

The motor is connected to load through a reducer and another mechanical transmission mechanism. Therefore, the acceleration factor is related to the mechanical reduction ratio, parameters related to mechanical dimensions, and motor resolution. It can be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Acceleration factor} = \frac{\frac{1000 \times \text{Motor acceleration (rpm/ms)}}{60}}{\text{Load acceleration}} \times \text{Motor resolution}$$

4

Motion Mode

| Index<br>6094h | Name          | Acceleration Factor |         |     | Data<br>Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint32           |
|----------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|-----|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Sub-index<br>0 | Accessibility | RW                  | Mapping | YES | Data Range        | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |

The acceleration factor is used to establish a proportional relation between the load acceleration specified by the user and motor position increment per second.

| Sub-index<br>0 | Name          | Number of Entries |         |    | Data<br>Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|----------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|-------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| Sub-index<br>1 | Accessibility | RO                | Mapping | NO | Data Range        | 2 | Factory Default | 2     |

| Sub-index<br>1 | Name          | Numerator |         |     | Data<br>Structure | -               | Data Type       | Uint32     |
|----------------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Sub-index<br>2 | Accessibility | RW        | Mapping | YES | Data Range        | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 1048576000 |

Set the product of the motor acceleration (r/s<sup>2</sup>) and motor resolution.

| Sub-index<br>2 | Name          | Divisor |         |     | Data<br>Structure | -               | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|----------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Sub-index<br>2 | Accessibility | RW      | Mapping | YES | Data Range        | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 60     |

Set load acceleration.

Example:

For a ball screw:

- Load acceleration:  $40 \text{ mm/s}^2$
- Screw lead  $pB = 10 \text{ mm/r}$
- Reduction ratio  $n = 1:5$
- Inovance 20-bit bus-based motor resolution  $P = 1048576 \text{ (p/r)}$

Therefore, the acceleration factor is calculated as follows:

1) Motor acceleration:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Motor acceleration} &= \frac{\text{Load acceleration}}{\text{Lead } pB / \text{Deceleration ratio}} \\ &= \frac{40 \text{ mm/s}^2}{10 \text{ mm/r} / (1/5)} \\ &= 20 \text{ (r/s}^2\text{)}\end{aligned}$$

2) Accelerator factor:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Acceleration factor} &= \frac{\frac{1000 \times \text{Motor acceleration (rpm/ms)}}{60} \times \text{Motor resolution}}{\text{Load acceleration}} \\ &= \frac{20 \text{ r/s}^2 \times 1048576 \text{ p/r}}{40 \text{ mm/s}^2} \\ &= \frac{524288}{1}\end{aligned}$$

Therefore,  $6097-1h = 524288$ ,  $6097-2h = 1$ . It means that when load acceleration is  $40 \text{ mm/s}^2$ , the motor position increment per second is  $524288 \text{ p/s}$ .



The values of  $6097-1h$  and  $6097-2h$  must go through fraction reduction until no common divisor is left and final values are obtained.

### 4.1.5 607Eh: Polarity

607Eh is used to set polarity of position references in standard position mode and interpolated position mode and polarity of velocity references in standard velocity mode.

| Index | Name          | Polarity |         |     | Data Structure | VAR           | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-------|---------------|----------|---------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| 607Eh | Accessibility | RW       | Mapping | YES | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | 0     |

Set the polarity of position or velocity references.

| Bit7                        | Bit6                        | Bit5                     | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Position reference polarity | Velocity reference polarity | Torque reference feature | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   |

Bit7=1 indicates the position reference X(-1) reverses the motor in standard position mode or interpolated position mode.

Bit6=1 indicates the speed reference (60FFh)×(-1) reverses the motor in velocity mode.

Bit5=1 indicates the torque reference (6071h)×(-1) reverses the motor in torque mode.

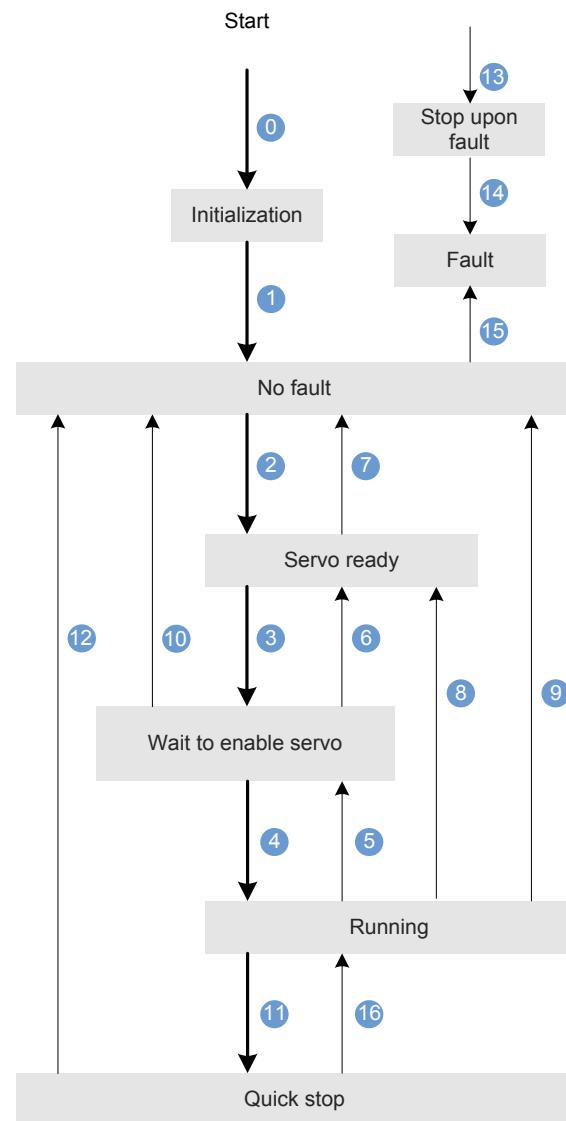
NA: not defined

## 4.2 Servo Status Control

### 4.2.1 CiA402 State Machine

The IS620P CANopen servo drive runs in the specified status only when it is instructed according to the flow defined in CiA402.

Figure 4-1 CiA402 state machine switching diagram



The states are described in the following table.

Table 4-1 Status description

| Status               | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
| Initialization       | Initialization of the servo drive and internal self-check are complete.<br>Parameters of the driver cannot be set and the drive function cannot be implemented.  |
| No fault             | No fault exists in the servo drive or the fault is eliminated.<br>Parameters of the servo drive can be set.  |
| Servo ready          | The servo drive is ready and "rdy" is displayed on the panel.<br>Parameters of the servo drive can be set.   |
| Wait to enable serve | The servo drive waits for enabling of servo and "rdy" is displayed on the panel.<br>Parameters of the servo drive can be set.  |
| Running              | The servo drive is running properly and a servo mode is enabled; the motor is powered on and starts to work when the reference is not 0.<br>Only parameters whose attributes are "running change" can be set.  |
| Quick stop           | The quick stop function is activated and the servo drive is implementing the quick stop function.<br>Only parameters whose attributes are "running change" can be set.   |
| Stop upon fault      | A fault occurs and the servo drive is performing the stop process.<br>Only parameters whose attributes are "running change" can be set.  |
| Fault                | The stop process is complete and all drive functions are disabled. Parameters of the servo drive can be modified to eliminate the fault.<br>For faults that can be reset, after parameters are modified, reset the faults through the control word 6040h=0x80. |

Control command and status switching:

Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands

| CiA402 Status Switching |                                | Control Word 6040h  | Bit0 to Bit9*1 of Status Word 6041h |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 0                       | Power-on → Initialization      | Natural transition, control command not required  | 0x0000                              |
| 1                       | Initialization → No fault      | Natural transition, control command not required<br><br>If an error occurs during initialization, the servo drive directly goes to status 13. | 0x0250                              |
| 2                       | No fault → Ready               | 0x06  | 0x0231                              |
| 3                       | Ready → Wait to enable servo   | 0x07  | 0x0233                              |
| 4                       | Wait to enable servo → Running | 0x0F  | 0x0237                              |
| 5                       | Running → Wait to enable servo | 0x07  | 0x0233                              |
| 6                       | Wait to enable servo → Ready   | 0x06  | 0x0231                              |
| 7                       | Ready → No fault               | 0x00  | 0x0250                              |
| 8                       | Running → Ready                | 0x06  | 0x0231                              |

| CiA402 Status Switching |                                 | Control Word 6040h   | Bit0 to Bit9*1 of Status Word 6041h |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 9                       | Running → No fault              | 0x00   | 0x0250                              |
| 10                      | Wait to enable servo → No fault | 0x00   | 0x0250                              |
| 11                      | Running → Quick stop            | 0x02   | 0x0217                              |
| 12                      | Quick stop → No fault           | Set 605A to a value in the range 0 to 3.<br>Natural transition is performed after stop and no control command is required.                                 | 0x0250                              |
| 13                      | → Stop upon fault               | Once a fault occurs in any status other than "fault", the servo drive automatically switches to the status of stop upon fault without any control command. | 0x021F                              |
| 14                      | Stop upon fault → Fault         | Natural transition is performed after stop upon fault and no control command is required.  | 0x0218                              |
| 15                      | Fault → No fault                | 0x80<br>The rising edge of bit7 is valid.<br>If bit7 is 1, other control commands are invalid.   | 0x0250                              |
| 16                      | Quick stop → Running            | Set 605A to a value in the range 5 to 7.<br>After the stop process is complete, 0x0F is sent.  | 0x0237                              |



\*1: Bit10 to bit15 (bit14 is meaningless) of status word 6041h are related to the running status of the servo drive in different modes and are set to 0 in the preceding table. For specific status of the bits, see all drive modes.

## 4.2.2 Control Word 6040h

| Index<br>6040h | Name                  | Control Word |         |     |                  |     | Data<br>Structure | VAR        | Data<br>Type       | Uint16 |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|-----|------------------|-----|-------------------|------------|--------------------|--------|
|                | Accessibility         | RW           | Mapping | YES | Relevant<br>Mode | All | Data<br>Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory<br>Default | 0      |
|                | Set control commands: |              |         |     |                  |     |                   |            |                    |        |

| bit      | Name                        | Description   |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|
| 0        | Servo ready                 | 0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled   |
| 1        | Switch on                   | 0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled   |
| 2        | Quick stop                  | 0: Enabled<br>1: Disabled   |
| 3        | Running                     | 0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled   |
| 4 to 6   | -                           | Related to drive modes.   |
| 7        | Fault reset                 | Fault reset is implemented for faults and warnings that can be reset.<br>■ The rising edge of bit7 is valid.<br>■ If bit7 is 1, other control commands are invalid. |
| 8        | Halt                        | Not supported   |
| 9 to 10  | NA                          | Reserved  |
| 11 to 15 | Defined by the manufacturer | Reserved  |

◆ Note:

- All bits in the control word constitute a control command. One bit is meaningless if it is set separately.
- The meanings of bit0 to bit3 and bit7 are the same in each mode of the servo drive. The servo drive switches to the preset status according to the CiA402 state machine only when control words are sent in sequence. Each command corresponds to one status.
- The meanings of bit4 to bit6 vary according to the drive modes. For details, see control commands in different modes.

### 4.2.3 Status Word 6041h

| Index | Name          | Status Word |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|-------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6041h | Accessibility | RO          | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | -      |

Show the status of the servo drive.

| bit      | Name                             | Description   |
|----------|----------------------------------|---|
| 0        | No fault                         | -   |
| 1        | Wait to enable servo             | -   |
| Two      | Running                          | -   |
| 3        | Fault                            | -   |
| 4        | Switch on                        | -   |
| 5        | Quick stop                       | -   |
| 6        | Servo ready                      | -   |
| 7        | Warning                          | -   |
| 8        | Defined by the manufacturer      | Reserved  |
| 9        | Remote control                   | 0: In a mode other than CANopen mode, some IS620P standard software functions can be used.<br>1: CANopen remote control mode  |
| 10       | Target reached                   | 0: The target position or velocity is not reached.<br>1: The target position or velocity is reached.  |
| 11       | Software internal position limit | 0: The position reference or feedback does not reach the software internal position limit.<br>1: The position reference or feedback reaches the software internal position limit. |
| 12 to 13 |                                  | Related to drive modes.   |
| 14       | NA                               | Reserved  |
| 15       | Homing completed                 | 0: Homing is not performed or complete.<br>1: Homing is complete. This bit is unrelated to the current status of the drive.   |

#### ◆ Note:

- All bits in the control word work together to show the current status of the servo drive. One bit is meaningless if it is set separately.
- The meanings of bit0 to bit9 are the same in each mode of the servo drive. After control commands in 6040h are sent in sequence, the servo drive shows a certain status.
- The meanings of bit12 to bit13 vary according to the drive modes. For details, see control commands in different modes.
- The meanings of bit10, bit11, and bit15 are the same in each mode of the servo drive and indicate the status after a control mode is implemented.

#### 4.2.4 Stop Mode

IS620P-CANopen supports five stop modes.

- Servo enabled stop
- Servo stop upon fault
- Stop beyond limit
- Emergency stop
- Quick stop
- Halt: not supported

##### 1) Servo enabled stop

When servo enabled stop occurs, the stop mode is decided by the functional code H02-05 (object dictionary 2002-06h), which is the same as the IS620P standard.

##### 2) Servo stop upon fault

When a fault or warning occurs, the servo drive automatically enters the status of stop upon fault. The stop mode is decided by H02-06 (object dictionary 2002-07h), H02-07 (object dictionary 2002-08h), and H02-08 (object dictionary 2002-09h), which is the same as the IS620P standard.

##### 3) Stop beyond limit

When stop beyond limit occurs, the stop mode is decided by the functional code H02-07 (object dictionary 2002-08h), which is the same as the IS620P standard.

##### 4) Emergency stop

The servo drive supports two emergency stop modes:

- Using DI function 34 (FunIN.34: Emergency Stop), which is the same as the IS620P standard.
- Using an auxiliary function: H0D-05 (object dictionary 200D-06h). This is the same as the IS620P standard.

##### 5) Quick stop

When the control word 6040h is 0x02 in the non-faulty status, the servo drive implements quick stop in a mode selected from 605A.

| Index | Name          | Quick Stop Option Code |         |    |               |     | Data Structure | VAR    | Data Type       | Int16 |
|-------|---------------|------------------------|---------|----|---------------|-----|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| 605Ah | Accessibility | RW                     | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 7 | Factory Default | 2     |

Set the quick stop mode.

| Value | Stop Mode   |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Free stop. The free running status is maintained.   |
| 1     | Ramp stop based on the deceleration set in 6084h. After stop, the free running status is maintained.                            |
| 2     | Ramp stop based on the deceleration set in 6085h. After stop, the free running status is maintained.                            |
| 3     | Torque stop for emergency stop set in 2007-10h (functional code: H07-15). After stop, the free running status is maintained.    |
| 4     | NA  |
| 5     | Ramp stop based on the deceleration set in 6084h. After stop, the position locked status is maintained.                         |
| 6     | Ramp stop based on the deceleration set in 6085h. After stop, the position locked status is maintained.                         |
| 7     | Torque stop for emergency stop set in 2007-10h (functional code: H07-15). After stop, the position locked status is maintained. |

## 6) Halt

Bit8 (Halt) of the control word 6040 indicates the halt function and is not supported. After the command is entered, the drive maintains the current status and does not make any response.

## 4.3 Trial Running Steps

| Step | Operation                                | Description  |
|------|--|--|
| 1    | Confirm installation                     | Perform installation according to requirements in the appendix (try not to install the motor on the machine). For details, see the <i>IS620P Series Servo Design and Maintenance User Manual</i> . |
| 2    | Confirm connecting cables                | Connect the cable for the encoder, power cable for the motor, and terminal cables. For details, see the <i>IS620P Series Servo Design and Maintenance User Manual</i> .                            |
| 3    | Confirm the supply voltage               | Ensure that the power input meets specification requirements of the servo drive.   |
| 4    | Confirm communication parameter settings | Confirm system settings in "3.2 System Settings" on Page 24.   |
| 5    | Confirm the motor model                  | Ensure that the motor matches the servo drive model.   |
| 6    | Power on the servo drive                 | Ensure that no alarm is reported during power-on.  |
| 7    | Set parameters                           | Set related objects. For details, see "4.4 Overview of Drive Mode" on Page 63.   |
| 8    | Perform trial run                        | In profile velocity mode, the specified low-speed commands run properly. For detail, see "4.8 Profile Velocity Mode" on Page 122.  |
| 9    | Adjust parameters                        | Adjust parameters related to gain. In this step, check waveforms through the oscilloscope in the background and adjust related gain.   |
| 10   | Run the servo drive                      | -  |

## 4.4 Overview of Drive Mode

The IS620P-CANopen supports four drive modes, which are defined in the object dictionary 6502h.

### 1) Supported drive modes in 6502H

| Index | Name          | Supported Drive Modes |         |      |               |   | Data Structure | VAR             | Data Type       | Uint32      |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|---------------|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 6502h | Accessibility | RO                    | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 0x00000006D |

It indicates the supported drive modes.

| bit      | Description                     | Support<br>0: Not supported<br>1: Supported |
|----------|---------------------------------|---|
| 0        | Profile position (PP) mode      | 1   |
| 1        | vl                              | 0   |
| 2        | Profile velocity (PV) mode      | 1   |
| 3        | tq                              | 1   |
| 4        | NA                              | 0   |
| 5        | Homing (HM) mode                | 1   |
| 6        | Interpolated position (IP) mode | 1   |
| 7 to 15  | NA                              | Reserved                                    |
| 16 to 31 | Defined by the manufacturer     | Reserved                                    |

If the CANopen device supports the object dictionary 6502h, you can learn the drive modes supported by the servo drive from 6502h.

The pre-operation mode of the servo drive can be set via the object dictionary 6060h. The current operation mode of the servo drive can be viewed in the object dictionary 6061h.

## 2) Modes of operation (6060h)

| Index | Name          | Modes of Operation |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | VAR    | Data Type       | Int8 |
|-------|---------------|--------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|--------|-----------------|------|
| 6060h | Accessibility | RW                 | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 7 | Factory Default | 0    |

Select modes of operation:

| bit | Description                | Description   |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| 0   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 1   | Profile position (PP) mode | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.5 Profile Position Mode</a> " on Page 66.       |
| 2   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 3   | Profile velocity (PV) mode | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.8 Profile Velocity Mode</a> " on Page 122.      |
| 4   | Profile torque (PT) mode   | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.9 Profile Torque Mode</a> " on Page 132.        |
| 5   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 6   | Homing mode                | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.6 Homing Mode</a> " on Page 83.                 |
| 7   | IP mode                    | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.7 Interpolated Position Mode</a> " on Page 113. |

■ If an unsupported operation mode is selected through an SDO, a SDO error is returned.

■ If an unsupported operation mode is selected through a PDO, the change of the operation mode is invalid.

## 3) Modes of operation display (6061h)

| Index | Name          | Modes of Operation Display |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR    | Data Type       | Int8 |
|-------|---------------|----------------------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|--------|-----------------|------|
| 6061h | Accessibility | RO                         | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 7 | Factory Default | -    |

Display the actual operation mode:

| bit | Description                | Description   |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| 0   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 1   | Profile position (PP) mode | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.5 Profile Position Mode</a> " on Page 66.       |
| 2   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 3   | Profile velocity (PV) mode | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.8 Profile Velocity Mode</a> " on Page 122.      |
| 4   | Profile torque (PT) mode   | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.9 Profile Torque Mode</a> " on Page 132.        |
| 5   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 6   | Homing mode                | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.6 Homing Mode</a> " on Page 83.                 |
| 7   | IP mode                    | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.7 Interpolated Position Mode</a> " on Page 113. |

#### 4) Precautions for mode switching:

- When the servo drive in any status switches from the profile position mode to another mode, the position references not executed in profile position mode are discarded.
- When the servo drive in any status switches from the profile velocity mode to another mode, the servo drive performs ramp stop (stop deceleration 6084h) before entering another mode.
- When the servo drive is running in homing mode, the servo drive cannot switch to another mode. After homing is complete or is interrupted (fault or S-ON off), the servo drive can switch to another mode.
- When the servo drive in any status switches from the interpolated position mode to another mode, the position references not executed in interpolated position mode are discarded.

## 4.5 Profile Position Mode

If the profile position mode meets certain conditions, user displacement references can be received in real time. The acceleration time, deceleration time, maximum speed, and displacement of each displacement reference can be controlled independently, and the transition between references can be modified in real time. The profile position mode is often used in point-to-point positioning, and the operation curve is planned by the servo drive. The servo drive completes control over the position, speed, and torque inside.

### 4.5.1 Control Block Diagram

Figure 4-2 Control block diagram of the profile position mode

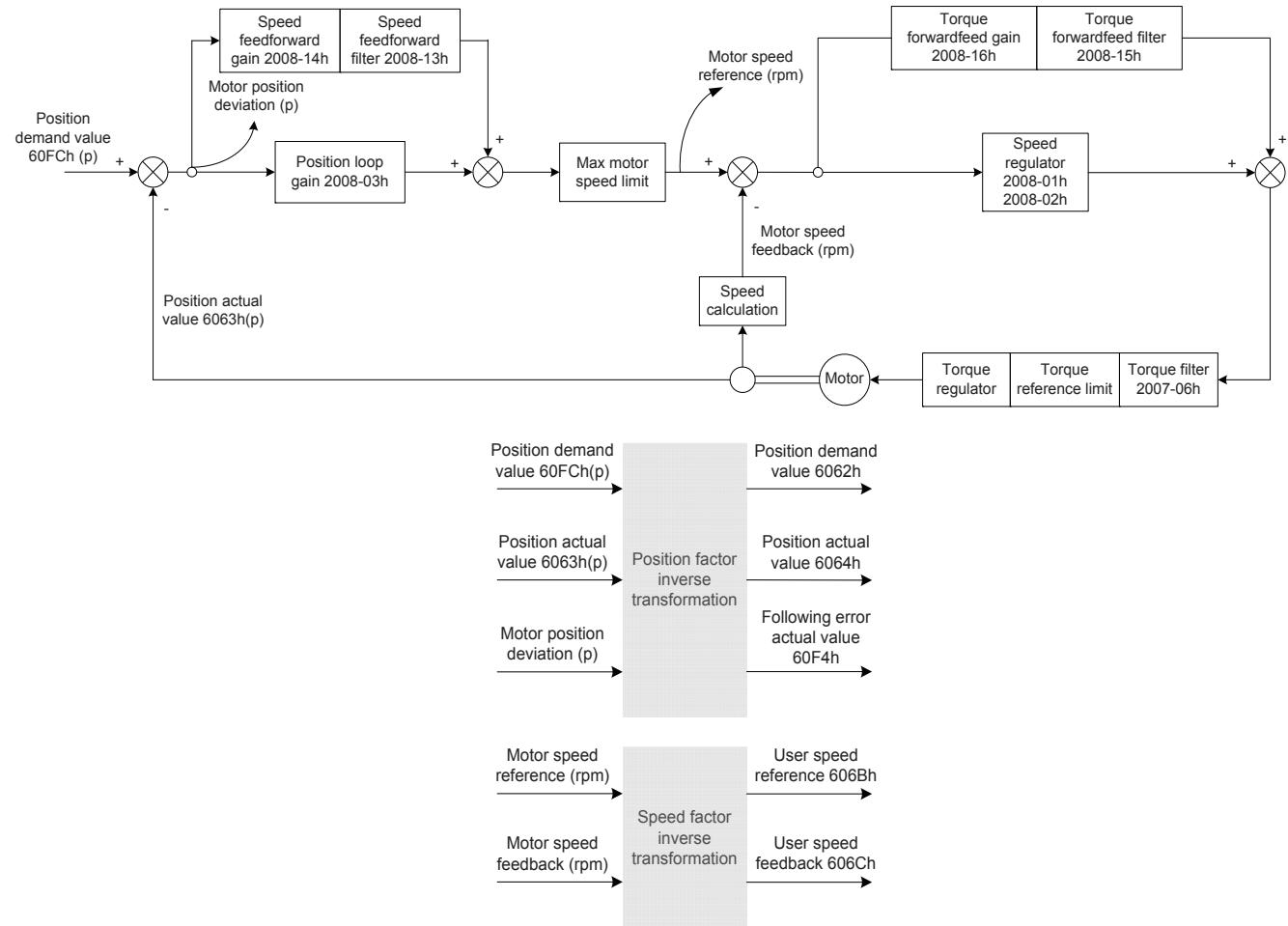
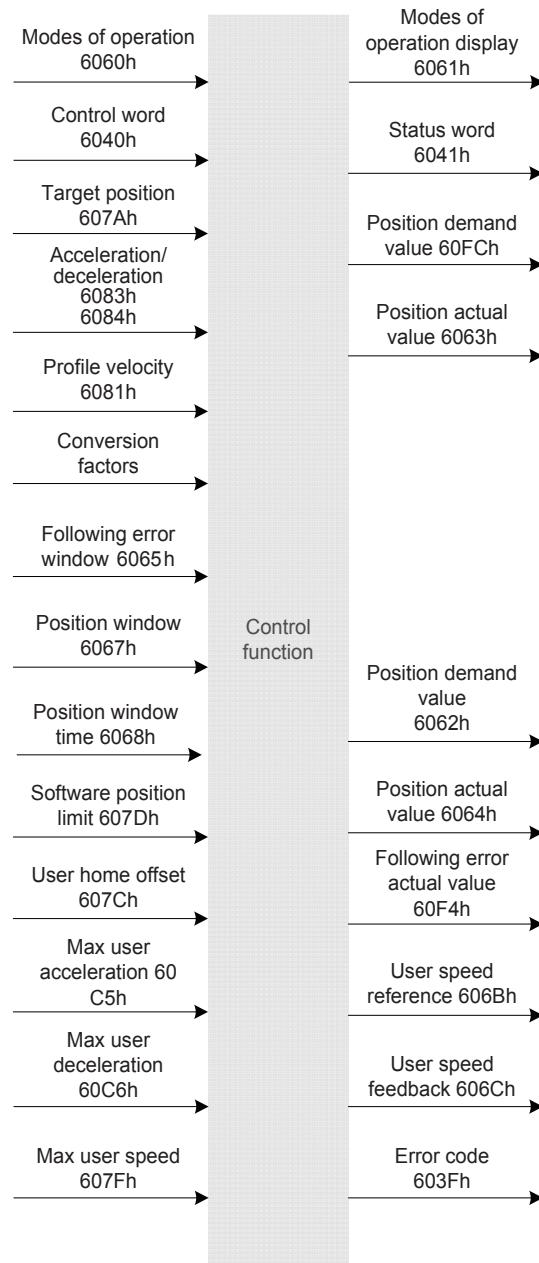


Figure 4-3 Input and output objects in profile position mode



Displacement profile planning involves the target position 607Ah (in user unit), profile velocity 6081h (in user unit), profile acceleration 6083h (in user unit), and profile deceleration 6084h (in user unit).

References of the host computer are entered in user units and are called references in the drive unit after they go through limiting and conversion.

Figure 4-4 Unit conversion

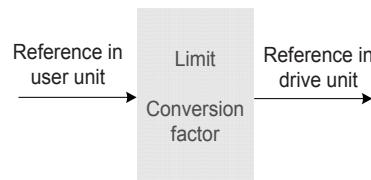
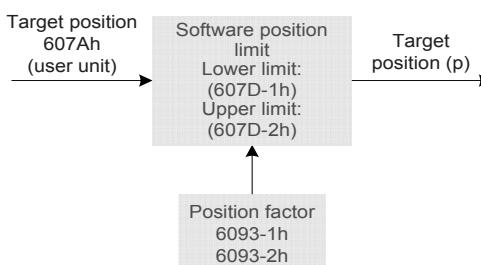


Figure 4-5, Figure 4-6, and Figure 4-7 show processing of the drive for the target position, profile velocity, and profile acceleration and deceleration.

By setting 0x200A-02h, you can check the absolute position limit of the user position reference and position feedback. By default, 200A-02h is 2, that is, after homing is complete and the reference zero position of mechanical operation is known, software position limit check is performed for the user target position 607Ah and user position feedback 6064h.

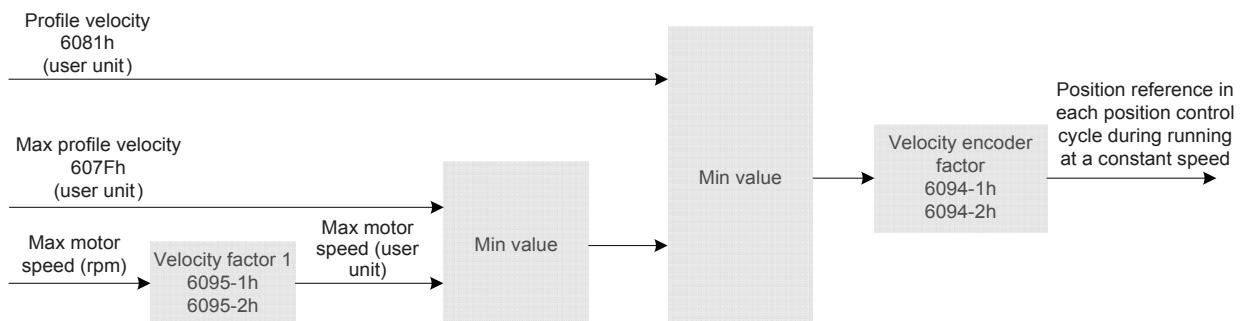
When the position reference exceeds the internal software position limit, bit11 of the status word 6041h is set to 1 and the drive runs by using the limit as the target position. After reaching the target position, the drive stops and provides a prompt. A reverse reference can make the drive exit the limit status and clear bit11 of 6041h. When external DI limit switch and internal software position limit are valid at the same time, the limit status is determined by the external DI limit switch.

Figure 4-5 Target position 607Ah: internal software position limit



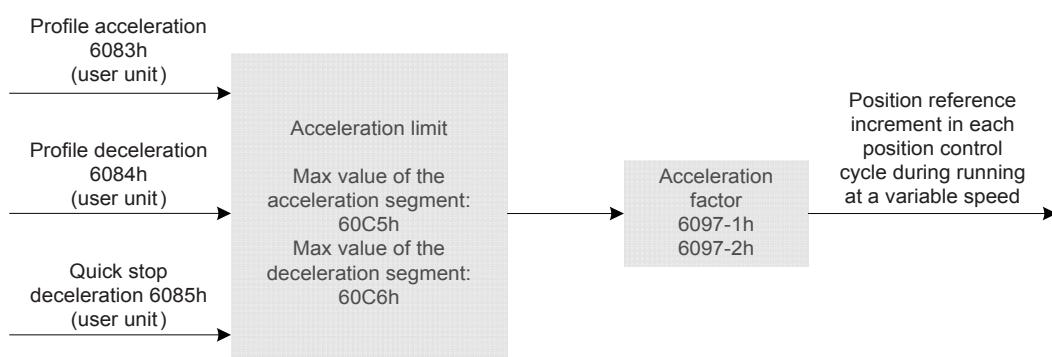
The profile velocity 6081h is used to set the maximum speed during running of the displacement reference. It cannot exceed the maximum velocity 607Fh set by the user and the maximum motor speed after conversion. Figure 4-6 shows the block diagram.

Figure 4-6 Profile velocity 6081h: speed limit



Profile acceleration 6083h and profile deceleration 6084h are used to set acceleration and deceleration during running of the displacement reference. The values cannot exceed the maximum acceleration 60C5h and deceleration 60C6h set by the user. Figure 4-7 shows the block diagram.

Figure 4-7 Profile acceleration and deceleration limit



## 4.5.2 Relevant Object Setting

### 1) Positioning completed

| Index | Name          | Position Window |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR             | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-------|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6067h | Accessibility | RW              | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 734 p  |

Sub-index: 00

When the position deviation 60F4h of the user unit is smaller than 6068h and time reaches this value, bit10 of 6041h is 1.

When either condition is not met, the position window is invalid.

| Index | Name          | Position Window Time |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|----------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6068h | Accessibility | RW                   | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 0 ms   |

Sub-index: 00

When the position deviation 60F4h of the user unit is smaller than 6068h and time reaches this value, bit10 of 6041h is 1.

When either condition is not met, the position window is invalid.

### 2) Detection for Following Error Window

| Index | Name          | Following Error Window |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR             | Data Type       | Uint32    |
|-------|---------------|------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 6065h | Accessibility | RW                     | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 3145728 p |

Sub-index: 00

When the position deviation is larger than this value, Er.B00 occurs and bit13 of the status word 6041h is set to 1.

| Index | Sub-index | Name                                      | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit         | Data Range                   | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 603Fh | 00h       | Error code                                | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                      | -               |
| 6040h | 00h       | Control word                              | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                      | 0               |
| 6041h | 00h       | Status word                               | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                      | -               |
| 6060h | 00h       | Modes of operation                        | RW            | YES     | Int8      | -            | 0 to 7                       | 0               |
| 6061h | 00h       | Modes of operation display                | RO            | TPDO    | Int8      | -            | 0 to 7                       | -               |
| 6062h | 00h       | Position demand value                     | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | -               |
| 6063h | 00h       | Position actual value                     | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | -               |
| 6064h | 00h       | Position actual value                     | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | -               |
| 6065h | 00h       | Following error window                    | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit    | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 3145728         |
| 6067h | 00h       | Position window                           | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit    | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 734             |
| 6068h | 00h       | Position window time                      | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 65535                   | 0               |
| 606Bh | 00h       | Velocity demand value                     | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | rpm          | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | -               |
| 606Ch | 00h       | Velocity actual value                     | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | rpm          | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | -               |
| 607Ah | 00h       | Target position                           | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | 0               |
| 607Dh | 01h       | Min software position limit               | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | - $2^{31}$      |
|       | 02h       | Max software position limit               | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | $2^{31}$ -1     |
| 607Ch | 00h       | Home offset                               | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | 0               |
| 6081h | 00h       | Profile velocity                          | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm          | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 100             |
| 6083h | 00h       | Profile acceleration                      | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms       | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 100             |
| 6084h | 00h       | Profile deceleration                      | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms       | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 100             |
| 6093h | 01h       | Position factor numerator                 | RW            | YES     | Uint 32   | -            | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 1               |
|       | 02h       | Position factor denominator               | RW            | YES     | Uint 32   | -            | 1 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 1               |
| 60F4h | 00h       | Following error actual value              | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | p            | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | -               |
| 60FCh | 00h       | Position demand value                     | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | p            | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | -               |
| 2005h | 05h       | First-order low-pass filter time constant | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 6553.5                  | 0.0             |
|       | 07h       | Moving average filter time constant       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 128.0                   | 0.0             |
| 2007h | 06h       | Torque reference filter time constant     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 30.00                   | 0.79            |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                                    | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range     | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------|-----------|------|----------------|-----------------|
| 2008h | 01h       | Speed loop gain                         | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz   | 0.1 to 2000.0  | 25.0            |
|       | 02h       | Speed loop integral time constant       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0.15 to 512.00 | 31.83           |
|       | 03h       | Position loop gain                      | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz   | 0.0 to 2000.0  | 40.0            |
|       | 13h       | Speed feedforward filter time constant  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0.00 to 64.00  | 0.50            |
|       | 14h       | Speed feedforward gain                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 100.0   | 0.0             |
|       | 15h       | Torque feedforward filter time constant | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0.00 to 64.00  | 0.50            |
|       | 16h       | Torque feedforward gain                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 200.0   | 0.0             |

### 4.5.3 Control Commands in PP Mode

Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands

| CiA402 Status Switching |                                 | Control Word 6040h   | Bit0 to Bit9*1 of Status Word 6041h |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 0                       | Power-on → Initialization       | Natural transition, control command not required   | 0x0000h                             |
| 1                       | Initialization → No fault       | Natural transition, control command not required<br>If an error occurs during initialization, the servo drive directly goes to status 13.                  | 0x0250h                             |
| 2                       | No fault → Ready                | 0x06h  | 0x0231h                             |
| 3                       | Ready → Wait to enable servo    | 0x07h  | 0x0233h                             |
| 4                       | Wait to enable servo → Running  | 0x0Fh  | 0x0237h                             |
| 5                       | Running → Wait to enable servo  | 0x07h  | 0x0233h                             |
| 6                       | Wait to enable servo → Ready    | 0x06h  | 0x0231h                             |
| 7                       | Ready → No fault                | 0x00h  | 0x0250h                             |
| 8                       | Running → Ready                 | 0x06h  | 0x0231h                             |
| 9                       | Running → No fault              | 0x00h  | 0x0250h                             |
| 10                      | Wait to enable servo → No fault | 0x00h  | 0x0250h                             |
| 11                      | Running → Quick stop            | 0x02h  | 0x0217h                             |
| 12                      | Quick stop → No fault           | Set 605A to a value in the range 0 to 3. Natural transition is performed after stop and no control command is required.                                    | 0x0250h                             |
| 13                      | → Stop upon fault               | Once a fault occurs in any status other than "fault", the servo drive automatically switches to the status of stop upon fault without any control command. | 0x021Fh                             |
| 14                      | Stop upon fault → Fault         | Natural transition after stop at fault, control command not required   | 0x0218h                             |
| 15                      | Fault → No fault                | 0x80h<br>The rising edge of bit7 is valid.<br>If bit7 is 1, other control commands are invalid.  | 0x0250h                             |
| 16                      | Quick stop → Running            | Set 605A to a value in the range 5 to 7. After the stop process is complete, 0xF is sent.  | 0x0237h                             |



\*1: Bit10 to bit15 (bit14 is meaningless) of status word 6041h are related to the running status of the servo drive in different modes and are set to 0 in the preceding table. For specific status of the bits, see all drive modes.

The control word 6040h in PP mode is described as follows:

| Index | Name          | Control Word |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6040h | Accessibility | RW           | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | -      |

It sets the control commands in PP mode.

| Control Word 6040h |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Bit                | bit7-15  | bit6  | bit5   | bit4  | bit0-bit3  |  |
| Name               | -  | Position reference Type   | Position reference Update mode *1                  | Enabled new position reference<br>(Valid edge change)   | -  |  |
| Set value          | See Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands.                              | -   | -  | -   | See Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands.                              |  |
| Description        | For details, see " <a href="#">6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols</a> " on Page 182. | 0: Target position 607Ah is an absolute position reference.<br>1: Target position 607Ah is a relative position reference. | 0: Not update immediately<br>1: Update immediately | 0 to 1<br>A new position reference is enabled in advance. However, whether the reference can be enabled successfully is determined by the servo status.<br><br>1 to 0<br>Bit12 of the control word 6041h is cleared in advance. However, whether bit12 is cleared successfully is determined by the servo status. | For details, see " <a href="#">6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols</a> " on Page 182. |  |



Note 1: \*1. When the servo drive meets certain conditions and the displacement reference is updated, the two attributes of the reference, namely change mode and reference type, are locked and cannot be modified during running of the displacement reference. Other attributes can be modified in immediate change mode.

Note 2: The attributes of a displacement reference includes: acceleration 6083, deceleration 6084, maximum velocity 6081, target position 607A, reference change mode 6040 bit5, and reference type 6040 bit6.

The status word 6041h in PP mode is described as follows:

| Index | Name          | Status Word |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|-------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6041h | Accessibility | RO          | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | -      |

It indicates the status of the servo drive in PP mode.

| State word 6041h |  |          |  |   |  |  |   |
|------------------|--|----------|--|---|--|--|---|
| Bit              | bit15  | bit14    | bit13  | bit12   | bit11  | bit10  | bit0-bit9   |
| Name             | Homing completed   | NA       | Position deviation status  | Position reference receiving supported  | Software internal setting exceeding limit  | Target reached   | -   |
| Set value        | -  | -        | For details, see Table 4-2.<br>Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands  | -   | -  | -  | For details, see Table 4-2.<br>Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands |
| Description      | 0: Homing is not performed or homing is not complete.<br>1: Homing is complete and the reference point is found. | Reserved | 0: The position deviation is within the following error window (6065h).<br>1: The position deviation exceeds the following error window (6065h). | 0: The servo drive can receive a new displacement reference.<br>1: The servo drive cannot receive a new displacement reference. | 0: The position reference does not reach the software position limit (607Dh).<br>1: The position reference or feedback reaches the software position limit (607Dh). *1 | 0: The target position is not reached.<br>1: The target position is reached.<br>*2 | For details, see "6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols" on Page 182.                |

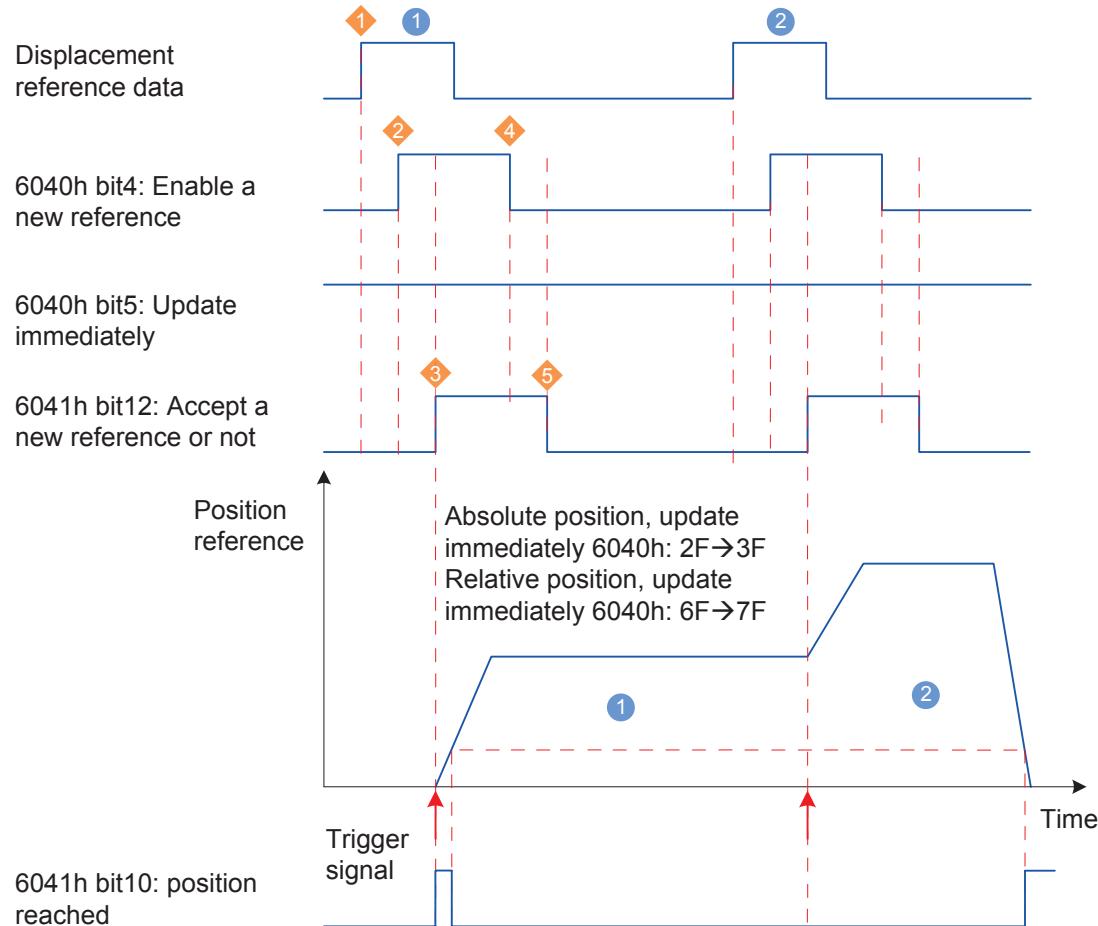


Note 1: \*1. The software internal position limit can be enabled according to the setting of 0x200A-02h. For details, see description of 607Dh in "6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols" on Page 182.

Note 2: \*2. When the position deviation is within the position window 6067h and the time reaches the value set by 6068h, the target position is reached. If either condition is not met, the target position is not reached.

### a) Time sequence 1: Update immediately

Figure 4-8 Time sequence and motion profile 1 in the mode of update immediately



Note: 1. A trigger signal needs to be sent again when any parameter of the displacement reference is modified.

Note 2: ① The host computer modifies other attributes of the displacement reference (profile acceleration/deceleration 6083h, profile deceleration 6084h, maximum velocity 6081h, and target displacement 607Ah) as required.

Note 3: ② The host computer changes bit4 of 6040h to 1 from 0, prompting the slave node that a new displacement reference needs to be enabled.

Note 4: ③ After receiving the rising edge of 6040h bit4, the slave node judges whether to receive the new displacement reference.

If bit5 of 6040h is 1 initially and bit12 of 6041h is 0, the slave node can receive the new displacement reference ①; after receiving the new displacement reference, the slave node changes bit12 of 6041h to 1, indicating that the new displacement reference is received and no new displacement reference ① can be received.

In the mode of update immediately, the servo drive immediately executes the new displacement reference once it receives a new displacement reference (bit12 of 6041h is changed to 1 from 0).

Note 5: ④ After bit12 of the status word 6041h received by the host computer from the slave node is

changed into 1, the host computer issues the displacement reference data and changes bit4 of 6040h to 0 from 1, indicating there is no new position reference currently.

Because the edge change of 6040h bit4 is valid, this operation does not interrupt the displacement reference being executed.

Note 6: ⑤ After detecting that bit4 of 6040h is changed to 0 from 1, bit12 of 6041h can be set to 0 from 1, indicating the slave node is ready to receive a new displacement reference.

In the mode of update immediately, when the slave node detects that bit4 of 6040h is changed to 0 from 1, the slave node always sets bit12 of 6041h to 0.

If a new displacement reference ② is received when the current displacement reference ① is being executed, the displacement reference not executed in ① is not discarded. For a relative position reference, after a new displacement reference is complete, total displacement increment = target position increment 607Ah of ① + target position increment 607Ah of ② . For an absolute position reference, after a new position reference ② is complete, user absolute position = target position 607Ah of ② .

Example:

Example: two position references, mode of update immediately, absolute position reference

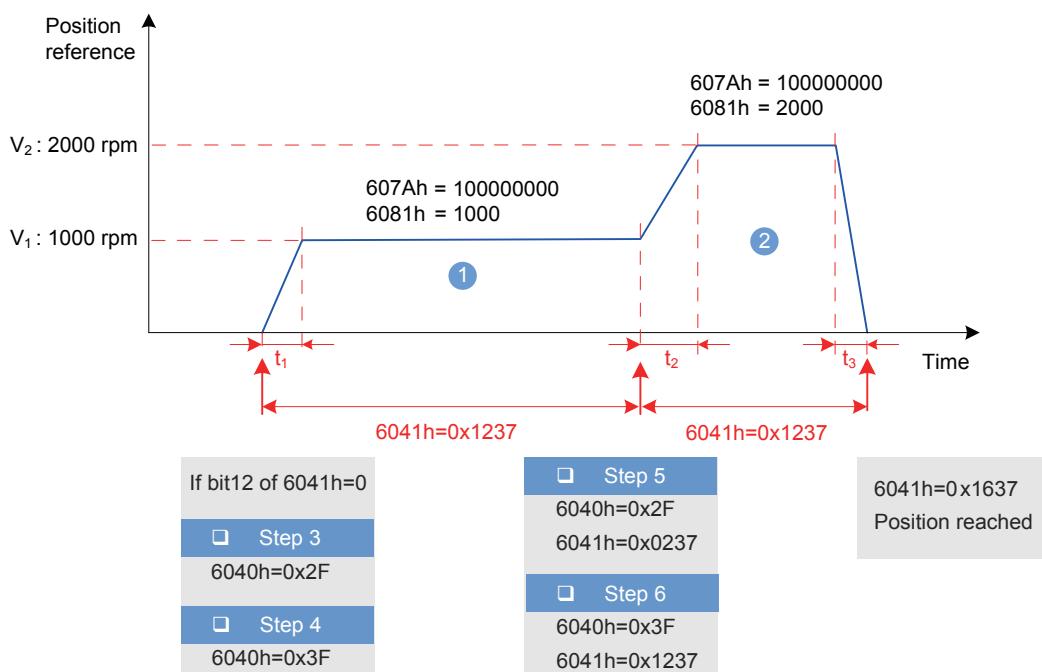
Displacement reference ① :

- Target position 607A = 100000000
- 6081 = 1000 rpm

Displacement reference ② :

- Target position 607A = 100000000
- 6081 = 2000 rpm

Figure 4-9 Time sequence and motion profile 2 in the mode of update immediately

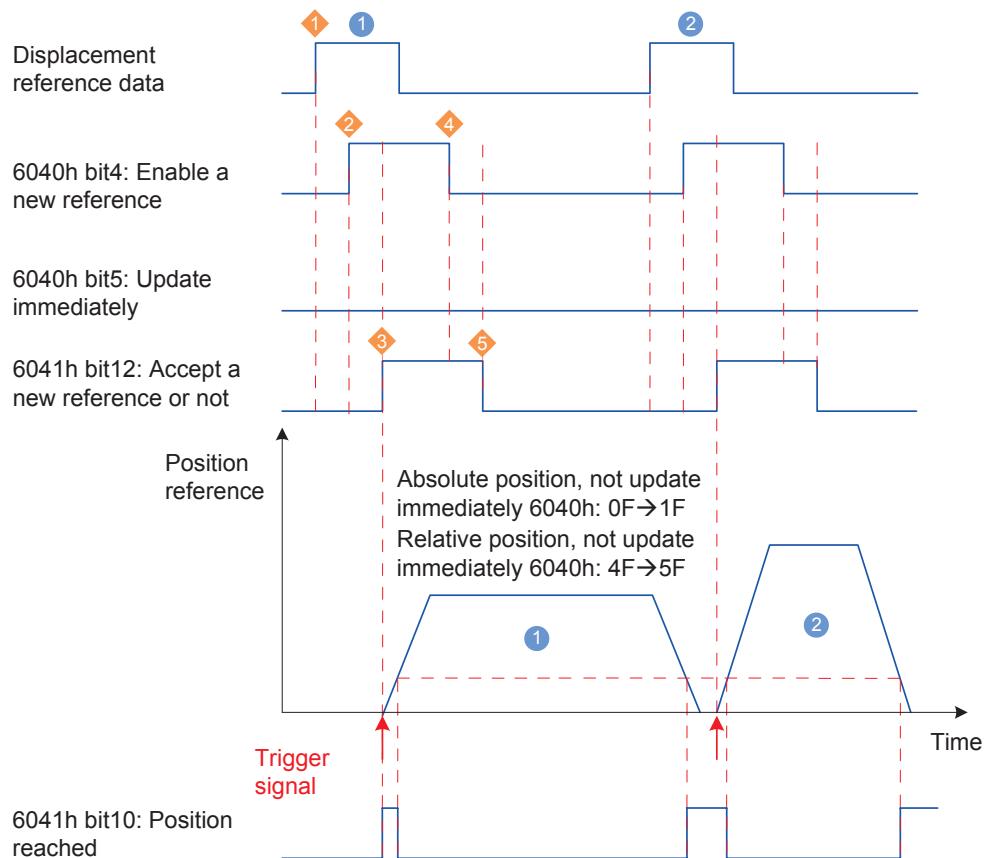


$$t_1 = \frac{V_1}{6083h} \text{ ms} \quad t_2 = \frac{V_2 - V_1}{6083h} \text{ ms} \quad t_3 = \frac{V_2}{6084h} \text{ ms}$$

| SN  | Control Command 6040h | Status of 6041h | Description   |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1   | 0x06                  | 0x0231          | The drive is ready to receive a new reference.  |
| 2   | 0x07                  | 0x0233          | The drive is ready to receive a new reference and the servo can be enabled.   |
| 3   | 0x2F                  | 0x0637          | A new reference can be received and the servo is enabled (because no other position references are received before the displacement reference ① is executed, the target position is considered to be 0 and bit12 of 6041h is 1 in the target position). |
| 4   | 0x3F                  | 0x1237          | The drive already receives a reference and is executing the reference. The servo does not reach the target position.  |
| ◆ If the target position 607Ah remains unchanged, the velocity 6081h needs to be modified. Perform the following operation when the displacement reference is not positioned.   |                       |                 |   |
| 5   | 0x2F                  | 0x0237          | Bit12 of 6041h is released and the servo drive can receive a new reference again. The current reference is being executed and the target position is not reached.   |
| 6   | 0x3F                  | 0x1237          | The drive already receives a reference and is executing the reference. The target position is not reached.  |
| ◆ If a new target position 607Ah does not need to be entered and parameters of the current position reference do not need to be modified, wait until the current position reference is complete. After positioning is complete, current user position 6063h = 607Ah and status word 6041h = 0x1637. |                       |                 |   |
| ◆ If a new target displacement needs to be entered and smooth transition between positions is required, repeat operations 5 and 6 before positioning of the current position reference is complete.   |                       |                 |   |
| 7   | 0x3F                  | 0x1637          | The target position is not reached.   |

### b) Time sequence 2: Not update immediately

Figure 4-10 Time sequence and motion profile 1 in the mode of not update immediately





Note: 1. A trigger signal needs to be sent again when any parameter of the displacement reference is modified.

Note 2: ① The host computer modifies other attributes of the displacement reference (profile acceleration/deceleration 6083h, profile deceleration 6084h, maximum velocity 6081h, and target displacement 607Ah) as required.

Note 3: ② The host computer changes bit4 of 6040h to 1 from 0, prompting the slave node that a new displacement reference needs to be enabled.

Note 4: ③ After receiving the rising edge of 6040h bit4, the slave node judges whether to receive the new displacement reference.

If bit5 of 6040h is 0 initially and bit12 of 6041h is 0, the slave node can receive the new displacement reference ①; after receiving the new displacement reference, the slave node changes bit12 of 6041h to 1 from 0, indicating that the new displacement reference is received and no new displacement reference ① can be received.

Note 5: ④ After bit12 of the status word 6041h received by the host computer is changed to 1, displacement reference data can be released and bit4 of 6040h is changed to 0 from 1, indicating there is no new position reference currently.

Because the edge change of 6040h bit4 is valid, this operation does not interrupt the displacement reference being executed.

Note 6: ⑤ After detecting that 6040h bit4 changes from 1 to 0, the drive releases 6041h bit12, indicating it is ready to receive a new position reference. In the mode of not update immediately, the servo drive can receive a new displacement reference only after it completes execution of the previous one. The servo drive immediately executes the new reference once it receives a new reference (bit12 of 6041h is changed to 1 from 0).

Example:

Example: two position references, not update immediately, absolute position reference

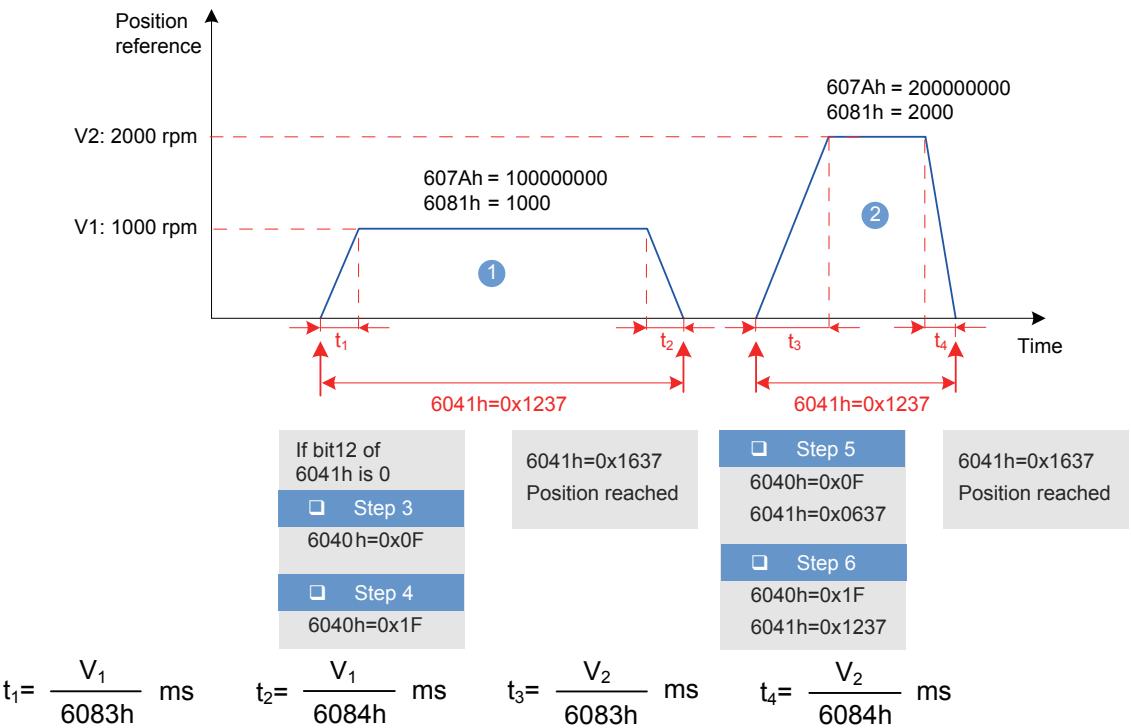
Displacement reference ① :

- Target position 607A = 100000000
- 6081 = 1000 rpm

Displacement reference ② :

- Target position 607A = 200000000
- 6081 = 2000 rpm

Figure 4-11 Time sequence and motion profile 2 in the mode of not update immediately

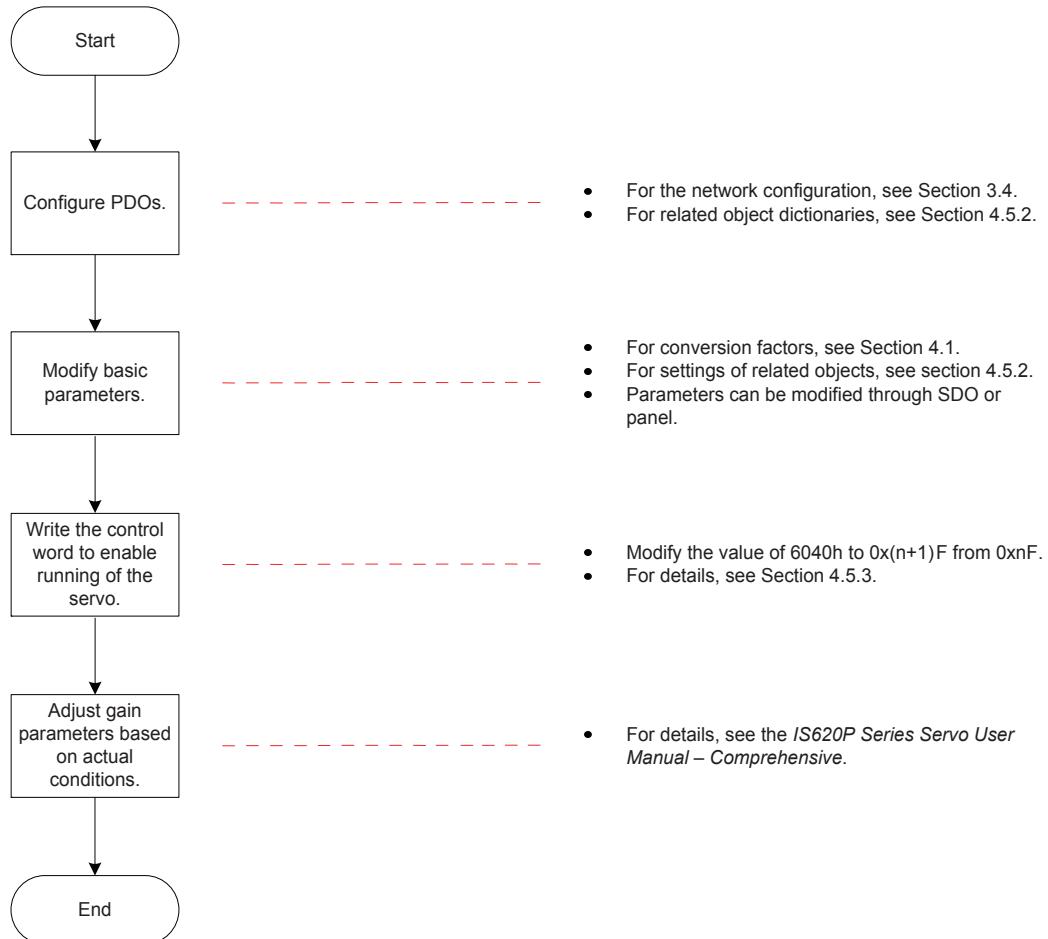


| SN | Control Command 6040h | Status of 6041h | Description   |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1  | 0x06                  | 0x0231          | The drive is ready to receive a new reference.  |
| 2  | 0x07                  | 0x0233          | The drive is ready to receive a new reference and the servo can be enabled.   |
| 3  | 0x0F                  | 0x0637          | A new reference can be received and the servo is enabled (because no other position references are received before the displacement reference ① is executed, the target position is considered to be 0 and bit12 of 6041h is 1 in the target position). |
| 4  | 0x1F                  | 0x1237          | The drive already receives a reference and is executing the reference. The target position is not reached.  |

Wait for completion of the displacement reference. Status word 6041h = 0x1637.  
To continue to execute other displacement references, modify related data (607Ah, 6081h, 6083h, and 6084h) of the displacement references as required and repeat operations 3 and 4.

#### 4.5.4 Configuration Example

Figure 4-12 Example of PP mode configuration flowchart



| Functional Code | Object    | Mapping Object                  | Input Content | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| H18-34          | 1600h-00h | Number of RPDO1 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H18-35          | 1600h-01h | 6040h-00h                       | 60400010h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO1 is 6040-00h. The parameter is 16 bits long.  |
| H18-37          | 1600h-02h | 6060h-00h                       | 60600008h     | The second mapping parameter of RPDO1 is 6060-00h. The parameter is 8 bits long.  |
| H19-02          | 1601h-00h | Number of RPDO2 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H19-03          | 1601h-01h | 607Ah-00h                       | 607A0020h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO2 is 607A-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long.  |
| H19-05          | 1601h-02h | 6081h-00h                       | 60810020h     | The second mapping parameter of RPDO2 is 6081-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long. |
| H19-19          | 1602h-00h | Number of RPDO3 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H19-20          | 1602h-01h | 6083h-00h                       | 60830020h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO3 is 6083-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long.  |
| H19-21          | 1602h-02h | 6084h-00h                       | 60840020h     | The second mapping parameter of RPDO3 is 6084-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long. |
| H1A-24          | 1A00h-00h | Number of TPDO1 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H1A-25          | 1A00h-01h | 6041h-00h                       | 60410010h     | The first mapping parameter of TPDO1 is 6041-00h. The parameter is 16 bits long.  |
| H1A-27          | 1A00h-02h | 6061h-00h                       | 60610008h     | The second mapping parameter of TPDO1 is 6061-00h. The parameter is 8 bits long.  |
| H1A-41          | 1A01h-00h | Number of TPDO2 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H1A-42          | 1A01h-01h | 6064h-00h                       | 60640020h     | The first mapping parameter of TPDO2 is 6064-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long.  |
| H1A-44          | 1A01h-02h | 606Ch-00h                       | 606C0020h     | The second mapping parameter of TPDO2 is 606C-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long. |

- Set the drive mode 6060h to 0x01 to make the drive work in PP mode.
- Set the target position 607Ah (user unit, default value: 0p).
- Set the constant speed of current displacement reference 6081h (user unit, default value: 100 rpm).
- Set acceleration 6083h (user unit, default value: 100 rpm/ms) and deceleration 6084h (100 rpm/ms) of each displacement reference according to requirements.
- Set the control word 6040h to 0x(n+1)F from 0xnF and enable the servo drive.

| Position Reference Type<br>6040h bit6 | Reference Change<br>Change Mode 6040h bit5 | 6040h       | Description                               |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|---|
| 0                                     | 0  | 0x0F → 0x1F | Absolute position, not update immediately |
| 0                                     | 1  | 0x2F → 0x3F | Absolute position, update immediately     |
| 1                                     | 0  | 0x4F → 0x5F | Relative position, not update immediately |
| 1                                     | 1  | 0x6F → 0x7F | Relative position, update immediately     |

Monitoring parameters:

- Position demand value 6062h (user unit), position demand value 60FCh (encoder unit)
- Position actual value 6063h (encoder unit), position actual value 6062h (user unit)
- Following error actual value 60F4h (user unit)
- Status word 6041h

For specific operations on different reference types and update types, see "["4.5.3 Control Commands in PP Mode" on Page 72.](#)

## 4.6 Homing Mode

This mode is used to search for the mechanical home and determine the position relationship between the mechanical home and mechanical zero.

- Mechanical home: a fixed location on the machine, which may correspond to a specific home switch or the motor Z signal.
- Mechanical zero: absolute zero point on the machine

After homing is complete, the motor stops at the location of mechanical home. The relationship between the mechanical home and mechanical zero can be set in 607Ch.

$$\text{Mechanical home} = \text{Mechanical zero} + 607C \text{ (home offset)}$$

When 607C is 0, the mechanical home overlaps with mechanical zero.

In homing mode, the host computer should first select the homing mode (6098h), set the homing speed (6099-1h and 6099-2h) and homing acceleration (609Ah), and issue the homing trigger signal. The servo drive automatically searches for the mechanical home according to the setting and sets the relative position relationship between the mechanical home and mechanical zero. The servo drive completes control over the position, speed, and torque inside.

### 4.6.1 Control Block Diagram

Figure 4-12 Control block diagram of the homing mode

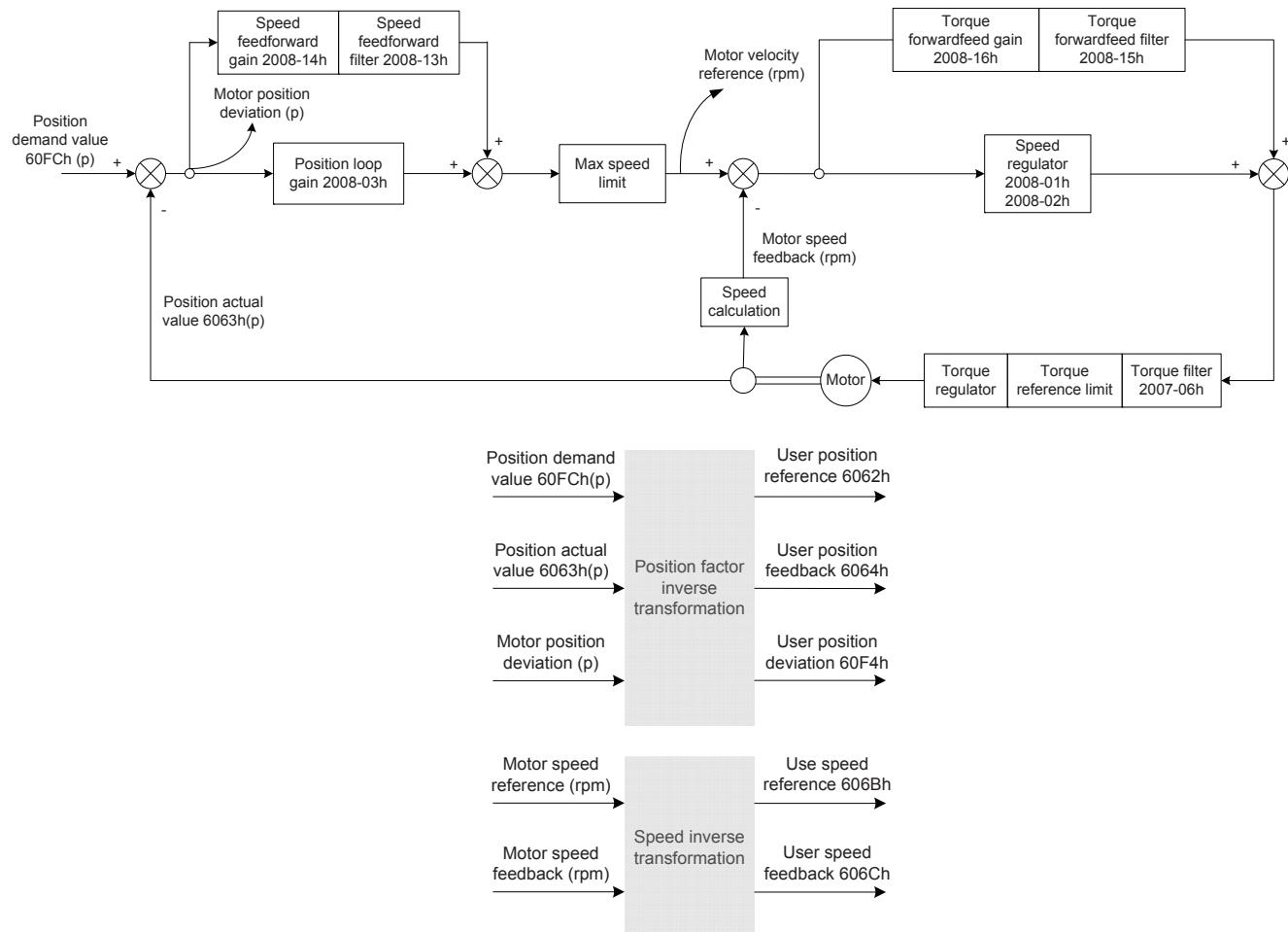
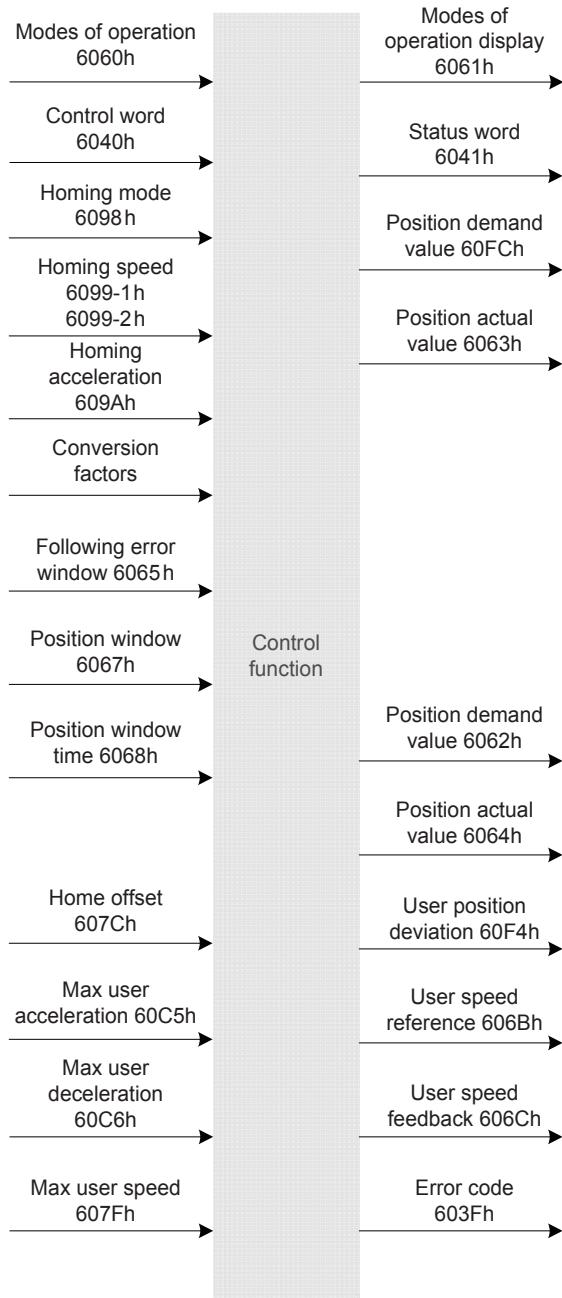


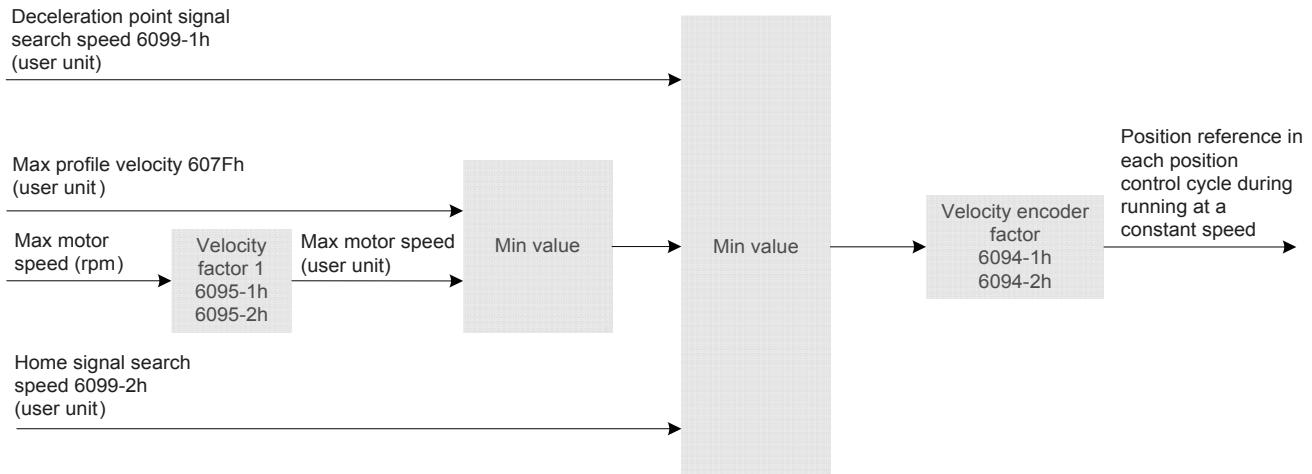
Figure 4-13 Input/output block diagram in homing mode



Figures 4-14 and 4-15 show processing of the servo drive for homing speeds and homing acceleration/deceleration.

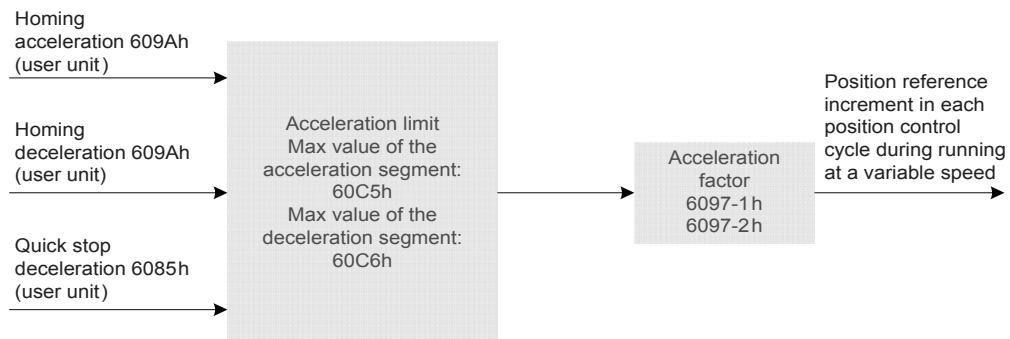
Two speeds are involved during homing. One is the speed during search for switch 6099-1h (user speed unit) and the other is the speed during search for zero 6099-2h (user speed unit). 6099-1h can be set to a large value to prevent homing timeout due to long homing time. 6099-1h should be set to a small value to prevent overshoot during high-speed stop of the servo drive and large deviation of the stop position from the preset mechanical home.

Figure 4-14 Homing speeds 6099h: speed limit



Homing acceleration 609Ah is used during acceleration and deceleration. When quick stop is enabled in homing mode, deceleration is determined by 6085h.

Figure 4-15 Homing acceleration 609Ah limit



## 4.6.2 Relevant Object Setting

### 1) Homing timeout

| Index  | Name          | Time of Home Searching |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR     | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|--|---------------|------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| 2005h  | Accessibility | RW                     | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | hm | Data Range     | 0-65535 | Factory Default | 50000  |
| Sub-index: 24h   |               |                        |         |     |               |    |                |         |                 |        |
| Unit: 10 ms  |               |                        |         |     |               |    |                |         |                 |        |
| If homing is not complete within the duration, Er.601 is reported. |               |                        |         |     |               |    |                |         |                 |        |
| This fault can be reset.   |               |                        |         |     |               |    |                |         |                 |        |

### 2) Positioning complete

| Index  | Name          | Position Window |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR             | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|--|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6067h  | Accessibility | RW              | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 734 p  |
| Sub-index: 00  |               |                 |         |     |               |          |                |                 |                 |        |
| When the position deviation 60F4h of the user unit is smaller than 6068h and time reaches this value, bit10 of 6041h is 1. |               |                 |         |     |               |          |                |                 |                 |        |
| When either condition is not met, the position window is invalid.  |               |                 |         |     |               |          |                |                 |                 |        |

| Index  | Name          | Position Window Time |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6068h  | Accessibility | RW                   | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 0 ms   |
| Sub-index: 00  |               |                      |         |     |               |          |                |            |                 |        |
| When the position deviation 60F4h of the user unit is smaller than 6068h and time reaches this value, bit10 of 6041h is 1. |               |                      |         |     |               |          |                |            |                 |        |
| The position reached signal is invalid when either of the condition is not met.  |               |                      |         |     |               |          |                |            |                 |        |

### 3) Detection for Following Error Window

| Index  | Name          | Following Error Window |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR             | Data Type       | Uint32    |
|--|---------------|------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 6065h  | Accessibility | RW                     | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 3145728 p |
| Sub-index: 00  |               |                        |         |     |               |          |                |                 |                 |           |
| When the position deviation is larger than this value, Er.B00 occurs and bit13 of the status word 6041h is set to 1. |               |                        |         |     |               |          |                |                 |                 |           |
|  |               |                        |         |     |               |          |                |                 |                 |           |

#### 4) Homing speed

| Index<br>6099h                               | Name          | Homing Speed |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint32           |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
|  | Accessibility | RW           | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |
| It sets the speeds used in homing procedure. |               |              |         |     |               |     |                |               |                 |                  |

| Sub-index<br>00h | Name          | Number of Entries |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|                  | Accessibility | RO                | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 2 | Factory Default | 2     |

| Sub-index<br>01h | Name          | Speed during search for switch<br>(Speed During Search for Switch) |         |     |               |   | Data Structure | -               | Data Type       | Uint32  |
|------------------|---------------|--|---------|-----|---------------|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
|                  | Accessibility | RW   | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 100 rpm |

It sets the speed during search for the deceleration point signal. The speed can be set to a large value to prevent homing timeout due to long homing time.

Note: After finding the deceleration point, the slave node decelerates and shields change of the home signal. To prevent the slave node from reaching the home signal during deceleration, set the position of the deceleration point switch properly to reserve sufficient deceleration distance or increase homing acceleration to shorten the deceleration time.

| Sub-index<br>02h   | Name          | Speed During Search for Zero |         |     |               |   | Data Structure | -               | Data Type       | Int32  |
|--|---------------|------------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | Accessibility | RW                           | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 10 rpm |
| It sets the speed (user speed unit) during search for the home signal. Set this parameter to a small value to prevent overshoot during high-speed stop and large deviation of the stop position from the preset mechanical home. |               |                              |         |     |               |   |                |                 |                 |        |

#### 5) Homing acceleration

| Index<br>609Ah | Name          | Homing Acceleration |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR             | Data Type       | Uint32     |
|----------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
|                | Accessibility | RW                  | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | hm | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 100 rpm/ms |

It sets acceleration in homing mode. This parameter is used during acceleration and deceleration.

The set value takes effect after homing is enabled.

◆ By default, the object dictionary means that the acceleration (in the unit of rpm/ms) of the motor from 0 rpm to 1000 rpm. It is calculated in the following formula:

$$609Ah(\text{rpm/ms}) = \frac{1000\text{rpm}}{Xms}$$

X: time used by the motor to decelerate from 1000 rpm to 0 rpm For example, 100 rpm/ms means that X equals 10 ms, that is, the motor decelerates from 1000 rpm to 0 within 10 ms.

| Index | Sub-index | Name                                  | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit         | Range                     | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 603Fh | 00h       | Error code                            | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                   | -               |
| 6040h | 00h       | Control word                          | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                   | 0               |
| 6041h | 00h       | Status word                           | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                   | -               |
| 6060h | 00h       | Modes of operation                    | RW            | YES     | Int8      | -            | 0 to 7                    | 0               |
| 6061h | 00h       | Modes of operation display            | RO            | TPDO    | Int8      | -            | 0 to 7                    | -               |
| 6062h | 00h       | Position demand value                 | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 6063h | 00h       | Position actual value                 | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 6064h | 00h       | Position actual value                 | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 6065h | 00h       | Following error window                | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit    | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$         | 3145728         |
| 6067h | 00h       | Position window                       | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit    | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$         | 734             |
| 6068h | 00h       | Position window time                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 65535                | 0               |
| 606Bh | 00h       | Velocity demand value                 | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | rpm          | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 606Ch | 00h       | Velocity actual value                 | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | rpm          | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 607Dh | 01h       | Minimum Software Position Limit       | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | $-2^{31}$       |
|       | 02h       | Max Software Position Limit           | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | $2^{31}-1$      |
| 607Ch | 00h       | Home Offset                           | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | 0               |
| 6098h | 00h       | Homing mode                           | RW            | YES     | Int8      | -            | 0 to 35                   | 0               |
| 6099h | 01h       | Speed during search for switch        | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm          | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$         | 100             |
|       | 02h       | Speed during search for zero          | RW            | YES     | Int32     | rpm          | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$         | 10              |
| 609Ah | 00h       | Homing acceleration                   | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms       | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$         | 100             |
| 2005h | 24h       | Duration limit of homing              | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | 10 ms        | 0 to 65535                | 50000           |
| 60F4h | 00h       | Following error actual value          | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 60FCh | 00h       | Position demand value                 | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 2007h | 06h       | Torque reference filter time constant | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 30.00                | 0.79            |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                                    | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Range          | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------|-----------|------|----------------|-----------------|
| 2008h | 01h       | Speed loop gain                         | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz   | 0.1 to 2000.0  | 25.0            |
|       | 02h       | Speed loop integral time constant       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0.15 to 512.00 | 31.83           |
|       | 03h       | Position loop gain                      | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz   | 0.0 to 2000.0  | 40.0            |
|       | 13h       | Speed feedforward filter time constant  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0.00 to 64.00  | 0.50            |
|       | 14h       | Speed feedforward gain                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 100.0   | 0.0             |
|       | 15h       | Torque feedforward filter time constant | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0.00 to 64.00  | 0.50            |
|       | 16h       | Torque feedforward gain                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 200.0   | 0.0             |

### 4.6.3 Control Commands in Homing Mode

Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands

| CiA402 Status Switching |                                 | Control Word 6040h   | Bit0 to Bit9*1 of Status Word 6041h |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 0                       | Power-on → Initialization       | Natural transition, control command not required   | 0x0000h                             |
| 1                       | Initialization → No fault       | Natural transition, control command not required<br>If an error occurs during initialization, the servo drive directly goes to status 13.                  | 0x0250h                             |
| 2                       | No fault → Ready                | 0x06h  | 0x0231h                             |
| 3                       | Ready → Wait to enable servo    | 0x07h  | 0x0233h                             |
| 4                       | Wait to enable servo → Running  | 0x0Fh  | 0x0237h                             |
| 5                       | Running → Wait to enable servo  | 0x07h  | 0x0233h                             |
| 6                       | Wait to enable servo → Ready    | 0x06h  | 0x0231h                             |
| 7                       | Ready → No fault                | 0x00h  | 0x0250h                             |
| 8                       | Running → Ready                 | 0x06h  | 0x0231h                             |
| 9                       | Running → No fault              | 0x00h  | 0x0250h                             |
| 10                      | Wait to enable servo → No fault | 0x00h  | 0x0250h                             |
| 11                      | Running → Quick stop            | 0x02h  | 0x0217h                             |
| 12                      | Quick stop → No fault           | Set 605A to a value in the range 0 to 3. Natural transition is performed after stop and no control command is required.                                    | 0x0250h                             |
| 13                      | → Stop upon fault               | Once a fault occurs in any status other than "fault", the servo drive automatically switches to the status of stop upon fault without any control command. | 0x021Fh                             |
| 14                      | Stop upon fault → Fault         | Natural transition after stop at fault, control command not required   | 0x0218h                             |
| 15                      | Fault → No fault                | 0x80h<br>The rising edge of bit7 is valid.<br>If bit7 is 1, other control commands are invalid.  | 0x0250h                             |
| 16                      | Quick stop → Running            | Set 605A to a value in the range 5 to 7. After the stop process is complete, 0xF is sent.  | 0x0237h                             |

The control word 6040h in homing mode is described as follows:

| Index | Name          | Control Word |         |     |               |     |            | Data Structure | VAR             | Data Type | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|
| 6040h | Accessibility | RW           | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range | 0 to 65535     | Factory Default | -         |        |

It sets the control commands in homing mode.

| Control Word 6040h |  |  |  |           |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|-----------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bit                | bit7-bit15   |  |  | bit5-bit6 |  | bit4  |  |  | bit0-bit3  |  |  |
| Name               | -  |  |  | N/A       |  | Homing enable   |  |  | -  |  |  |
| Set value          | See Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands.                              |  |  | -         |  | -   |  |  | See Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands.                              |  |  |
| Description        | For details, see " <a href="#">6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols</a> " on Page 182. |  |  | -         |  | 0: Homing is not activated.<br>0→1: Enable homing.<br>1: Homing is ongoing.<br>1→0: Interrupt homing.<br>Bit4 must always be 1 during homing. |  |  | For details, see " <a href="#">6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols</a> " on Page 182. |  |  |

The status word 6041h in homing mode is described as follows:

| Index | Name          | Status Word |         |      |               |     |            | Data Structure | VAR             | Data Type | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|-------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|
| 6041h | Accessibility | RO          | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range | 0 to 65535     | Factory Default | -         |        |

It indicates the status of the servo drive in homing mode.

| State word 6041h |  |          |  |  |   |  |           |  |
|------------------|--|----------|--|--|---|--|-----------|--|
| Bit              | bit15  | bit14    | bit13  | bit12  | bit11   | bit10  | bit0-bit9 |  |
| Name             | Homing completed   | NA       | Homing error   | Homing completed                                     | Software internal setting exceeding limit   | Target reached   | -         |  |
| Set value        | -  | -        | For details, see Table 4-2. Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands | -  | -   | -  | -         | For details, see Table 4-2. Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands       |
| Description      | 0: Homing is not performed or homing is not complete.<br>1: Homing is complete and the reference point is found.<br>This bit is unrelated to the drive mode and status of the drive. | Reserved | 0: No error<br>1: An error occurs in homing.*1   | 0: Homing is not complete.<br>1: Homing is complete. | 0: The actual position value does not reach the software position limit.<br>1: The actual position value reaches the software position limit.*2 | 0: The target position is not reached.<br>1: The target position is reached.<br>*3 |           | For details, see " <a href="#">6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols</a> " on Page 182. |



Note 1: \*1: When a homing error occurs, Er.601 (homing timeout) occurs in the servo drive. If any error or warning occurs during homing, bit13 of 6041 is set to 1.

Note 2: \*2. The software internal position limit can be enabled according to the setting of 0x200A-02h. For details, see description of 607Dh in "[6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols](#)" on Page 182.

Note 3: \*3: When the position deviation is within the position window 6067h and the time reaches the value set by 6068h, the target position is reached. If either condition is not met, the target position is not reached.

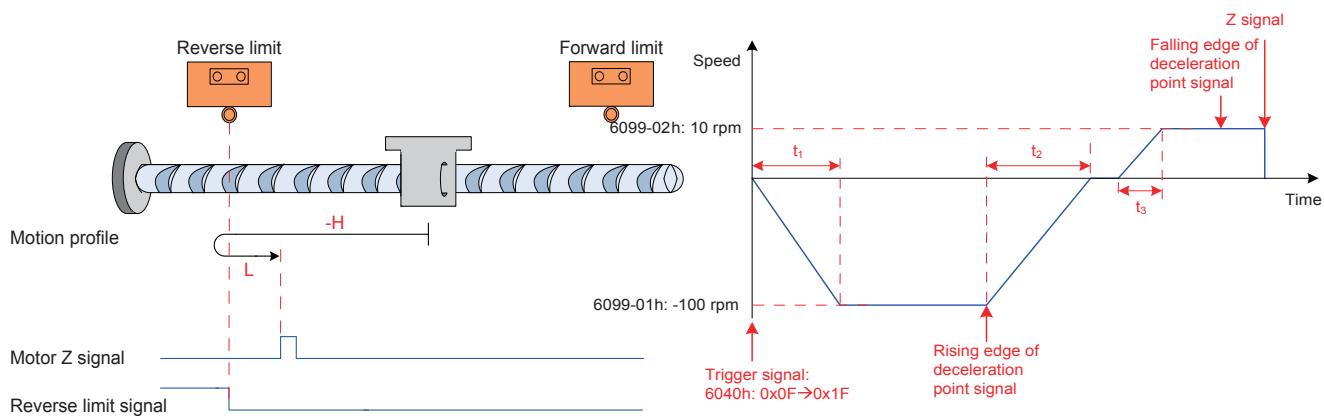
#### 4.6.4 Introduction to the Homing Mode

##### 1) 6098h=1

- Mechanical home: motor Z signal
- Deceleration point: reverse limit switch

###### a) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-16 Mode ① in which 6098h is 1 and deceleration point signal is invalid



Note 1: In Figure 4-16, “H” indicates search for the deceleration point signal speed 6099-1h and “L” indicates search for the home signal speed 6099-2h.

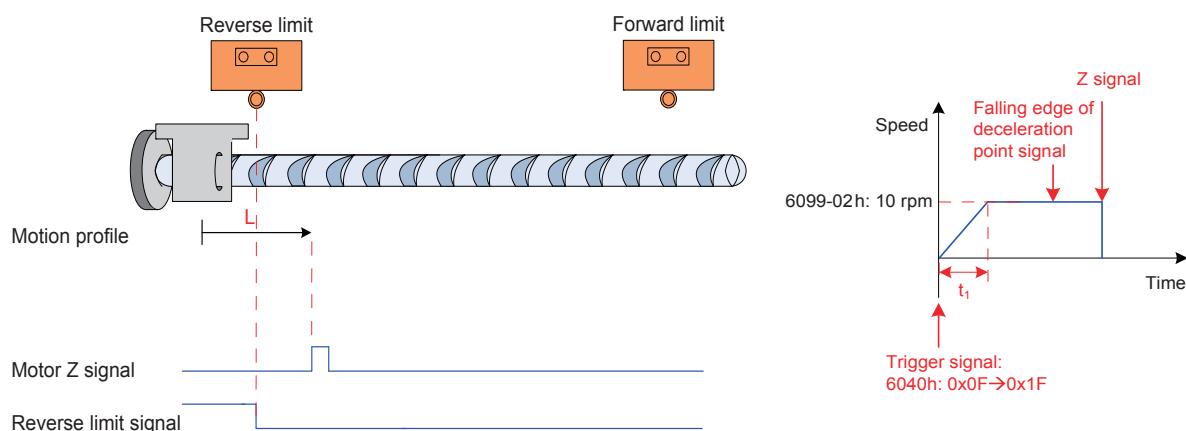
6099-1H=100 rpm, 6099-2h=10 rpm, 609Ah=100 rpm/ms:

$$t_1 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_2 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_3 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

The N-OT signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the reverse direction at a high speed. After reaching the rising edge of the N-OT signal, the motor decelerates, runs in the reverse direction, and then runs in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the N-OT signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

###### b) Valid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-17 Mode ② in which 6098h is 1 and the deceleration point signal is valid



$$t_1 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

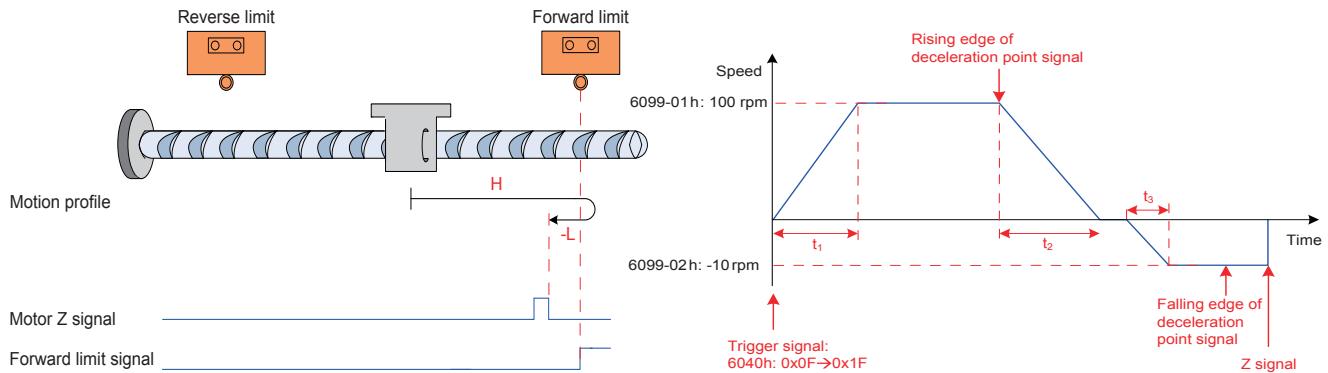
The N-OT signal is 1 initially and the motor directly starts homing in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the N-OT signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

## 2) 6098h=2

- Home: Z signal
- Deceleration point: forward limit switch

### a) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-18 Mode ① in which 6098h is 2 and the deceleration point signal is invalid

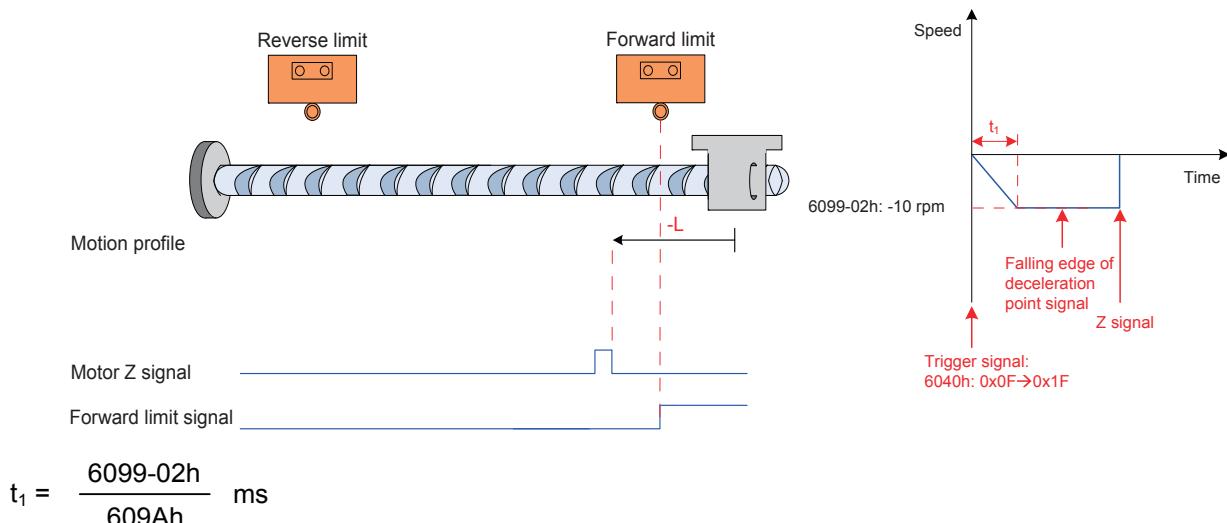


$$t_1 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_2 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_3 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

The P-OT signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the forward direction at a high speed. After reaching the rising edge of the P-OT signal, the motor decelerates and then runs in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the P-OT signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

### b) Valid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-19 Mode ② in which 6098h is 2 and the deceleration point signal is valid



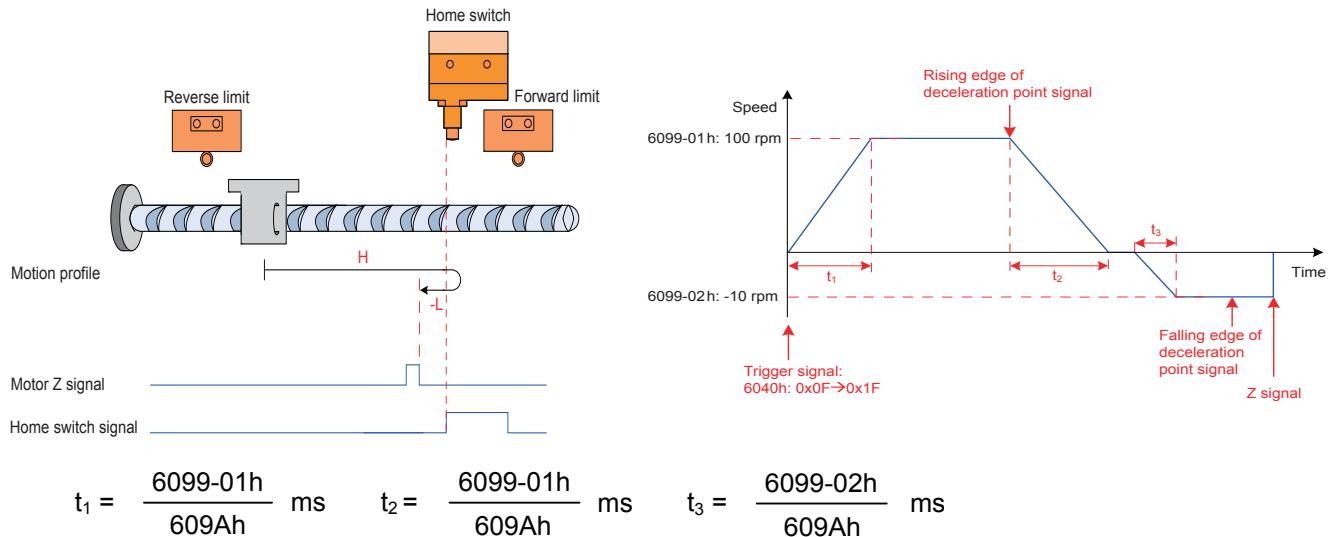
The P-OT signal is 1 initially and the motor directly starts homing in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the P-OT signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

## 3) 6098h=3

- Home: Z signal
- Deceleration point: home switch (HW)

## a) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing

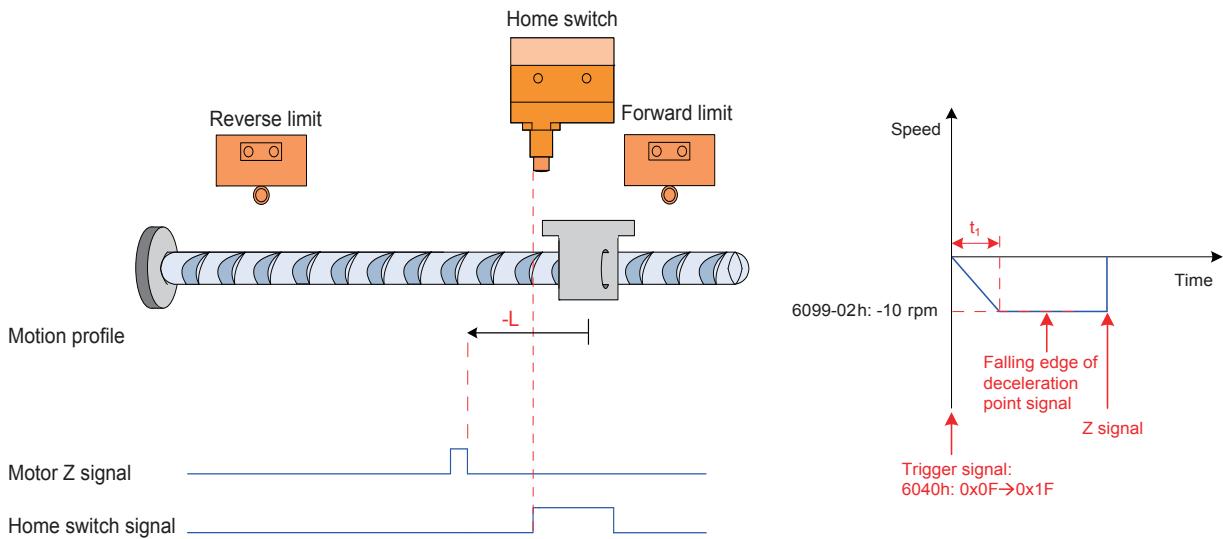
Figure 4-20 Mode ① in which 6098h is 3 and the deceleration point signal is invalid



The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the forward direction at a high speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor decelerates and then runs in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

## b) Valid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-21 Mode ② in which 6098h is 3 and the deceleration point signal is valid



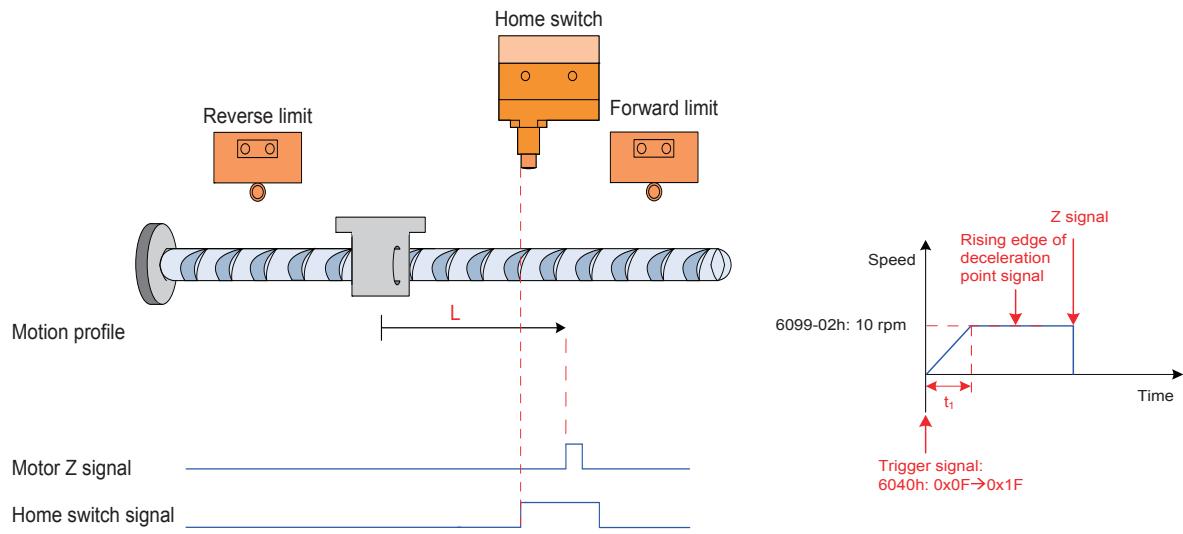
The HW signal is 1 initially and the motor directly starts homing in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

4)  $6098h = 4$

- Home: Z signal
- Deceleration point: home switch (HW)

a) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-22 Mode ① in which 6098h is 4 and the deceleration point signal is invalid

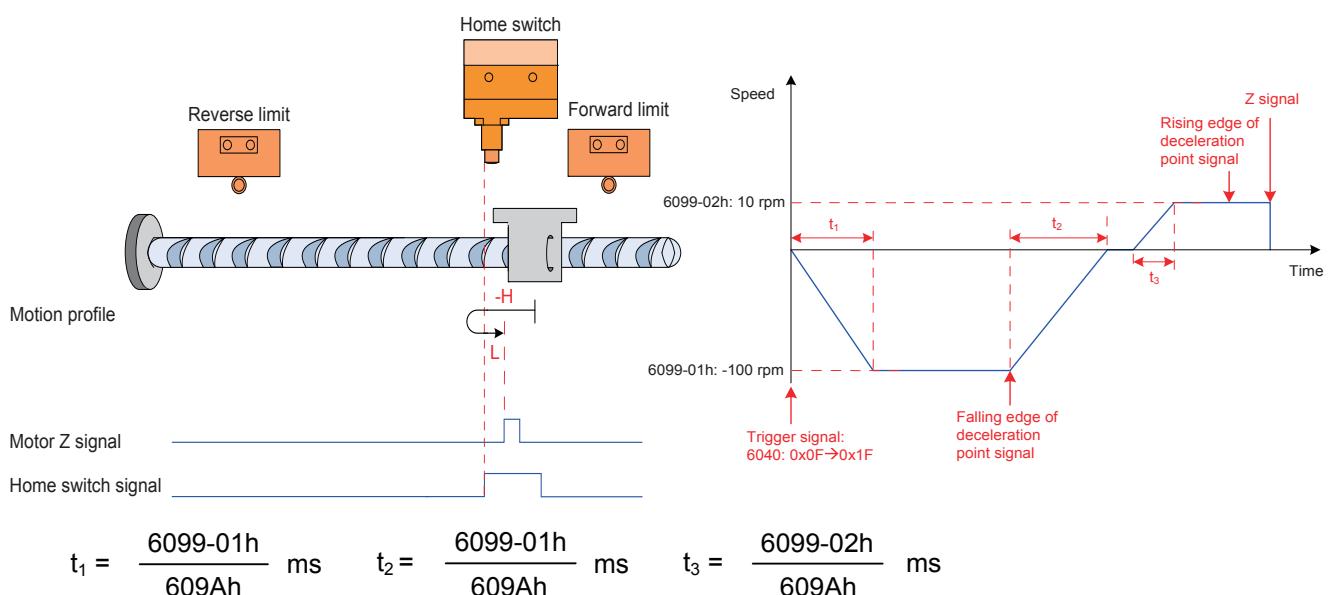


$$t_1 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor directly starts homing in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

b) Valid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-23 Mode ② in which 6098h is 4 and the deceleration point signal is valid



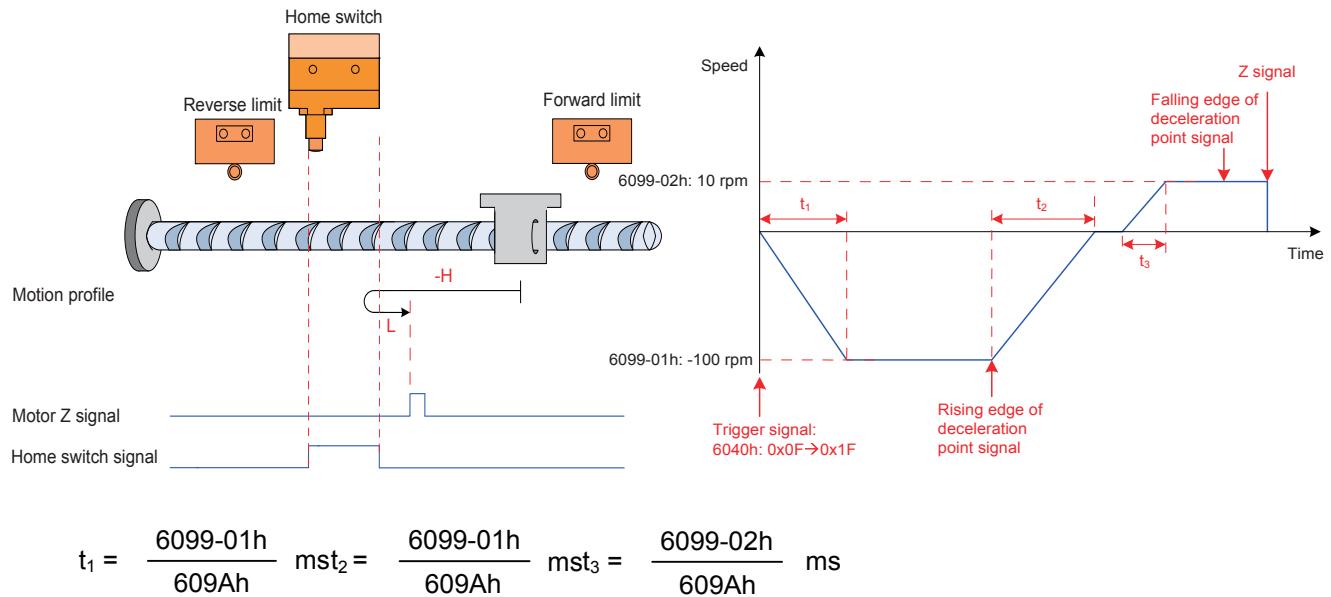
The HW signal is 1 initially and the motor starts homing in the reverse direction at a high speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor decelerates, runs in the reverse direction, and then runs in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

5) 6098h=5

- Home: Z signal
- Deceleration point: home switch (HW)

a) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing

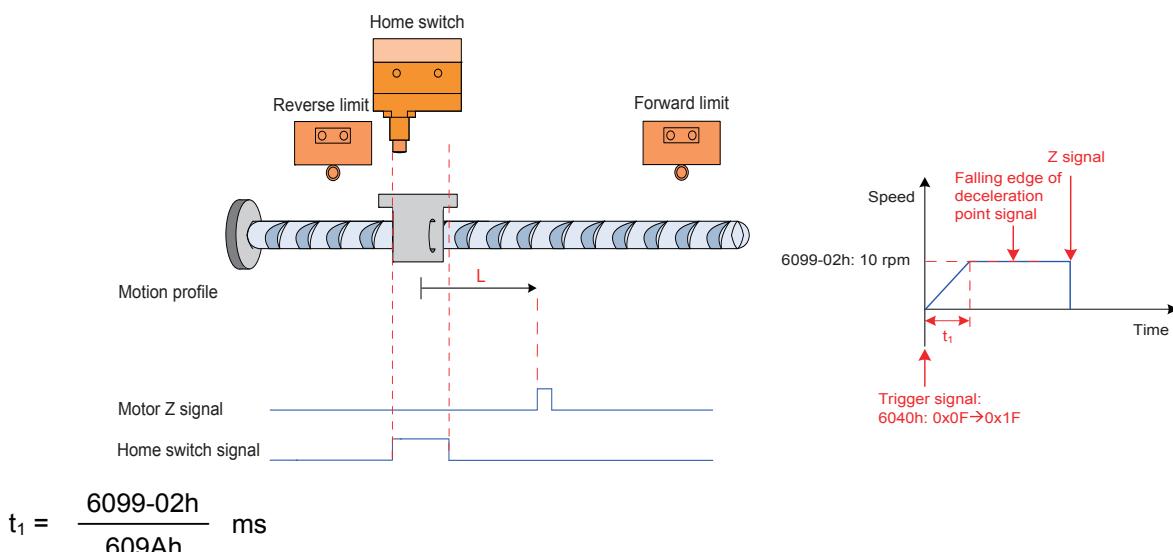
Figure 4-24 Mode ① in which 6098h is 5 and the deceleration point signal is invalid



The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the reverse direction at a high speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor decelerates, runs in the reverse direction, and then runs in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

b) Valid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-25 Mode 2 in which 6098h is 5 and the deceleration point signal is valid



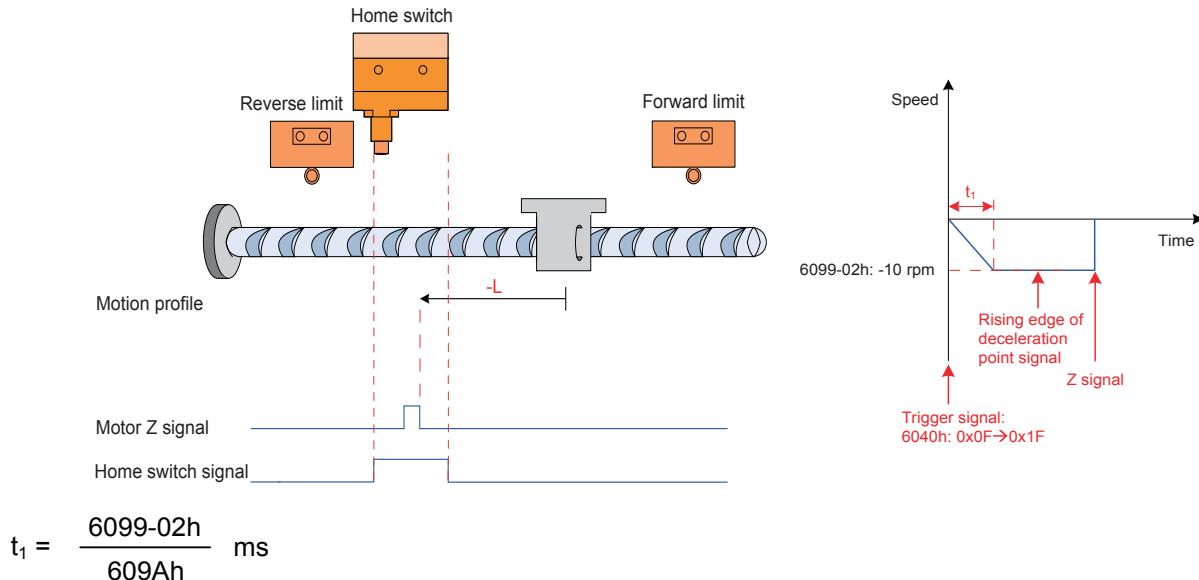
The HW signal is 1 initially and the motor directly starts homing in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

## 6) 6098h=6

- Home: Z signal
- Deceleration point: home switch (HW)

## a) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing

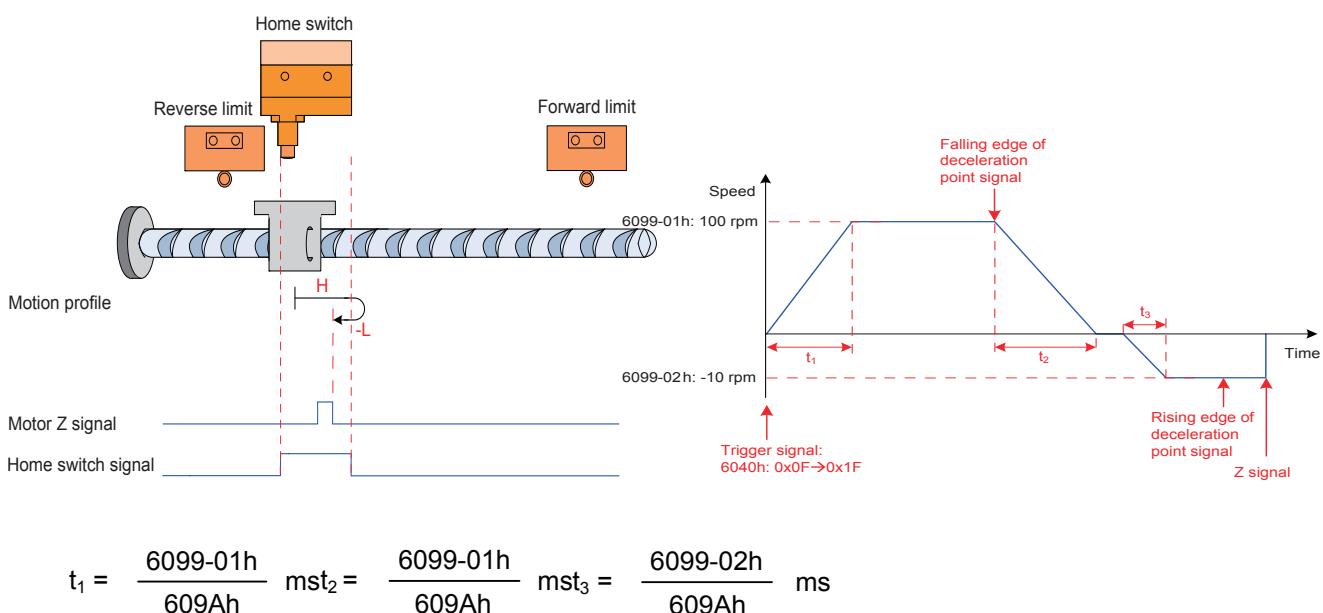
Figure 4-26 Mode ① in which 6098h is 6 and the deceleration point signal is invalid



The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor directly starts homing in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

## b) Valid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-27 Mode ② in which 6098h is 6 and the deceleration point signal is valid



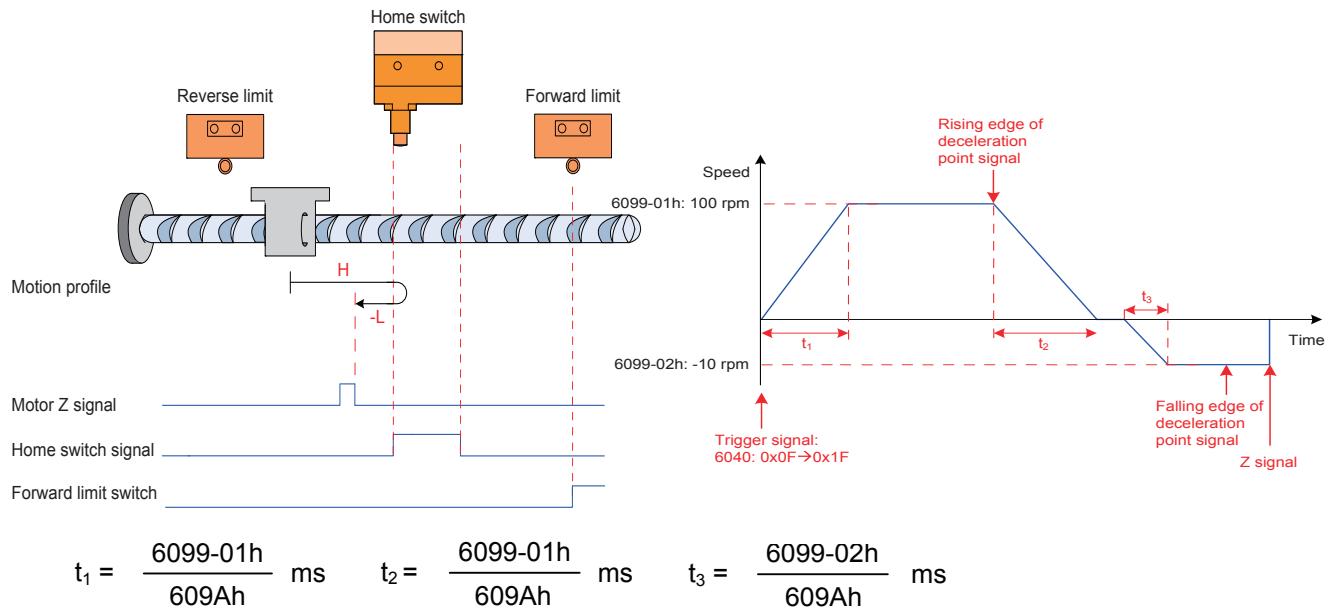
The HW signal is 1 initially and the motor starts homing in the forward direction at a high speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor decelerates and then runs in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

7) 6098h= 7

- Home: Z signal
- Deceleration point: home switch (HW)

a) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing start, not reaching forward limit switch

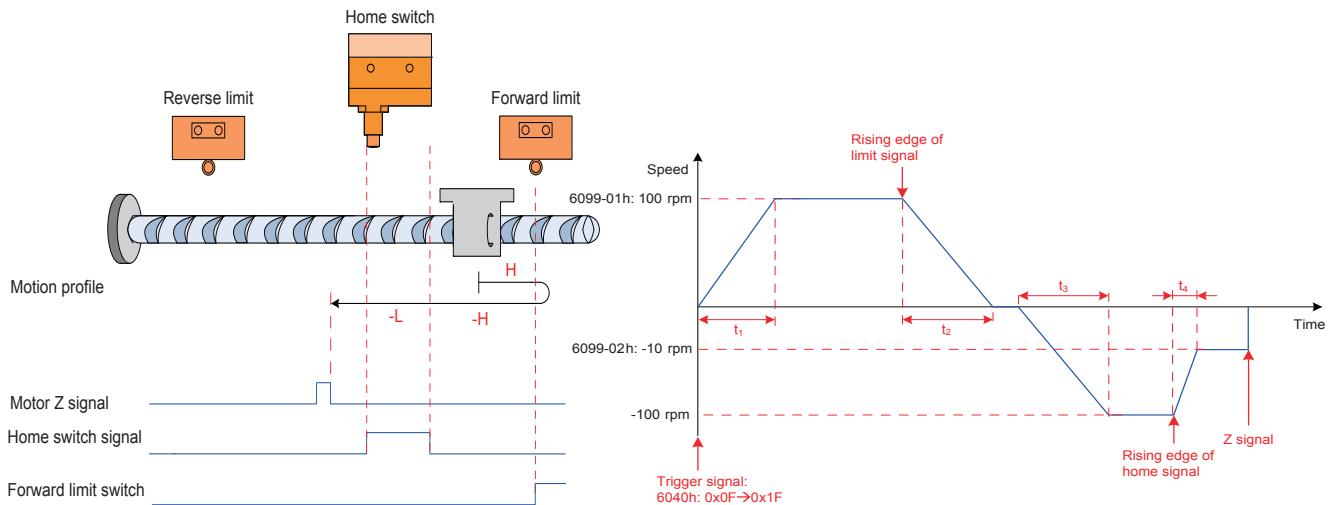
Figure 4-28 Mode ① in which 6098 is 7, the deceleration point signal is invalid, and the forward limit switch is not reached



The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the forward direction at a high speed. If the motor does not reach the limit switch and reaches the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor decelerates and then runs in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

### b) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing, reaching the forward limit switch

Figure 4-29 Mode ② in which 6098 is 7, the deceleration point signal is invalid, and the forward limit switch is reached

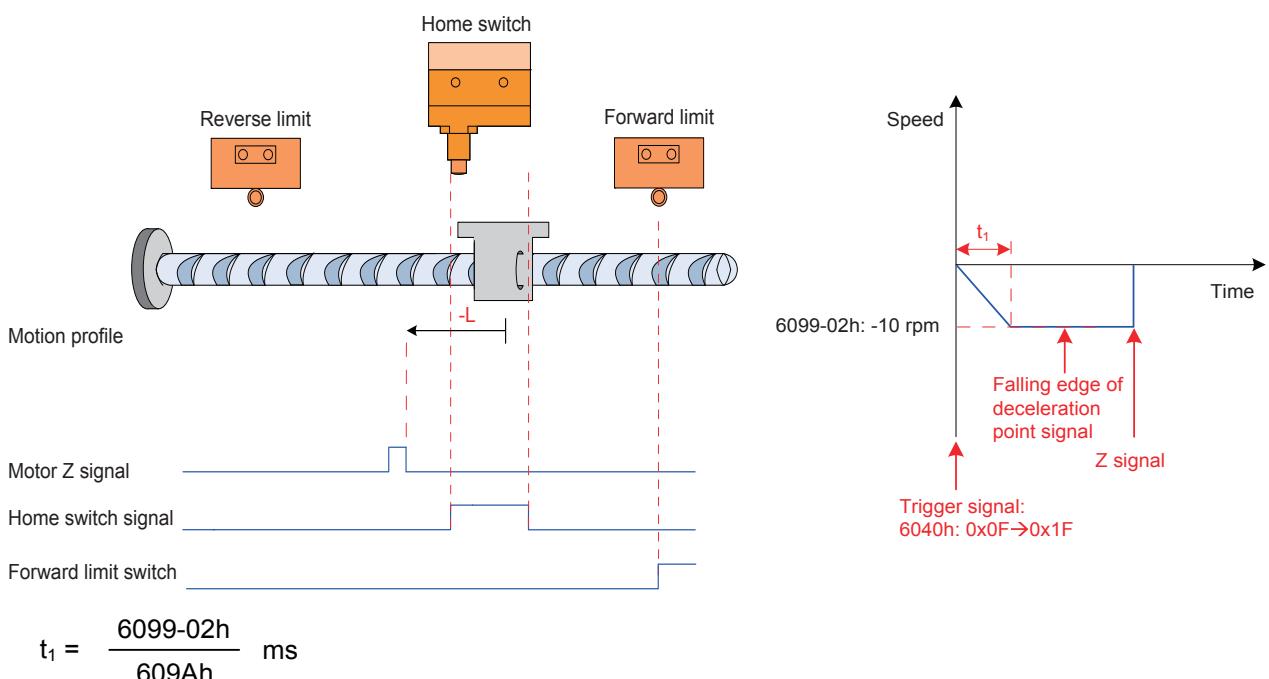


$$t_1 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_2 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_3 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_4 = \frac{[6099-01h] - [6099-02h]}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the forward direction at a high speed. If the motor reaches the limit switch, the motor automatically runs in the reverse direction at a high speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor decelerates and continues to run in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

### c) Valid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-30 Mode ③ in which 6098 is 7 and the deceleration point signal is valid



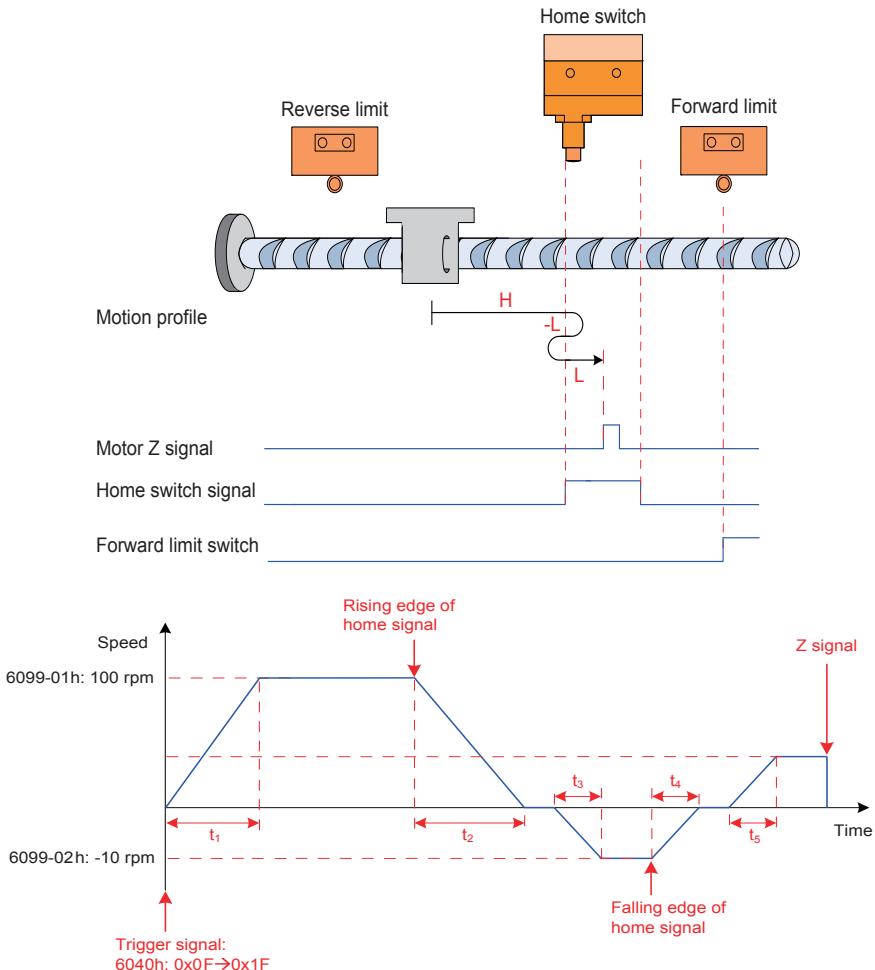
The HW signal is 1 initially and the motor directly starts homing in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

8) 6098h=8

- Home: Z signal
- Deceleration point: home switch (HW)

a) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing start, not reaching forward limit switch

Figure 4-31 Mode ① in which 6098h is 8, the deceleration point signal is invalid, and the forward limit switch is not reached

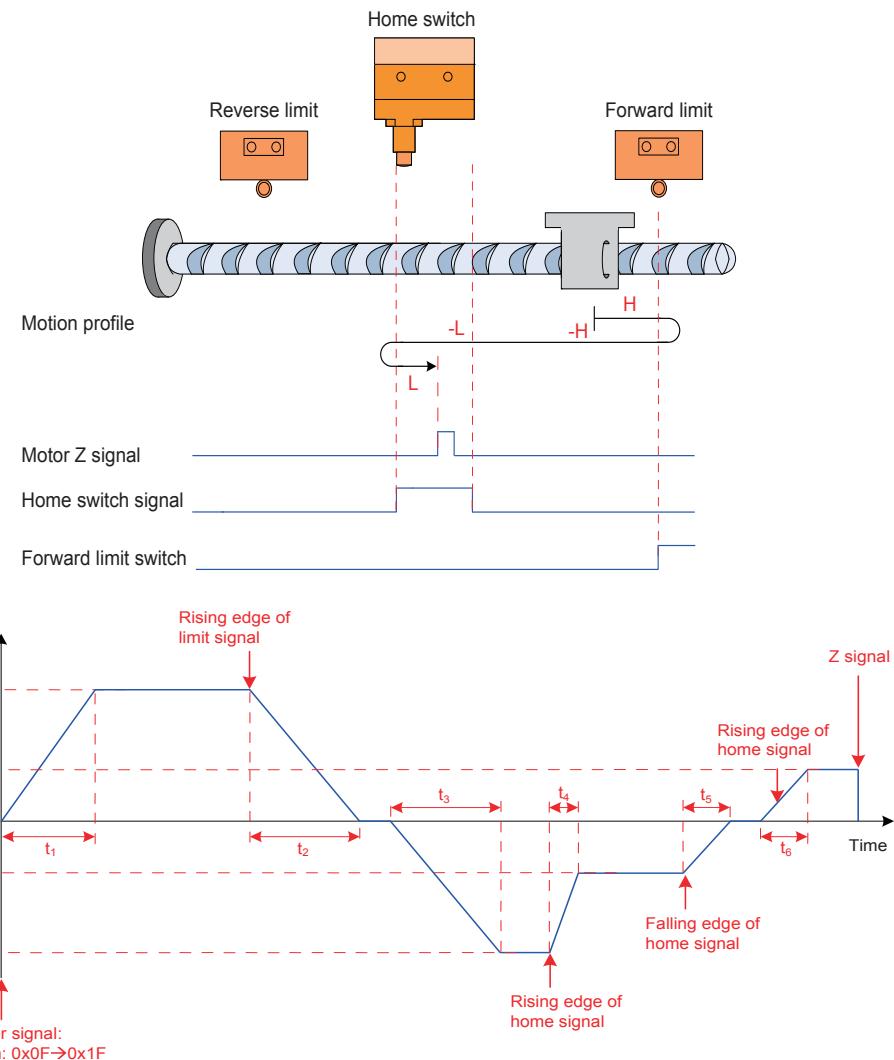


$$t_1 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_2 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_3 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_4 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_5 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the forward direction at a high speed. If the motor does not reach the limit switch, the motor decelerates and then runs in the reverse direction at a low speed after reaching the rising edge of the HW signal. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor runs in the reverse direction and then runs in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

b) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing, reaching the forward limit switch

Figure 4-32 Mode ② in which 6098h is 8, the deceleration point signal is invalid, and the forward limit switch is reached



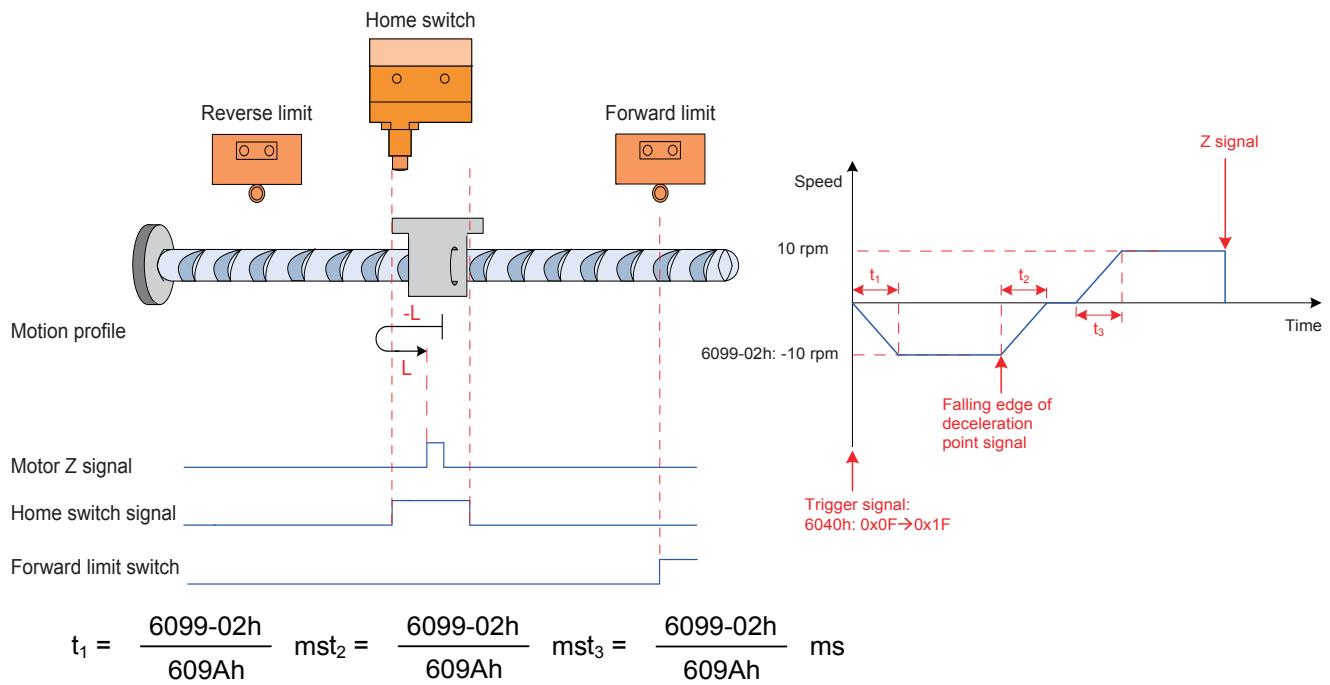
$$t_1 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ mst}_2 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ mst}_3 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

$$t_4 = \frac{[6099-01h] - [6099-02h]}{609Ah} \text{ mst}_5 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ mst}_6 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the forward direction at a high speed. If the motor reaches the limit switch, the motor automatically runs in the reverse direction at a high speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor decelerates and runs in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor runs in the reverse direction and then runs in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

### c) Valid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-33 Mode ③ in which 6098h is 8 and the deceleration point signal is valid



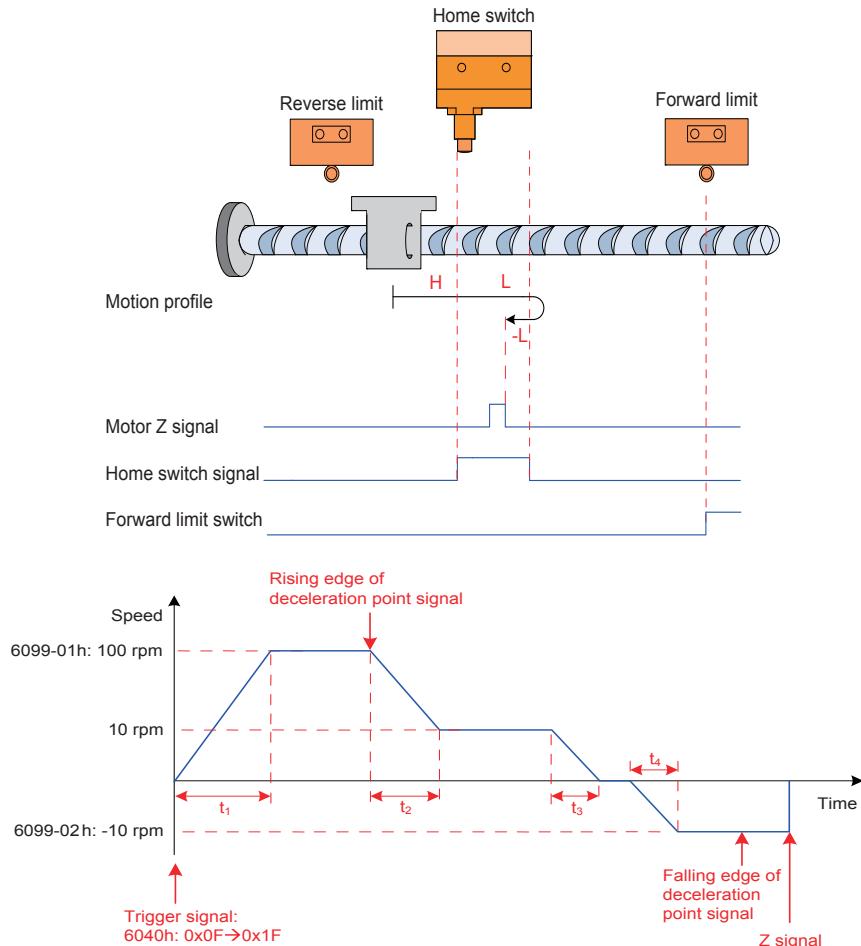
The HW signal is 1 initially and the motor directly starts homing in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor runs in the reverse direction and then runs in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

## 9) 6098h=9

- Home: Z signal
- Deceleration point: home switch (HW)

a) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing start, not reaching forward limit switch

Figure 4-34 Mode 1 in which 6098h is 9, the deceleration point signal is invalid, and the forward limit switch is not reached

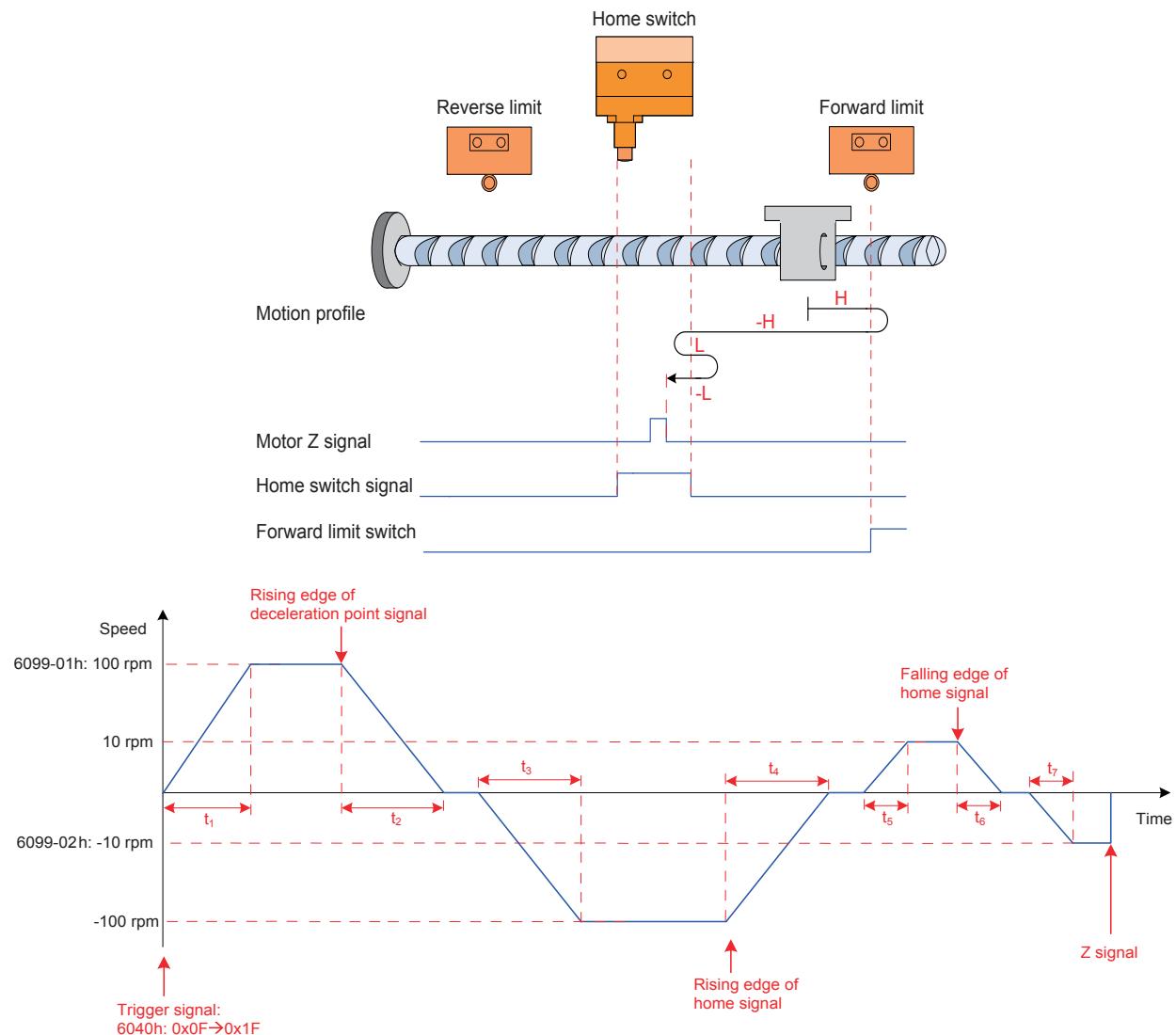


$$t_1 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_2 = \frac{[6099-01h] - [6099-02h]}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_3 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_4 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the forward direction at a high speed. If the motor does not reach the limit switch, the motor decelerates and then runs in the forward direction at a low speed after reaching the rising edge of the HW signal. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor runs in the reverse direction and then runs in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

b) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing, reaching the forward limit switch

Figure 4-35 Mode ② in which 6098h is 9, the deceleration point signal is invalid, and the forward limit switch is reached



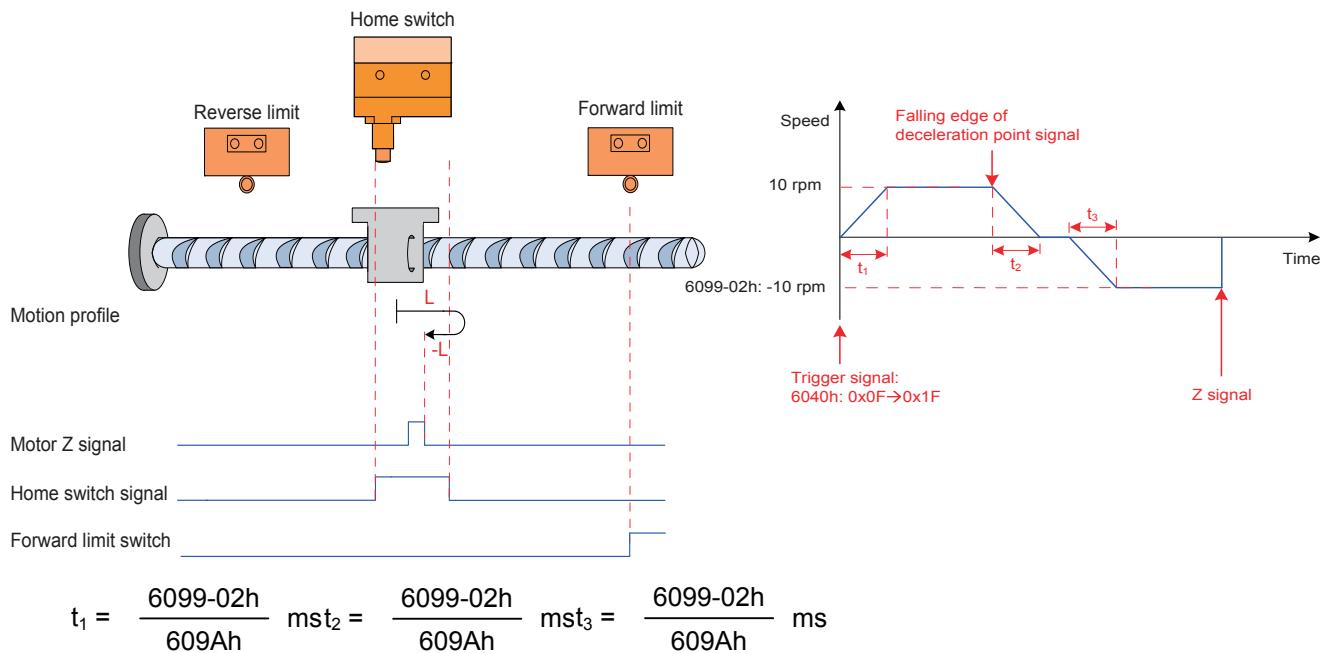
$$t_1 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ mst}_2 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ mst}_3 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ mst}_4 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

$$t_5 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ mst}_6 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ mst}_7 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the forward direction at a high speed. If the motor reaches the limit switch, the motor automatically runs in the reverse direction at a high speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor decelerates, runs in the reverse direction, and then runs in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor runs in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

### c) Valid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-36 Mode ③ in which 6098h is 9 and the deceleration point signal is valid



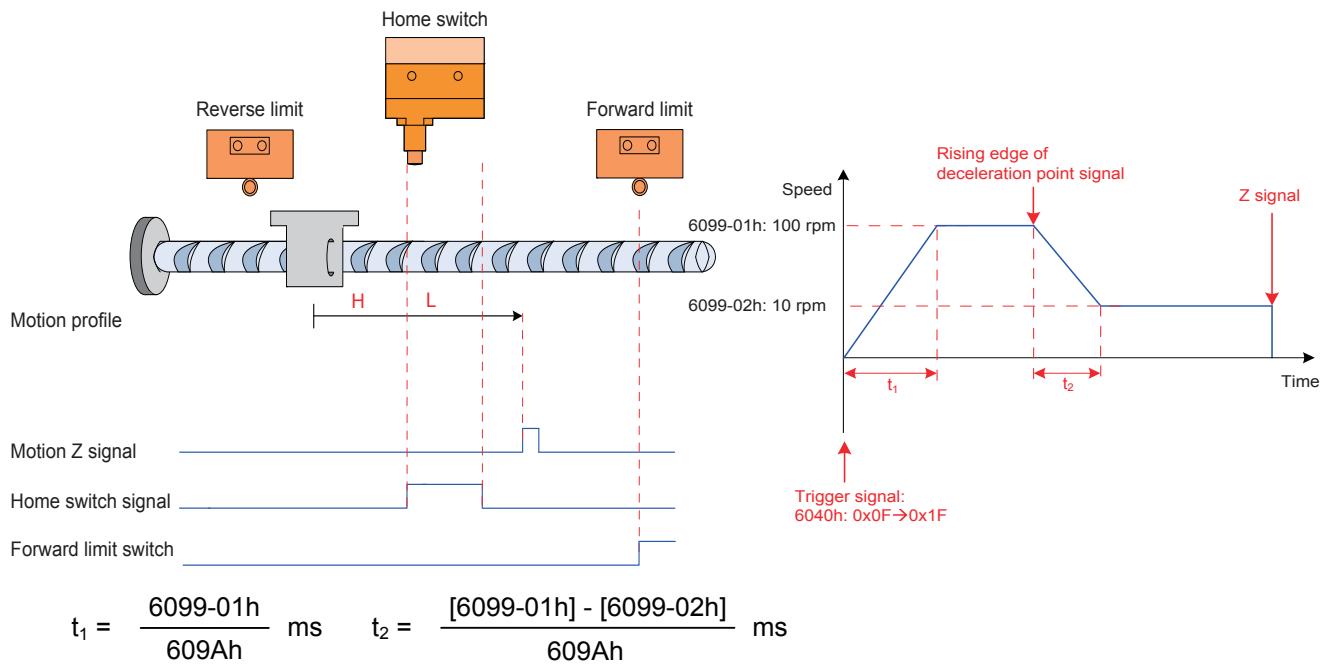
The HW signal is 1 initially and the motor directly starts homing in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor runs in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

#### 10) 6098h = 10

- Home: Z signal
- Deceleration point: home switch (HW)

##### a) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing start, not reaching forward limit switch

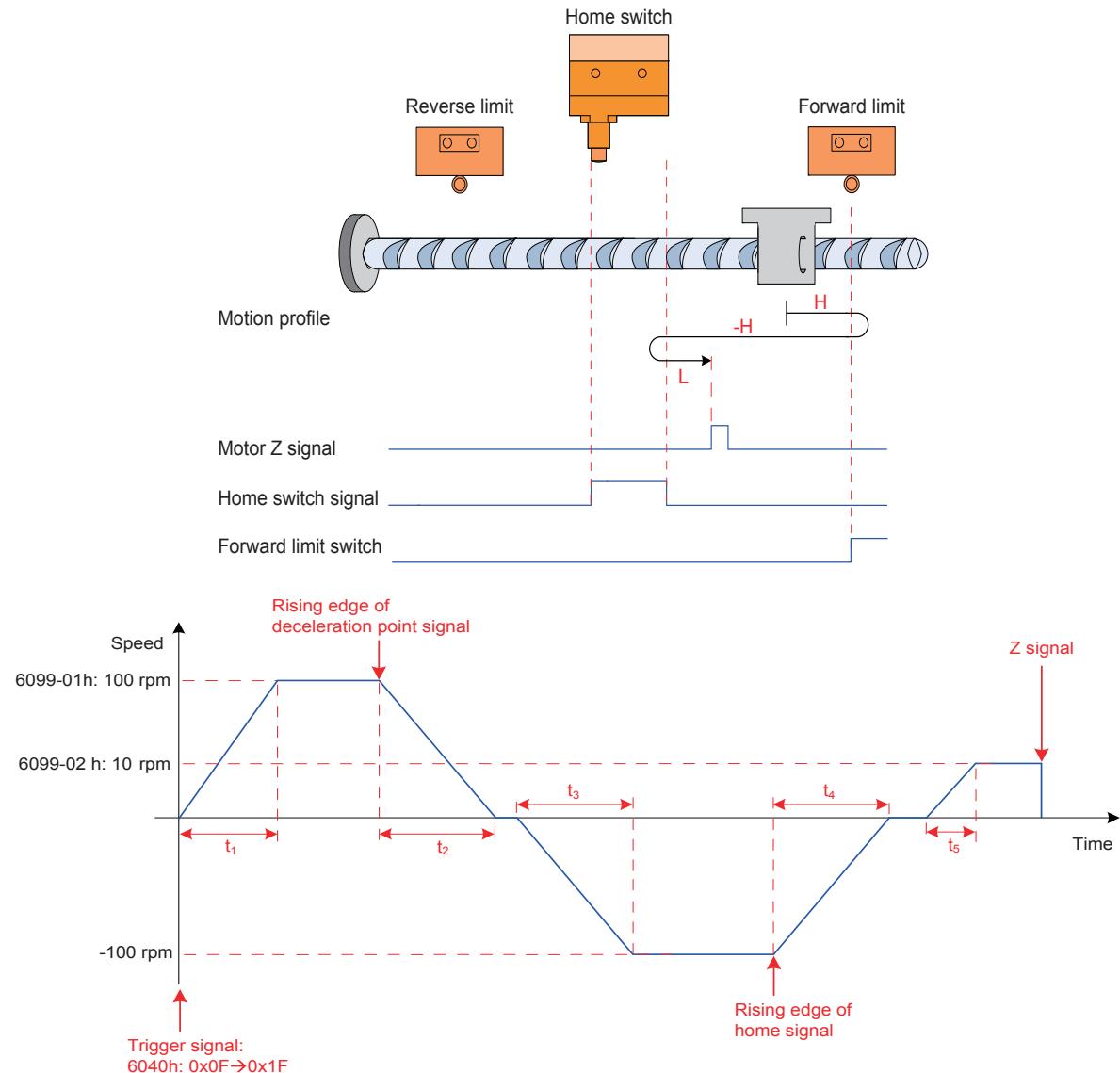
Figure 4-37 Mode ① in which 6098h is 10, the deceleration point signal is invalid, and the forward limit switch is not reached



The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the forward direction at a high speed. If the motor does not reach the limit switch, the motor decelerates and then runs in the forward direction at a low speed after reaching the rising edge of the HW signal. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor continues to run in the forward direction at a low speed. Later, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

b) Invalid deceleration point signal at start of homing, reaching the forward limit switch

Figure 4-38 Mode ② in which 6098h is 10, the deceleration point signal is invalid, and the forward limit switch is reached



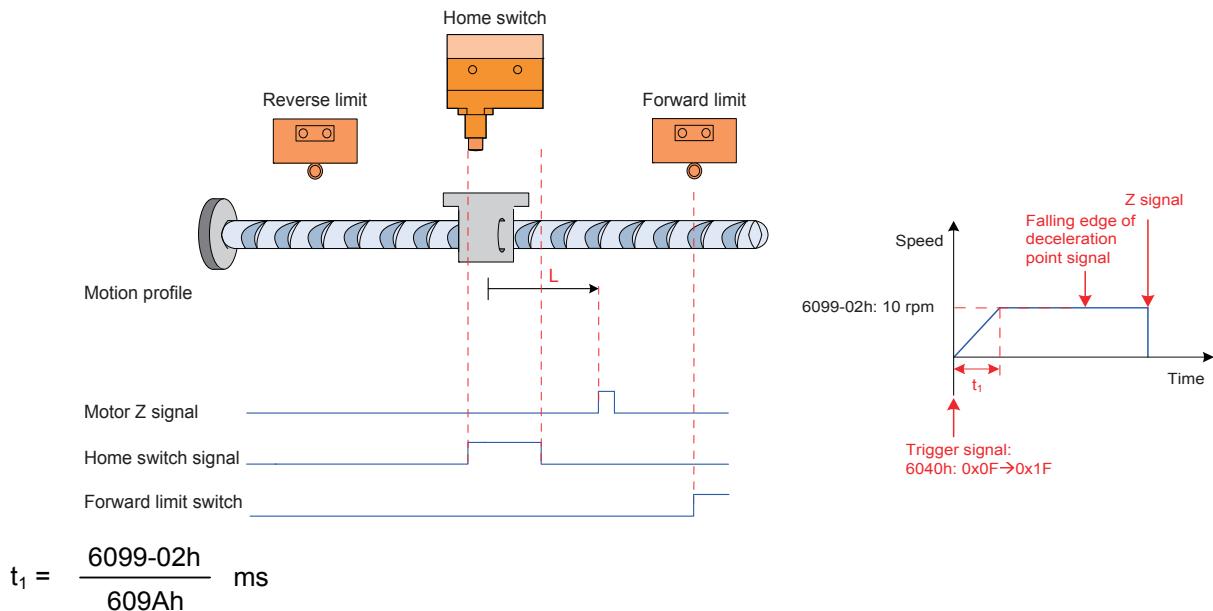
$$t_1 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_2 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_3 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

$$t_4 = \frac{6099-01h}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_5 = \frac{6099-02h}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

The HW signal is 0 initially and the motor starts homing in the forward direction at a high speed. If the motor reaches the limit switch, the motor automatically runs in the reverse direction at a high speed. After reaching the rising edge of the HW signal, the motor decelerates and continues to run in the reverse direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

### c) Valid deceleration point signal at start of homing

Figure 4-39 Mode ③ in which 6098h is 10 and the deceleration point signal is valid



The HW signal is 1 initially and the motor directly starts homing in the forward direction at a low speed. After reaching the falling edge of the HW signal, the motor stops at the first motor Z signal.

#### 11) 6098h = 11, 12, 13 or 14

Similar to profile of 6098h = 7 to 10, opposite in the initial running direction

#### 12) 6098h = 17 to 30

Same profile as that of 6098 = 1 to 14, without the step of searching for motor Z signal. The motor stops immediately at the following home signal.

| Homing Mode 6098 | Home Signal       |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 17               | N-OT falling edge |
| 18               | P-OT falling edge |
| 19               | HW falling edge   |
| 20               | HW rising edge    |
| 21               | HW falling edge   |
| 22               | HW rising edge    |
| 23               | HW falling edge   |
| 24               | HW rising edge    |
| 25               | HW rising edge    |
| 26               | HW falling edge   |
| 27               | HW falling edge   |
| 28               | HW rising edge    |
| 29               | HW rising edge    |
| 30               | HW falling edge   |

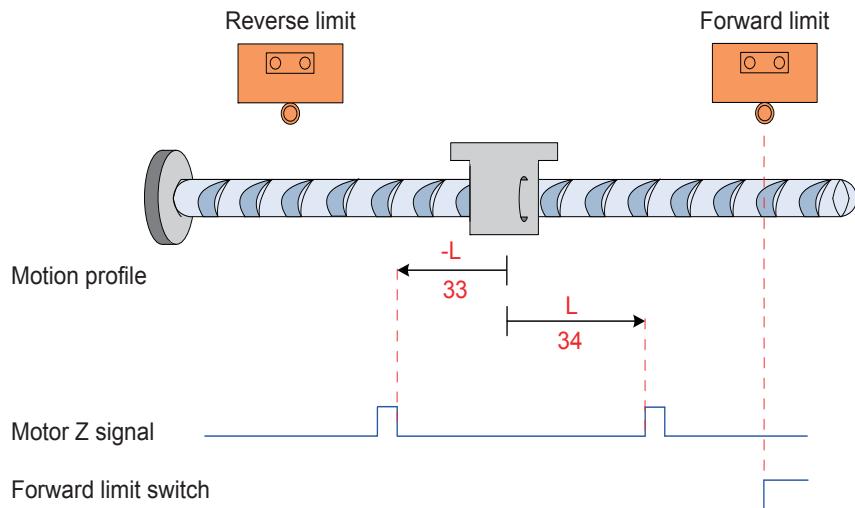
### 13) 6098h = 31 to 32

This mode is not defined in CiA402. It can be used for extension.

### 14) 6098h = 33 and 34

- Home: Z signal
  - Deceleration point: None
- Homing mode 33: The motor runs in the reverse direction at a low speed and stops at the first motor Z signal.
  - Homing mode 34: The motor runs in the forward direction at a low speed and stops at the first motor Z signal.

Figure 4-40 6098h=33 or 34



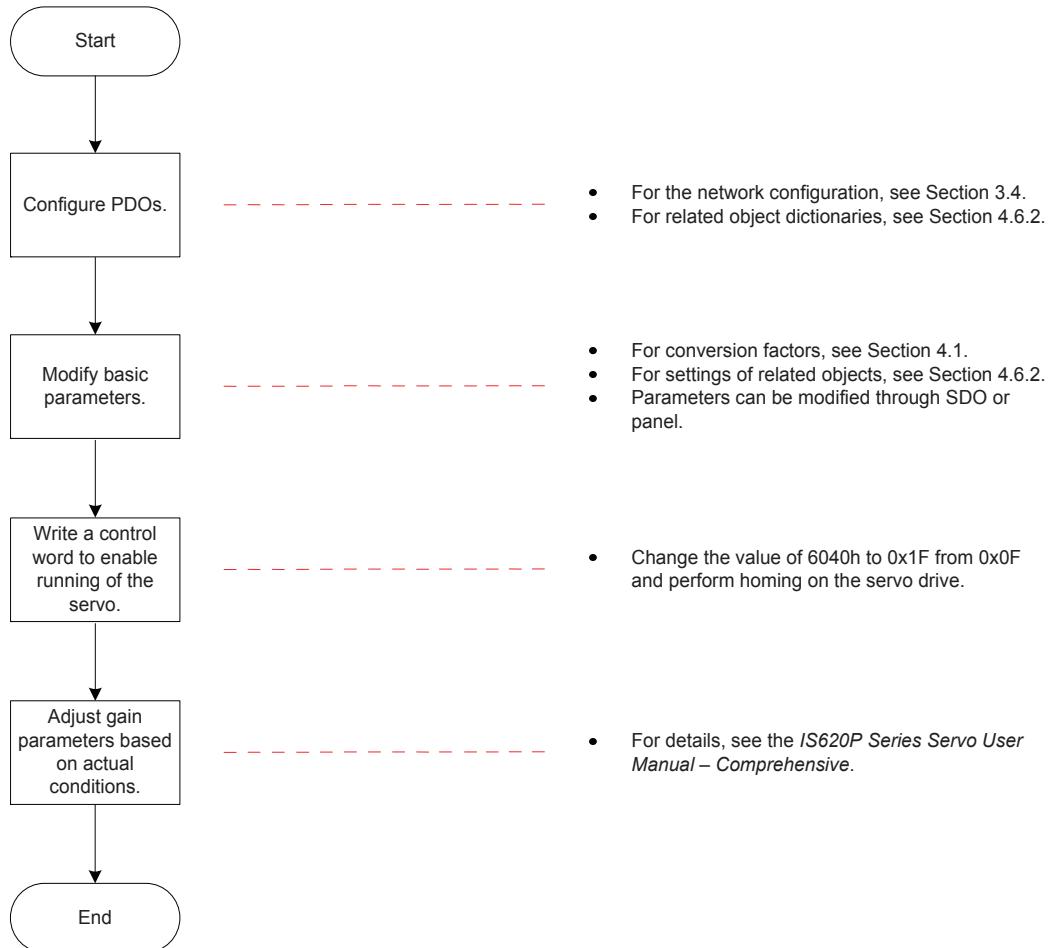
### 15) 6098h = 35

The homing mode is 35 and homing is triggered with the current position as the mechanical home (control word 6040h: 0x0F → 0x1F).

Position actual value 6064h = 607C

## 4.6.5 Configuration Example

Figure 4- Example of configuration flowchart in homing mode



| Functional Code | Object    | Mapping Object                  | Input Content | Description  |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| H18-34          | 1600h-00h | Number of RPDO1 mapping objects | 2             |  |
| H18-35          | 1600h-01h | 6040h-00h                       | 60400010h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO1 is 6040-00h. The parameter is 16 bits long. |
| H18-37          | 1600h-02h | 6060h-00h                       | 60600008h     | The second mapping parameter of RPDO1 is 6060-00h. The parameter is 8 bits long. |
| H19-02          | 1601h-00h | Number of RPDO2 mapping objects | 2             |  |
| H19-03          | 1601h-01h | 6098h-00h                       | 60980008h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO2 is 6098-00h. The parameter is 8 bits long.  |
| H19-05          | 1601h-02h | 609Ah-00h                       | 609A0020h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO2 is 609A-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long. |
| H19-19          | 1602h-00h | Number of RPDO3 mapping objects | 2             |  |
| H19-20          | 1602h-01h | 6099h-01h                       | 60990120h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO3 is 6099-01h. The parameter is 32 bits long. |

| Functional Code | Object    | Mapping Object                  | Input Content | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| H19-21          | 1602h-02h | 6099h-02h                       | 60990220h     | The second mapping parameter of RPDO3 is 6099-02h. The parameter is 32 bits long. |
| H1A-24          | 1A00h-00h | Number of TPDO1 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H1A-25          | 1A00h-01h | 6041h-00h                       | 60410010h     | The first mapping parameter of TPDO1 is 6041-00h. The parameter is 16 bits long.  |
| H1A-27          | 1A00h-02h | 6061h-00h                       | 60610008h     | The second mapping parameter of TPDO1 is 6061-00h. The parameter is 8 bits long.  |
| H1A-41          | 1A01h-00h | Number of TPDO2 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H1A-42          | 1A01h-01h | 6064h-00h                       | 60640020h     | The first mapping parameter of TPDO2 is 6064-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long.  |
| H1A-44          | 1A01h-02h | 606Ch-00h                       | 606C0020h     | The second mapping parameter of TPDO2 is 606C-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long. |

- Set the drive mode 6060h to 0x06 to make the drive run in homing mode.
- Set the homing mode 6098h (user unit, default value: 0 p).
- Set the speed during search for switch 6099-01h (user unit, default value: 100 rpm) and speed during search for zero 6099-02h (user unit, default value: 10 rpm).
- Set the homing acceleration 609A-00h (user unit, default value: 100 rpm/ms).
- Set the control word 6040h to 0x1F from 0x0F so that the drive performs the homing operation.

Monitoring parameters:

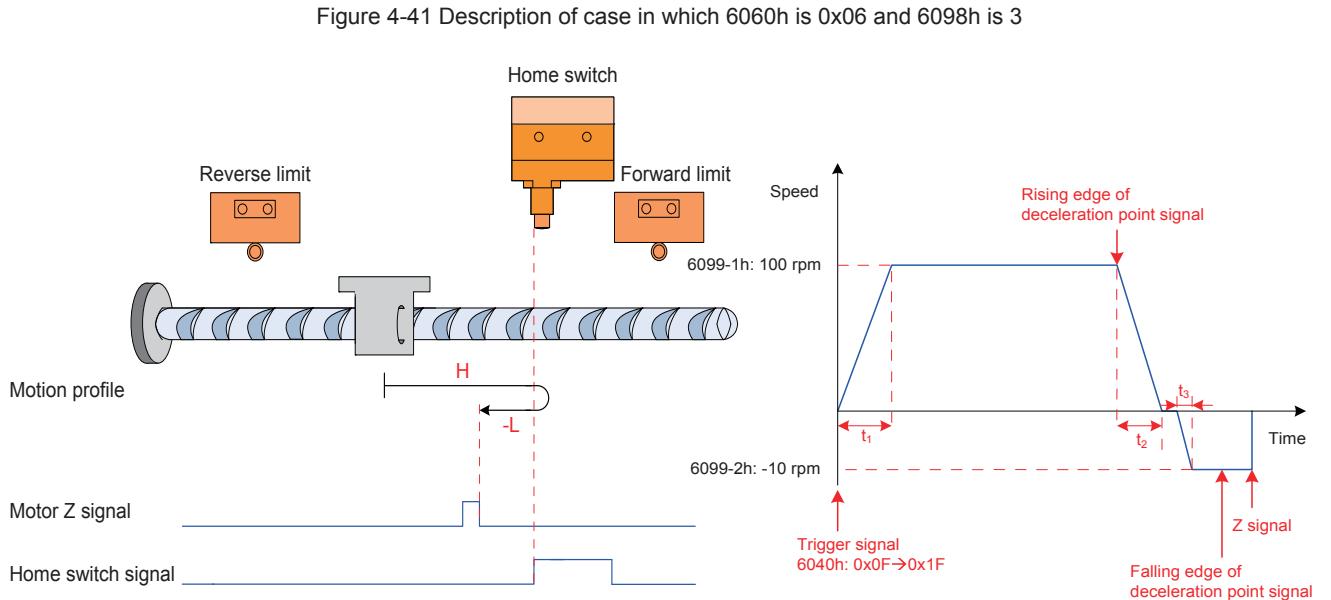
- Position demand value 6062h (user unit), position demand value 60FCh (encoder unit)
- Position actual value 6063h (encoder unit), position demand value 6062h (user unit)
- Following error actual value 60F4h (user unit)
- Status word 6041h

Example:

When 6060h = 0x06, 6098h = 3:

- Speed during search for switch: 6099-1h = 100 rpm
- Speed during search for zero: 6099-2h = 10 rpm
- Homing acceleration: 609Ah = 100 rpm/ms

| SN | Control Command 6040h | Status of 6041h | Description                                 |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1  | 0x06                  | 0x0231          | Servo ready                                 |
| 2  | 0x07                  | 0x0233          | Ready, wait to switch on                    |
| 3  | 0x0F                  | 0x0637          | Homing not started, target position reached |
| 4  | 0x1F                  | 0x9637          | Homing completed, target position reached   |

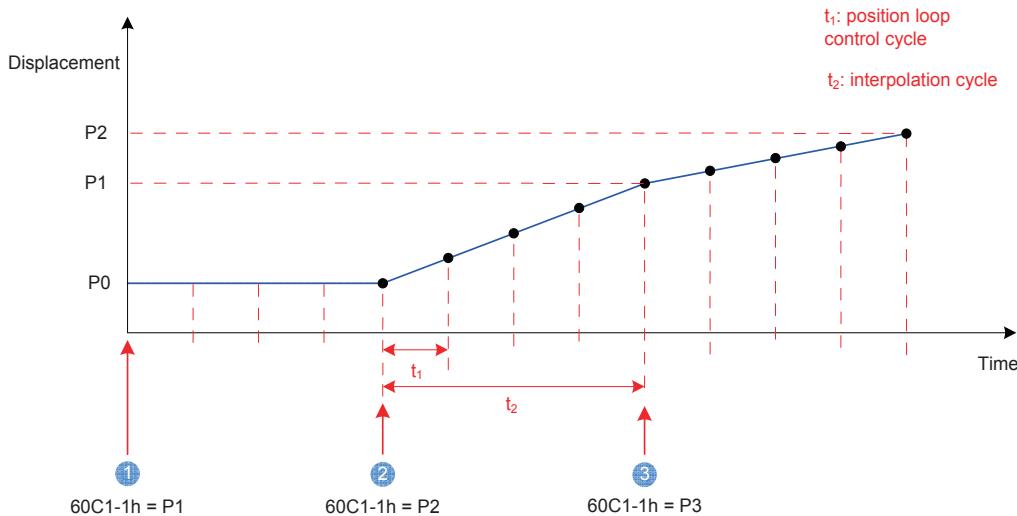


$$t_1 = \frac{(6099-1h)}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_2 = \frac{(6099-1h)}{609Ah} \text{ ms} \quad t_3 = \frac{(6099-2h)}{609Ah} \text{ ms}$$

## 4.7 Interpolated Position Mode

The interpolated position mode can implement synchronization of a multi-shaft servo drive or single-shaft servo drive. When the servo drive is not enabled, after the host computer sets the interpolated position mode, the displacement profile is planned in advance according to actual application requirements. When the servo drive is running, different absolute position points on the displacement profile are periodically sent to the slave node. The slave node synchronously receives the displacement reference, subdivides and evenly sends the displacement reference increment based on the position loop control cycle. The servo drive completes control over the position, speed, and torque inside.

Figure 4-42 Displacement profile of single-shaft linear interpolation motor



Note: 1: ① The current absolute position of the servo motor is P0. After receiving the first absolute position reference P1, the servo motor starts to plan the first displacement profile.

Note: 2: ② The current absolute position of the servo motor is P0. The servo motor starts to move towards the first absolute position P1. After receiving the second absolute position reference P2, the servo motor starts to plan the second displacement profile.

Note: 3: ③ The servo motor reaches the first absolute position P1 and starts to move towards the second absolute position P2. After receiving the third absolute position reference P3, the servo motor starts to plan the third displacement profile.

Note 4:  $t_1$  - position loop control cycle, which is determined by the servo drive internally.

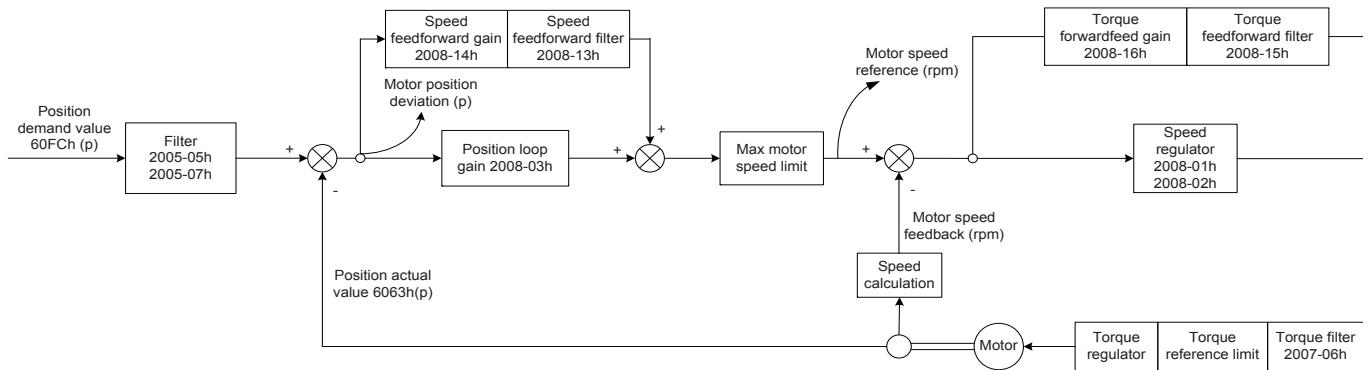
Note 5:  $t_2$  - interpolation cycle, which is set in the object dictionary 60C2h. IS620P supports the synchronization cycle in the range 1 ms to 20 ms. When a synchronization cycle beyond the range is set, the synchronization cycle is set to a limited value.

Note 6: P0/P1/P2 - absolute position. An absolute position reference is sent through 60C1-1h. The interpolated position mode supports only absolute position references.

Note 7: The displacement reference increments in each synchronization cycle are P1-P0 and P2-P1.

### 4.7.1 Control Block Diagram

Figure 4-43 Control block diagram of the interpolated position mode



4

Motion Mode

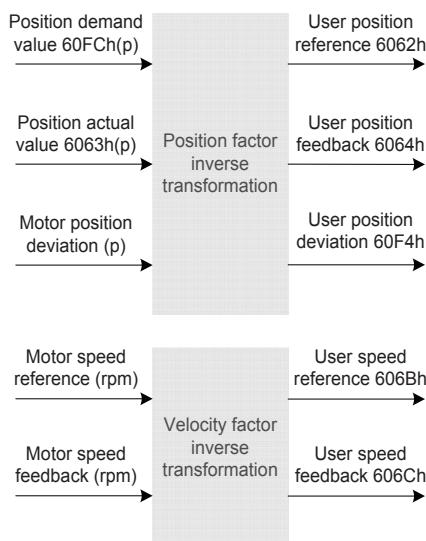
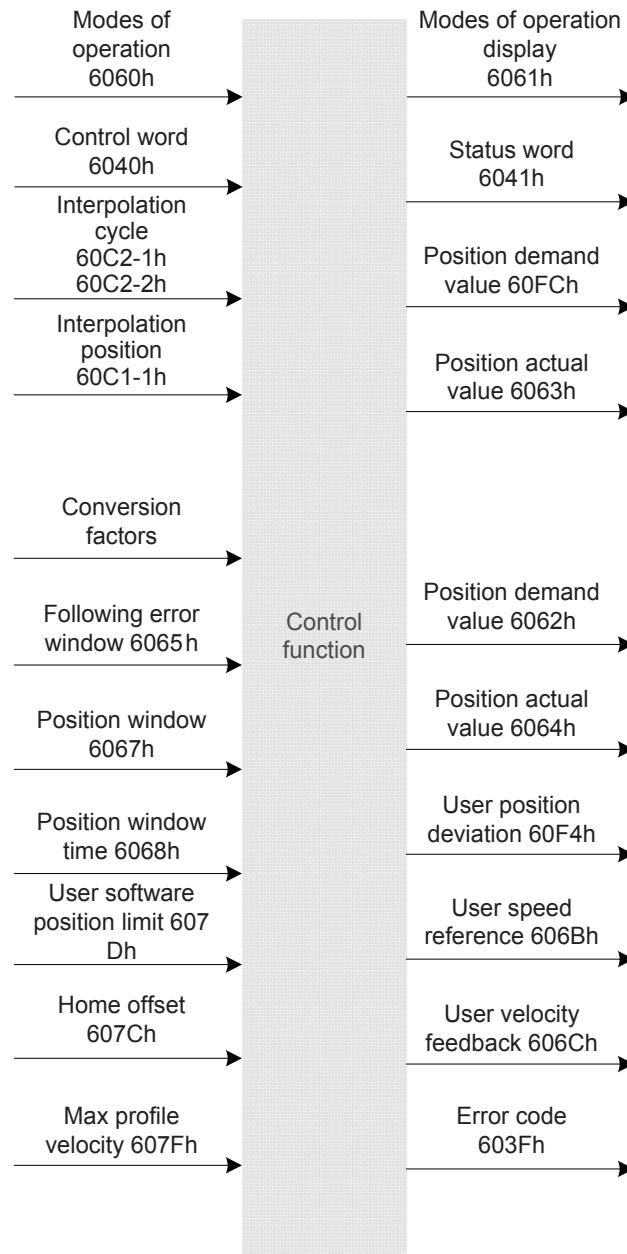
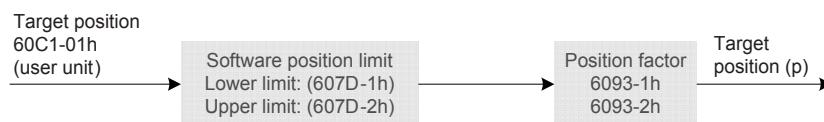


Figure 4-44 Input/output block diagram in interpolated position mode



By setting 0x200A-02h, you can check the absolute position limit of the user position reference and position feedback. By default, 200A-02h is 2, that is, after homing is complete and the reference zero position of mechanical operation is known, software position limit check is performed for the target position 60C1h and user position feedback 6064h. When the position reference exceeds the internal software position limit, bit11 of the status word 6041h is set to 1 and the drive runs by using the limit as the target position. After reaching the target position, the drive stops and provides a prompt. A reverse reference can make the drive exit the limit status and clear bit11 of 6041h. When external DI limit switch and internal software position limit are valid at the same time, the limit status is determined by the external DI limit switch.

Figure 4-45 Interpolation displacement 60C1h - internal software position limit



## 4.7.2 Relevant Object Setting

### 1) Positioning complete

| Index<br>6067h   | Name          | Position Window |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR             | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|--|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | Accessibility | RW              | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 734 p  |
| Sub-index: 00  |               |                 |         |     |               |          |                |                 |                 |        |
| When the position deviation 60F4h of the user unit is smaller than 6068h and time reaches this value, bit10 of 6041h is 1. |               |                 |         |     |               |          |                |                 |                 |        |
| When either condition is not met, the position window is invalid.  |               |                 |         |     |               |          |                |                 |                 |        |

4

Motion Mode

| Index<br>6068h   | Name          | Position Window Time |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|  | Accessibility | RW                   | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 0 ms   |
| Sub-index: 00  |               |                      |         |     |               |          |                |            |                 |        |
| When the position deviation 60F4h of the user unit is smaller than 6068h and time reaches this value, bit10 of 6041h is 1. |               |                      |         |     |               |          |                |            |                 |        |
| When either condition is not met, the position window is invalid.  |               |                      |         |     |               |          |                |            |                 |        |

### 2) Detection for Following Error Window

| Index<br>6065h   | Name          | Following Error Window |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR             | Data Type       | Uint32    |
|--|---------------|------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|  | Accessibility | RW                     | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default | 3145728 p |
| Sub-index: 00  |               |                        |         |     |               |          |                |                 |                 |           |
| When the position deviation is larger than this value, Er.B00 occurs and bit13 of the status word 6041h is set to 1. |               |                        |         |     |               |          |                |                 |                 |           |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                           | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit         | Data Range                 | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 603Fh | 00h       | Error code                     | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                    | -               |
| 6040h | 00h       | Control word                   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                    | 0               |
| 6041h | 00h       | Status word                    | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                    | -               |
| 6060h | 00h       | Operation selection            | RW            | YES     | Int8      | -            | 0 to 7                     | 0               |
| 6061h | 00h       | Modes of operation display     | RO            | TPDO    | Int8      | -            | 0 to 7                     | -               |
| 6062h | 00h       | Position demand value          | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 6063h | 00h       | Position actual internal value | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit | - $2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 6064h | 00h       | Position actual value          | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 6065h | 00h       | Following error window         | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit    | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$          | 3145728         |
| 6067h | 00h       | Position window                | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit    | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$          | 734             |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                                    | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit         | Data Range                   | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 6068h | 00h       | Position window time                    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 65535                   | 0               |
| 606Bh | 00h       | Velocity demand value                   | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | rpm          | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | -               |
| 606Ch | 00h       | Velocity actual value                   | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | rpm          | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | -               |
| 607Dh | 01h       | Min position limit                      | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | - $2^{31}$      |
|       | 02h       | Max Software Position Limit             | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | $2^{31}-1$      |
| 607Ch | 00h       | Home offset                             | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | 0               |
| 6098h | 00h       | Homing mode                             | RW            | YES     | Int8      | -            | 0 to 35                      | 0               |
| 6099h | 01h       | Speed during search for switch          | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm          | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )          | 100             |
|       | 02h       | Speed during search for zero            | RW            | YES     | Int32     | rpm          | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )          | 10              |
| 609Ah | 00h       | Homing acceleration                     | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms       | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )          | 100             |
| 60C1h | 01h       | Interpolation target position           | RW            | YES     | Int32     | -            | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | 0               |
| 60C2h | 01h       | Interpolation Time Units                | RW            | YES     | Uint8     | -            | 1 to 20                      | 1               |
|       | 02h       | Interpolation Time Index                | RO            | TPDO    | Int8      | ms           | -3                           | -3              |
| 60F4h | 00h       | Following error actual value            | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | -               |
| 60FCh | 00h       | Position demand value                   | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | -               |
| 2007h | 06h       | Torque reference filter time constant   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 30.00                   | 0.79            |
| 2008h | 01h       | Speed loop gain                         | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz           | 0.1 to 2000.0                | 25.0            |
|       | 02h       | Speed loop integral time constant       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0.15 to 512.00               | 31.83           |
|       | 03h       | Position loop gain                      | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz           | 0.0 to 2000.0                | 40.0            |
|       | 13h       | Speed feedforward filter time constant  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0.00 to 64.00                | 0.50            |
|       | 14h       | Speed feedforward gain                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %            | 0.0 to 100.0                 | 0.0             |
|       | 15h       | Torque feedforward filter time constant | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0.00 to 64.00                | 0.50            |
|       | 16h       | Torque feedforward gain                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %            | 0.0 to 200.0                 | 0.0             |

### 4.7.3 Control Commands in Interpolated Position Mode

The control word 6040h in interpolated position mode is described as follows:

| Index | Name          | Control Word |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6040h | Accessibility | RW           | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | -      |

It sets the control commands in homing mode.

| Control Word 6040h |   |           |   |   |
|--------------------|---|-----------|---|---|
| Bit                | bit7-bit15  | bit5-bit6 | Bit 4   | bit0-bit3   |
| Name               | -   | N/A       | Enable IP mode  | -   |
| Value              | See Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands.   | -         | -   | See Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands.   |
| Description        | For details, see " <a href="#">6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols</a> " <a href="#">on Page 182</a> . | -         | 0: Interrupt interpolation.<br>1: Enable interpolation.<br>Bit4 must always be 1 during interpolation.<br>Bit12 of 6041h can be used to determine whether the IP mode is activated. | For details, see " <a href="#">6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols</a> " <a href="#">on Page 182</a> . |

The status word 6041h in interpolated position mode is described as follows:

| Index | Name          | Status Word |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|-------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6041h | Accessibility | RO          | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | -      |

It indicates the status of the servo drive in interpolated position mode.

| State word 6041h |  |       |          |  |   |  |  |
|------------------|--|-------|----------|--|---|--|--|
| Bit              | bit15  | bit14 | bit13    | bit12  | bit11   | bit10  | bit0-bit9  |
| Name             | Homing completed   | NA    | Not used | IP mode activated  | Software internal setting exceeding limit   | Target reached   | -  |
| Value            | -  | -     | -        | -  | -   | -  | For details, see Table 4-2. Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands |
| Description      | 0: Homing is not performed or homing is not complete.<br>1: Homing is complete and the reference point is found. | -     | -        | 0: Interpolation is not activated.<br>1: Interpolation is activated. | 0: The actual position value does not reach the software position limit.<br>1: The actual position value reaches the software position limit.<br>*1 | 0: The target position is not reached.<br>1: The target position is reached.<br>*2 | For details, see "6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols" on Page 182.             |



Note 1: \*1. The software internal position limit can be enabled according to the setting of 0x200A-02h. For details, see description of 607Dh in "["6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols" on Page 182.](#)

Note 2: \*2: When the position deviation is within the position window 6067h and the time reaches the value set by 6068h, the target position is reached. If either condition is not met, the target position is not reached.

#### 4.7.4 Configuration Example

| Functional Code | Object    | Mapping Object                  | Input Content | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| H18-34          | 1600h-00h | Number of RPDO1 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H18-35          | 1600h-01h | 6040h-00h                       | 60400010h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO1 is 6040-00h. The parameter is 16 bits long.  |
| H18-37          | 1600h-02h | 6060h-00h                       | 60600008h     | The second mapping parameter of RPDO1 is 6060-00h. The parameter is 8 bits long.  |
| H19-02          | 1601h-00h | Number of RPDO2 mapping objects | 1             |   |
| H19-03          | 1601h-01h | 60C1h-01h                       | 60C10020h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO2 is 60C1-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long.  |
| H19-05          | 1601h-01h | -                               | 0             | -   |
| H1A-24          | 1A00h-00h | Number of TPDO1 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H1A-25          | 1A00h-01h | 6041h-00h                       | 60410010h     | The first mapping parameter of TPDO1 is 6041-00h. The parameter is 16 bits long.  |
| H1A-27          | 1A00h-02h | 6061h-00h                       | 60610008h     | The first mapping parameter of TPDO1 is 6061-00h. The parameter is 8 bits long.   |
| H1A-41          | 1A01h-00h | Number of TPDO2 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H1A-42          | 1A01h-01h | 6064h-00h                       | 60640020h     | The first mapping parameter of TPDO2 is 6064-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long.  |
| H1A-44          | 1A01h-02h | 606Ch-00h                       | 606C0020h     | The second mapping parameter of TPDO2 is 606C-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long. |

Example:

When 6060h = 0x07:

When the drive stops running, if 60C2-1h is set to 10 through an SDO, the interpolation cycle is 10 ms.

The interpolation displacement record 60C1-01h needs to be set to the synchronization PDO type.

Figure 4-46 Configuration example of 60C1-01h



- Set the drive mode 6060h to 0x07 to make the drive run in interpolated position mode.
- Set the interpolation position 60C1-1h (only absolute position references are supported), interpolation time constant 60C2-1h, and interpolation time index 60C2-2h (the default value is 3 ms and can be modified to 10 ms). The synchronization cycle must be set to 1 to 20 ms.
- Set the control word 6040h to 0x1F from 0x0F so that the drive can run. An example of the specific configuration is as follows:

| SN | Control Command 6040h | Status of 6041h | Description   |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1  | 0x06                  | 0x0231          | No fault → Ready  |
| 2  | 0x07                  | 0x0233          | Running → Wait to enable servo  |
| 3  | 0x0F                  | 0x0637          | The target position is reached.   |
| 4  | 0x0F                  | 0x0A37          | The target position is not reached and the position reference exceeds the limit.                            |
| 5  | 0x0F                  | 0x0E37          | The target position is reached and the position reference exceeds the limit.                                |
| 6  | 0x1F                  | 0x1237          | The IP mode is activated and the target position is not reached.  |
| 7  | 0x1F                  | 0x1637          | The IP mode is activated and the target position is reached.  |
| 8  | 0x1F                  | 0x1A37          | The IP mode is activated, the target position is not reached, and the position reference exceeds the limit. |
| 9  | 0x1F                  | 0x1E37          | The IP mode is activated, the target position is reached, and the position reference exceeds the limit.     |

Monitoring parameters:

- Position demand value 6062h (user unit), position demand value 60FCh (encoder unit)
- Position actual value 6063h (encoder unit), position actual value 6062h (user unit)
- Following error actual value 60F4h (user unit)
- Status word 6041h

## 4.8 Profile Velocity Mode

In profile velocity mode, after the user sets the speed, acceleration, and deceleration, the servo drive can plan the velocity profile based on the setting and implement smooth transition between different velocity references.

### 4.8.1 Control Block Diagram

Figure 4-47 Control block diagram of the profile velocity mode

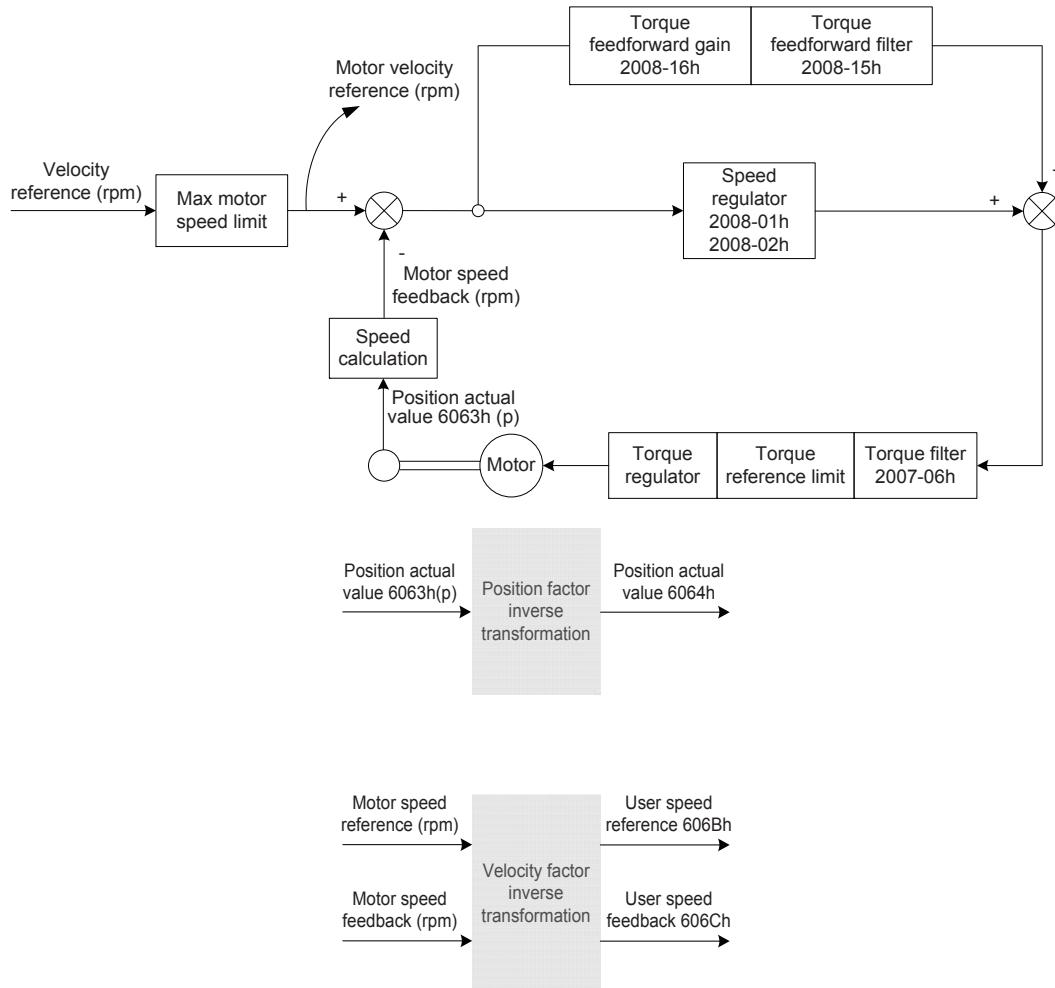
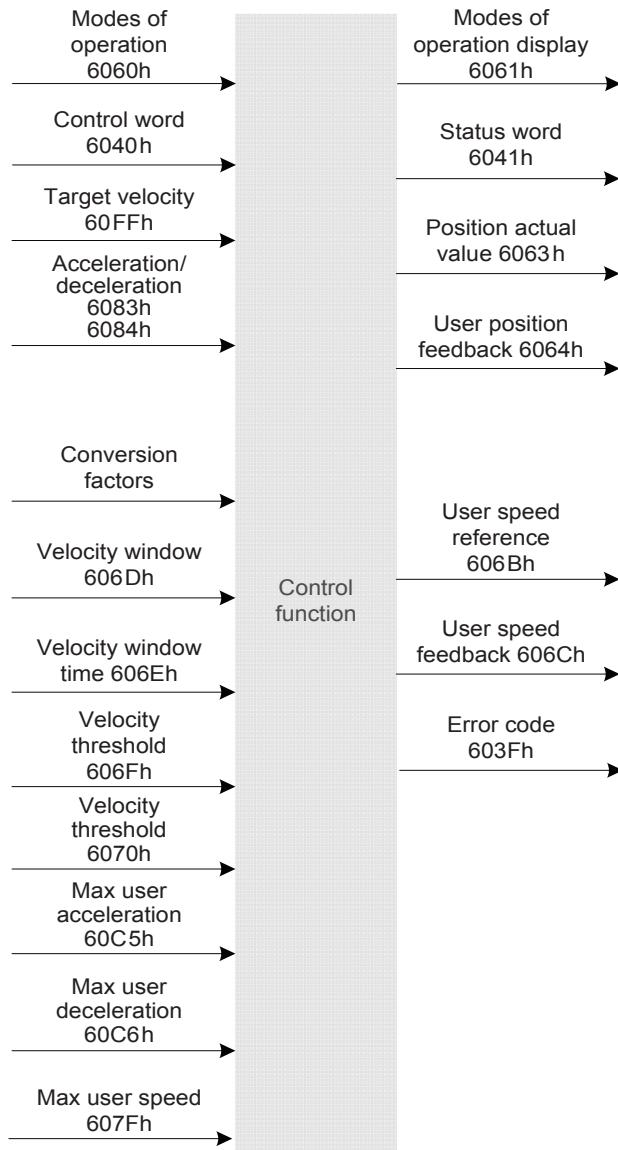


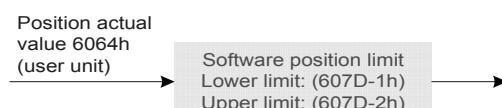
Figure 4-48 Input/output block diagram in profile velocity mode



Velocity profile planning involves the target velocity 60FFh (in user unit), profile acceleration 6083h (in user unit), and profile deceleration 6084h (in user unit). References of the host computer are entered in user units and are called references in the drive unit after they go through limiting and conversion. Figure 4-49, Figure 4-50, and Figure 4-51 show processing of the drive for the target velocity, profile acceleration, and profile deceleration.

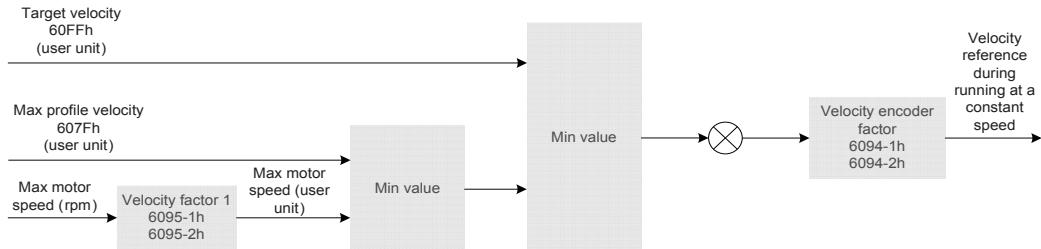
By setting 0x200A-02h, you can check the absolute position limit of the user position reference and position feedback. By default, 200A-02h is 2, that is, after homing is complete and the reference zero position of mechanical operation is known, software position limit check is performed for the user position feedback 6064h. When the user position feedback exceeds the software position limit, the motor stops and a limit fault occurs. When external DI limit switch and internal software position limit are valid at the same time, the limit status is determined by the external DI limit switch.

Figure 4-49 User position feedback 6064h - internal software position check



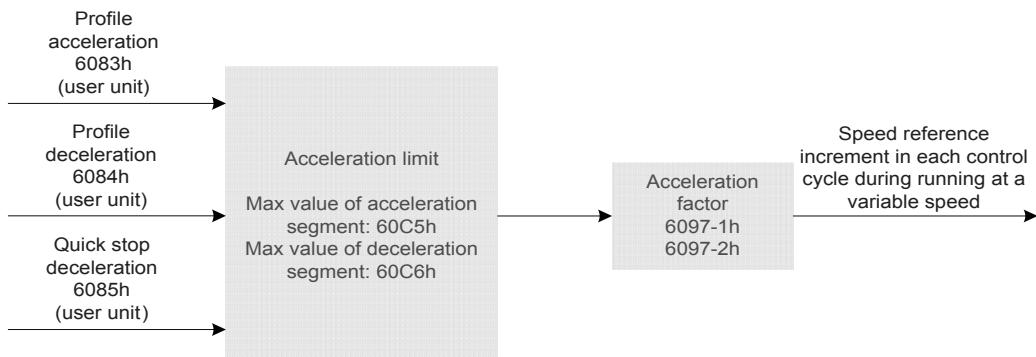
The target velocity 60FFh is used to set the maximum speed during running of the velocity reference. It cannot exceed the maximum velocity 607Fh set by the user and the maximum motor speed after conversion. Figure 4-50 shows the block diagram.

Figure 4-50 Target velocity 60FFh - velocity limit



Profile acceleration 6083h and profile deceleration 6084h are used to set acceleration and deceleration during running of the velocity reference. The values cannot exceed the maximum acceleration 60C5h and deceleration 60C6h set by the user. Figure 4-51 shows the block diagram.

Figure 4-51 Profile acceleration and deceleration limit



## 4.8.2 Relevant Object Setting

### 1) Zero speed clamp

| Index  | Name          | Speed Threshold for Zero Clamp |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR       | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|-----------|-----------------|--------|
| 2006h  | Accessibility | RW                             | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pv | Data Range     | 0 to 6000 | Factory Default | 10 rpm |
| Sub-index: 10h   |               |                                |         |     |               |    |                |           |                 |        |
| When the actual velocity is smaller than the value and the corresponding DI function 12 is enabled, the motor enters the position locked status. |               |                                |         |     |               |    |                |           |                 |        |

### 2) Zero speed threshold

| Index  | Name          | Velocity Threshold |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|--|---------------|--------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 606Fh  | Accessibility | RW                 | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pv | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 10 rpm |
| Sub-index: 00h   |               |                    |         |     |               |    |                |            |                 |        |
| When the velocity feedback 606Ch of the user unit is smaller than 6070h and time reaches this value, bit12 of 6041h is 1. When either condition is not met, the zero speed threshold is invalid. |               |                    |         |     |               |    |                |            |                 |        |

| Index  | Name          | Velocity Threshold Time |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|--|---------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6070h  | Accessibility | RW                      | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pv | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 0 ms   |
| Sub-index: 00h   |               |                         |         |     |               |    |                |            |                 |        |
| When the velocity feedback 606Ch of the user unit is smaller than 6070h and time reaches this value, bit12 of 6041h is 1. When either condition is not met, the zero speed threshold is invalid. |               |                         |         |     |               |    |                |            |                 |        |

### 3) Velocity threshold

| Index  | Name          | Velocity Window |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|--|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 606Dh  | Accessibility | RW              | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pv | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 10 rpm |
| Sub-index: 00h   |               |                 |         |     |               |    |                |            |                 |        |
| When the deviation of the velocity feedback 606Ch of the user unit from the target velocity 60FFh is smaller than 6070Eh and time reaches this value, bit10 of 6041h is 1. When either condition is not met, the velocity window is invalid. |               |                 |         |     |               |    |                |            |                 |        |

| Index  | Name          | Velocity Window Time |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 606Eh  | Accessibility | RW                   | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pv | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 0 ms   |
| Sub-index: 00h   |               |                      |         |     |               |    |                |            |                 |        |
| When the deviation of the velocity feedback 606Ch of the user unit from the target velocity 60FFh is smaller than 6070Eh and time reaches this value, bit10 of 6041h is 1. When either condition is not met, the velocity window is invalid. |               |                      |         |     |               |    |                |            |                 |        |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                                    | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit         | Data Range                   | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 603Fh | 00h       | Error code                              | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                      | -               |
| 6040h | 00h       | Control word                            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                      | 0               |
| 6041h | 00h       | Status word                             | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -            | 0–65535                      | -               |
| 6060h | 00h       | Modes of operation                      | RW            | YES     | Int8      | -            | 0 to 7                       | 0               |
| 6061h | 00h       | Modes of operation display              | RO            | TPDO    | Int8      | -            | 0 to 7                       | -               |
| 6063h | 00h       | Position actual internal value          | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | -               |
| 6064h | 00h       | Position actual value                   | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | -               |
| 606Bh | 00h       | Velocity demand value                   | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | rpm          | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | -               |
| 606Ch | 00h       | Velocity actual value                   | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | rpm          | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | -               |
| 606Dh | 00h       | Velocity window                         | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm          | 0 to 65535                   | 10              |
| 606Eh | 00h       | Velocity window time                    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 65535                   | 0               |
| 606Fh | 00h       | Velocity Threshold                      | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm          | 0 to 65535                   | 10              |
| 6070h | 00h       | Velocity Window Time                    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 65535                   | 0               |
| 607Ch | 00h       | Home offset                             | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | 0               |
| 607Dh | 01h       | Min Software Position Limit             | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | - $2^{31}$      |
|       | 02h       | Max Software Position Limit             | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | $2^{31}$ -1     |
| 6083h | 00h       | Profile acceleration                    | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms       | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 100             |
| 6084h | 00h       | Profile deceleration                    | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms       | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 100             |
| 6094h | 01h       | Numerator                               | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | -            | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 1048576         |
|       | 02h       | Denominator                             | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | -            | 1 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 60              |
| 60C5h | 00h       | Max Profile Acceleration                | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms       | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 1000            |
| 60C6h | 00h       | Max Profile Deceleration                | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms       | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 1000            |
| 2007h | 06h       | Torque reference filter time constant   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 30.00                   | 0.79            |
| 2008h | 01h       | Speed loop gain                         | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz           | 0.1 to 2000.0                | 25.0            |
|       | 02h       | Speed loop integral time constant       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0.15 to 512.00               | 31.83           |
|       | 15h       | Torque feedforward filter time constant | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0.00 to 64.00                | 0.50            |
|       | 16h       | Torque feedforward gain                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %            | 0.0 to 200.0                 | 0.0             |

### 4.8.3 Control Commands in Profile Velocity Mode

The control word 6040h in profile velocity mode is described as follows:

| Index | Name          | Control Word |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6040h | Accessibility | RW           | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | -      |

Set control commands in profile velocity mode to make them the same as those in the state machine.

| 6040 | Description  |
|------|--|
| 0x06 | Servo ready  |
| 0x07 | Ready, wait to enable servo                                      |
| 0x0F | The servo is enabled and runs according to the provided profile. |

The status word 6041h in profile velocity mode is described as follows:

| Index | Name          | Status Word |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|-------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6041h | Accessibility | RO          | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | -      |

It indicates the status of the servo drive in profile velocity mode.

| State word 6041h |  |       |          |  |   |  |  |
|------------------|--|-------|----------|--|---|--|--|
| Bit              | bit15  | bit14 | bit13    | bit12  | bit11   | bit10  | bit0-bit9  |
| Name             | Homing completed   | NA    | Not used | Zero speed signal  | Software internal setting exceeding limit   | Target reached   | -  |
| Set value        | -  | -     | -        | -  | -   | -  | For details, see Table 4-2. Table 4-2 Relationship between status switching and control commands |
| Description      | 0: Homing is not performed or homing is not complete.<br>1: Homing is complete and the reference point is found. | -     | -        | 0: User velocity is not 0.<br>1: User velocity is 0.<br>*1 | 0: The actual position value does not reach the software position limit.<br>1: The actual position value reaches the software position limit.*2 | 0: The target velocity is not reached.<br>1: The target velocity is reached.<br>*3 | For details, see "6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols" on Page 182.             |



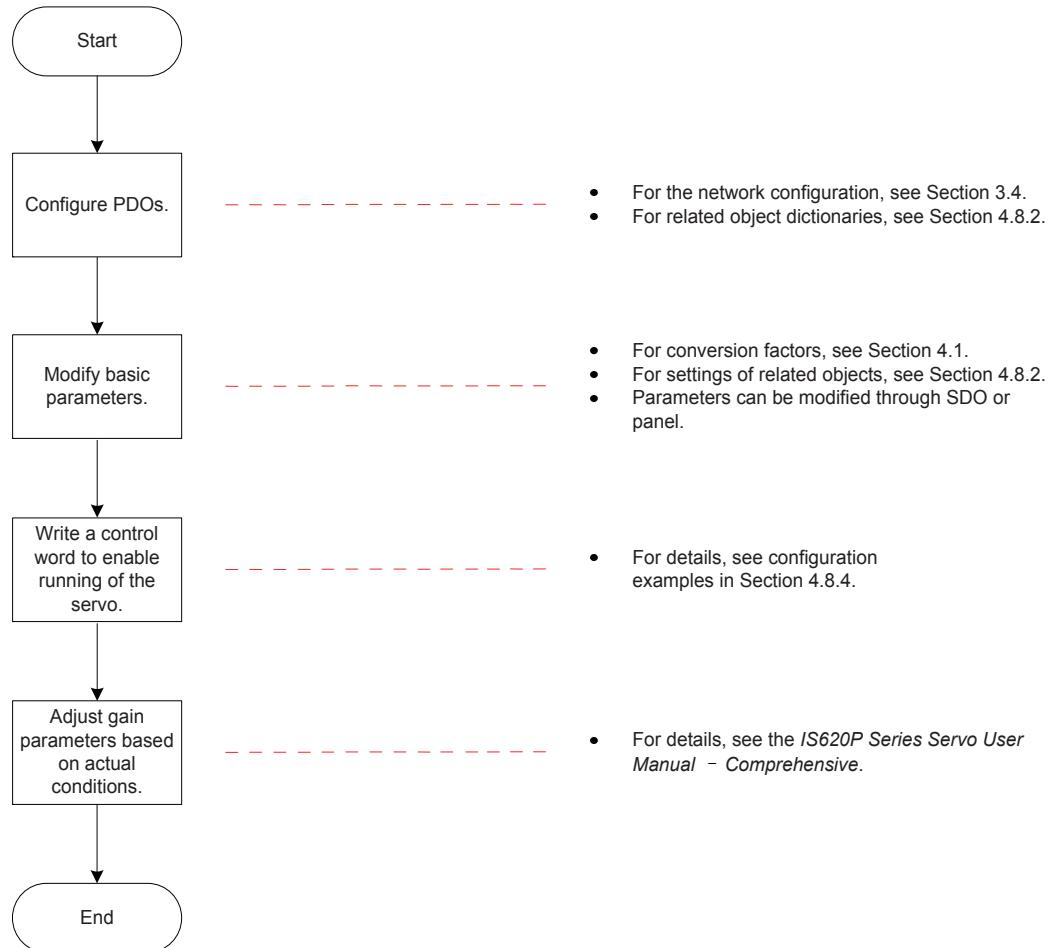
Note 1: \*1 When the user velocity is within the velocity threshold (606Fh) and the time reaches the value set by 6070h, the user velocity is 0. When either condition is not met, the user velocity is considered not to be 0. This flag bit is valid only in profile velocity mode. This flag bit is unrelated to whether the servo drive is enabled.

Note 2. \*2 The software internal position limit can be enabled according to the setting of 0x200A-02h. For details, see description of 607Dh in "[6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols](#)" on Page 182.

Note 3: \*3: When the target velocity is within the velocity window (606Dh) and the time reaches the value set by 606Eh, the target velocity is reached. If either condition is not met, the target velocity is not reached. This flag bit is valid only when the servo drive is enabled in profile velocity mode.

#### 4.8.4 Configuration Example

Figure 4-52 Example of profile velocity mode configuration flowchart



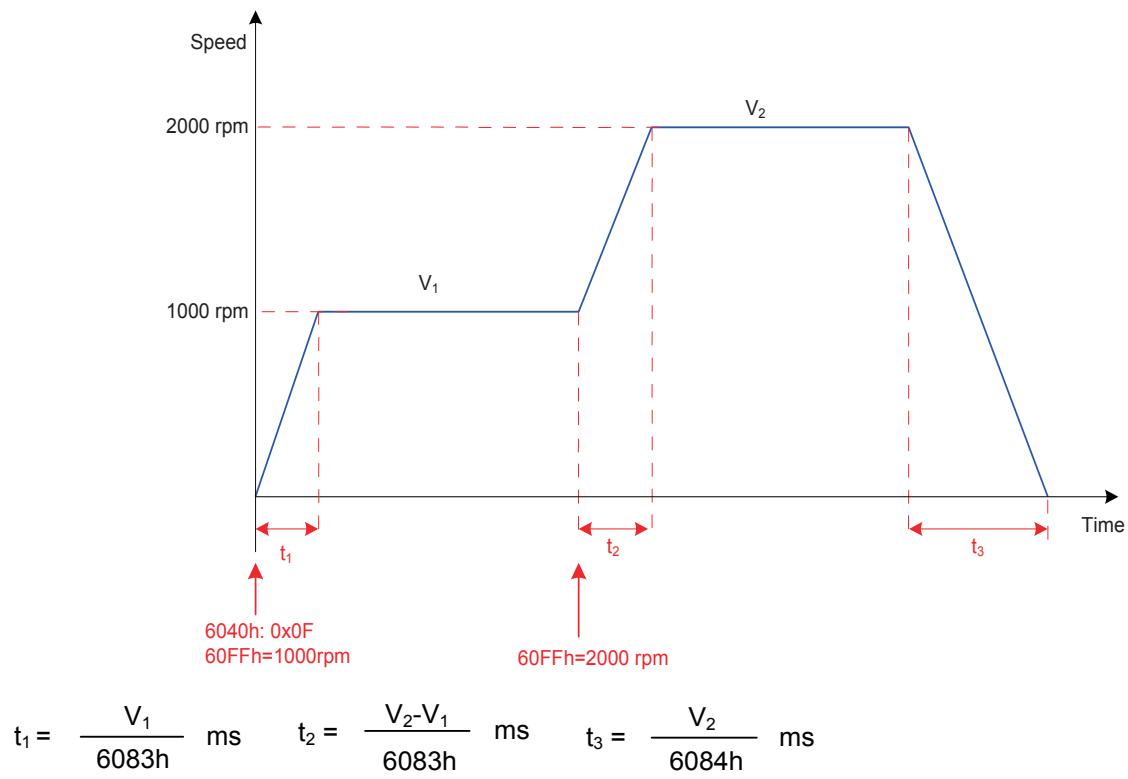
| Functional Code | Object    | Mapping Object                  | Input Content | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| H18-34          | 1600h-00h | Number of RPDO1 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H18-35          | 1600h-01h | 6040h-00h                       | 60400010h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO1 is 6040-00h. The parameter is 16 bits long.  |
| H18-37          | 1600h-02h | 6060h-00h                       | 60600008h     | The second mapping parameter of RPDO1 is 6060-00h. The parameter is 8 bits long.  |
| H19-02          | 1601h-00h | Number of RPDO2 mapping objects | 1             |   |
| H19-03          | 1601h-01h | 60FFh-00h                       | 60FF0020h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO2 is 60FF-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long.  |
| H19-05          | 1601h-01h | -                               | 0             |   |
| H19-19          | 1602h-00h | Number of RPDO3 mapping objects | 2             |   |
| H19-20          | 1602h-01h | 6083h-00h                       | 60830020h     | The first mapping parameter of RPDO3 is 6083-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long.  |
| H19-21          | 1602h-02h | 6084h-00h                       | 60840020h     | The second mapping parameter of RPDO3 is 6084-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long. |

| Functional Code | Object    | Mapping Object                 | Input Content | Description  |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|
| H1A-24          | 1A00h-00h | Number of PDO1 mapping objects | 2             |  |
| H1A-25          | 1A00h-01h | 6041h-00h                      | 60410010h     | The first mapping parameter of PDO1 is 6041-00h. The parameter is 16 bits long.  |
| H1A-27          | 1A00h-02h | 6061h-00h                      | 60610008h     | The second mapping parameter of PDO1 is 6061-00h. The parameter is 8 bits long.  |
| H1A-41          | 1A01h-00h | Number of PDO2 mapping objects | 2             |  |
| H1A-42          | 1A01h-01h | 6064h-00h                      | 60640020h     | The first mapping parameter of PDO2 is 6064-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long.  |
| H1A-44          | 1A01h-02h | 606Ch-00h                      | 606C0020h     | The second mapping parameter of PDO2 is 606C-00h. The parameter is 32 bits long. |

- 4 Motion Mode
- Set the drive mode 6060h to 0x03 to make the drive work in profile velocity mode.
  - Set the target velocity ① 60FFh to 1000 rpm.
  - Set profile acceleration ① 6083h to 100 rpm/ms.
  - Set profile deceleration ① 6084h to 100 rpm/ms.
  - Set the target velocity ② 60FFh to 1000 rpm.
  - Set profile acceleration ② 6083h to 10 rpm/ms.
  - Set profile deceleration ② 6084h to 10 rpm/ms.
  - Set the control word 6040h and enable the drive to run. An example of the specific configuration is as follows:

| SN | Control Command<br>6040h | Status of 6041h | Description   |
|----|--------------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1  | 0x06                     | 0x1231          | The servo is ready and the velocity threshold is reached.                       |
| 2  | 0x07                     | 0x1233          | The servo is ready and can be enabled and the velocity threshold is reached.    |
| 3  | 0x0F                     | 0x0637          | Homing is not started and the target position is reached.                       |
| 4  | 0x06/0x07                | 0x1231          | The profile velocity mode is interrupted and the velocity threshold is reached. |

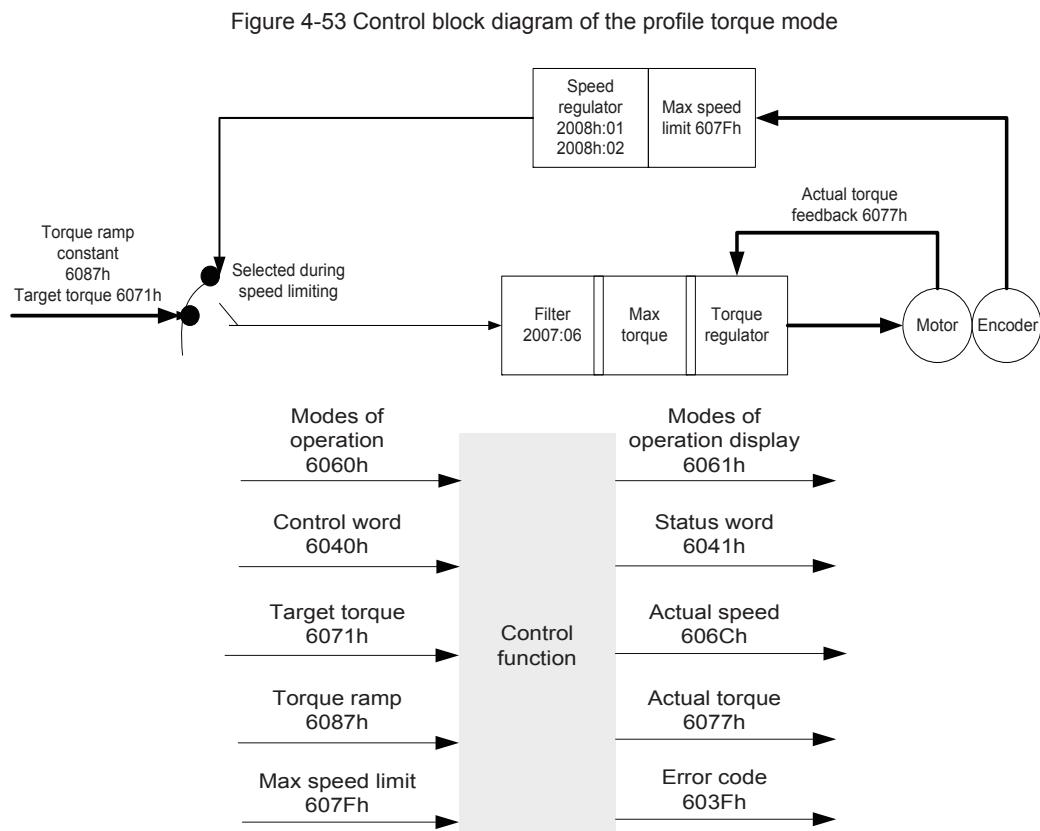
Figure 4-52 Motion profile of profile velocity



## 4.9 Profile Torque Mode

In this mode, the host computer sends the target torque (6071h) and torque ramp constant (6087h) to the servo drive. Torque control is performed by the servo drive. When the speed reaches the limit, the motor enters the speed adjustment status. However, the maximum output does not exceed the torque reference limit.

### 4.9.1 Control Block Diagram



### 4.9.2 Relevant Object Setting

| Control Word 6040h |      |  |
|--------------------|------|--|
| Bit                | Name | Description  |
| 0                  |      | If bit0 to bit3 are 1, the servo drive starts running. |
| 1                  |      |  |
| 2                  |      |  |
| 3                  |      |  |

| State word 6041h |                       |  |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Bit              | Name                  | Description  |
| 10               | Target reached        | 0: The target torque is not reached.<br>1: The target torque is reached.                   |
| 12               | Internal limit actice | 0: Position feedback does not exceed the limit.<br>1: Position feedback exceeds the limit. |
| 15               | Home Find             | 0: Homing is not complete.<br>1: Homing is complete.                                       |

| Index (hex) | Sub-index (hex) | Name                       | Accessibility | Size   | Unit               | Range                | Default |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 603F        | 00              | Error code                 | RO            | UINT16 | -                  | 0-65535              | 0       |
| 6040        | 00              | Control word               | RW            | UINT16 | -                  | 0-65535              | 0       |
| 6041        | 00              | Status word                | RO            | UINT16 | -                  | 0-65535              | 0       |
| 6060        | 00              | Operation Mode             | RW            | INT8   | -                  | 0-10                 | 0       |
| 6061        | 00              | Modes of operation display | RO            | INT8   | -                  | 0-10                 | 0       |
| 606C        | 00              | Velocity actual value      | RO            | INT32  | Reference unit: /s | $-2^{31}-(2^{31}-1)$ | 0       |
| 6071        | 00              | Target torque              | RW            | INT16  | 0.1%               | -5000 to 5000        | 0       |
| 6077        | 00              | Torque actual value        | RO            | INT16  | 0.1%               | -5000 to 5000        | 0       |
| 607F        | 00              | Max profile velocity       | RW            | UINT32 | Reference unit: /s | $0-(2^{32}-1)$       | 0       |
| 6087        | 00              | Torque ramp                | RW            | UINT32 | 0.1%/s             | $0-(2^{32}-1)$       | 0       |
| 2007        | 06              | Torque filter time         | RW            | UINT16 | 0.01 ms            | 0-65535              | 79      |
| 2008        | 01              | Speed loop gain            | RW            | UINT16 | 0.1Hz              | 1-20000              | 250     |
|             | 02              | Speed loop integral time   | RW            | UINT16 | 0.01 ms            | 15-51200             | 3183    |

### 1) Torque reached signal setting

When the difference between the torque and the base value is larger than the value of 2007-17h, the signal TOQREACH is output and bit10 of the status word 6041h is set to 1. When the difference is smaller than the value of 2007-18h, the signal TOQREACH is invalid and bit10 of the status word 6041h bit10 is cleared.

| Index (hex) | Sub-index (hex) | Name                            | Attribute | Size   | Unit | Range  | Default |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------|------|--------|---------|
| 2007        | 16              | Base value for torque reached   | RW        | UINT16 | 0.1% | 0-8000 | 0       |
| 2007        | 17              | Valid value of torque reached   | RW        | UINT16 | 0.1% | 0-8000 | 200     |
| 2007        | 18              | Invalid value of torque reached | RW        | UINT16 | 0.1% | 0-8000 | 100     |

### 4.9.3 Speed Limit in Profile Torque Mode

The torque limit is selected based on 2007-12h.

| Index (hex) | Sub-index (hex)   | Name               | Attribute    | Size                | Unit  | Range        | Default |  |  |
|-------------|---|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|---|--------------|---------|--|--|
| 2007        | 12  | Speed limit source | RW           | UINT16              | 1   | 0-4          | 0       |  |  |
|             | Forward speed limit   |                    |              | Reverse speed limit |   |              |         |  |  |
|             | FunIn.36 ON   |                    | FunIn.36 OFF |                     | FunIn.36 ON   | FunIn.36 OFF |         |  |  |
| 0           | 2007-14h  |                    |              | 2007-15h            |   |              |         |  |  |
| 1           | min(2007-14h, AI)   |                    |              | min(2007-15h, 6AI)  |   |              |         |  |  |
| 2           | 2007-15h  | 2007-14h           |              | 2007-15h            | 2007-14h  |              |         |  |  |
| 3           | If the initial value of 2007-12h is not 2, the minimum speed limit is (607F, 2007-14h).                                   |                    |              |                     | If the initial value of 2007-12h is not 2, the minimum speed limit is (607F, 2007-15h).                                     |              |         |  |  |
|             | If the initial value of 2007-12h is 2, the minimum speed limit is (607F, H07-17=2, corresponding to forward speed limit). |                    |              |                     | If the initial value of 2007-12h is 2, the minimum speed limit is (607F, 2007-12h=2, corresponding to reverse speed limit). |              |         |  |  |



## *Chapter 5 Troubleshooting*

---

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 5.1 CANopen Communication Fault Codes..... | 136 |
| 5.2 Troubleshooting Mode .....             | 138 |
| 5.3 SDO Transmission Abort Code.....       | 139 |

# Chapter 5 Troubleshooting

When communication or the servo drive is abnormal, the IS620P servo drive sends an emergency packet to the network as a producer or sends an abort response packet when SDO transmission is abnormal. The following lists node errors and auxiliary information related to nodes.

## 5.1 CANopen Communication Fault Codes

| Display | Fault Name  | Reset | Error Code (603Fh) | Auxiliary Code (203Fh) |
|---------|---|-------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Er.200  | Overcurrent 1                                     | No    | 0x2311             | 0x02000200             |
| Er.201  | Overcurrent 2                                     | No    | 0x2312             | 0x02010201             |
| Er.210  | Output short-circuit to ground                    | No    | 0x2330             | 0x02100210             |
| Er.430  | Control power undervoltage                        | No    | 0x3120             | 0x04300430             |
| Er.420  | Main circuit power cable phase loss               | Yes   | 0x3130             | 0x04200420             |
| Er.990  | Input phase loss warning                          | Yes   | 0x3130             | 0x09900990             |
| Er.400  | Main circuit overvoltage                          | Yes   | 0x3210             | 0x04000400             |
| Er.920  | Braking resistor overload                         | Yes   | 0x3210             | 0x09200920             |
| Er.410  | Main circuit undervoltage                         | Yes   | 0x3220             | 0x04100410             |
| Er.610  | Drive overload                                    | Yes   | 0x3230             | 0x06100610             |
| Er.620  | Motor overload                                    | Yes   | 0x3230             | 0x06200620             |
| Er.909  | Motor overload warning                            | Yes   | 0x3230             | 0x09090909             |
| Er.939  | The motor power cables break.                     | Yes   | 0x3331             | 0x09390939             |
| Er.650  | Heatsink overheat                                 | Yes   | 0x4210             | 0x06500650             |
| Er.831  | AI zero drift too large                           | Yes   | 0x5210             | 0x08310831             |
| Er.834  | AD sampling overvoltage                           | No    | 0x5210             | 0x08340834             |
| Er.121  | Invalid S-ON reference                            | Yes   | 0x5441             | 0x01210121             |
| Er.900  | DI emergency braking                              | Yes   | 0x5442             | 0x09000900             |
| Er.950  | Forward limit switch warning                      | Yes   | 0x5443             | 0x09500950             |
| Er.952  | Reverse limit switch warning                      | Yes   | 0x5444             | 0x09520952             |
| Er.108  | Parameter storage fault                           | No    | 0x5530             | 0x01080108             |
| Er.101  | Parameter abnormal                                | No    | 0x6320             | 0x01010101             |
| Er.105  | Internal program abnormal                         | No    | 0x6320             | 0x01050105             |
| Er.111  | H00/H01 group parameter abnormal                  | No    | 0x6320             | 0x01110111             |
| Er.130  | Same function allocated to different DIs          | Yes   | 0x6320             | 0x01300130             |
| Er.131  | DO allocation exceeding limit                     | Yes   | 0x6320             | 0x01310131             |
| Er.110  | Setting error of frequency division pulse output  | Yes   | 0x6320             | 0x01100110             |
| Er.922  | Resistance of external braking resistor too small | Yes   | 0x6320             | 0x09220922             |

| Display | Fault Name  | Reset | Error Code (603Fh) | Auxiliary Code (203Fh)                |
|---------|---|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Er.941  | Power-on required for parameter modification                | Yes   | 0x6320             | 0x09410941                            |
| Er.b03  | Electronic gear ratio setting exceeding limit               | Yes   | 0x6320             | 0x0b030b03                            |
| Er.630  | Motor rotor locked  | Yes   | 0x7121             | 0x06300630                            |
| Er.120  | Product model matching fault                                | No    | 0x7122             | 0x01200120                            |
| Er.136  | Data check error or no parameter stored in the motor ROM    | No    | 0x7305             | 0x01360136                            |
| Er.A33  | Encoder data abnormal                                       | No    | 0x7305             | 0x0A330A33                            |
| Er.A34  | Encoder communication check abnormal                        | No    | 0x7305             | 0x0A340A34                            |
| Er.A35  | Z signal lost   | No    | 0x7305             | 0x0A350A35                            |
| Er.980  | Encoder internal fault                                      | Yes   | 0x7305             | 0x09800980                            |
| Er.740  | Encoder interference  | No    | 0x7305             | 0x07400740                            |
| Er.102  | Programmable logic configuration fault                      | No    | 0x7500             | 0x01020102                            |
| Er.104  | Programmable logic interruption fault                       | No    | 0x7500             | 0x01040104<br>0x01000104<br>0xE940104 |
| Er.942  | Frequent parameter storage                                  | Yes   | 0x7600             | 0x09420942                            |
| Er.500  | Motor overspeed   | Yes   | 0x8400             | 0x05000500                            |
| Er.b00  | Too large position deviation                                | Yes   | 0x8611             | 0x0b000b00                            |
| Er.b02  | Position deviation exceeding threshold in fully closed loop | Yes   | 0x8611             | 0x0b020b02                            |
| Er.208  | FPGA system sampling timeout                                | No    | 0xFF00             | 0x02080208                            |
| Er.220  | UVW phase sequence error                                    | No    | 0xFF00             | 0x02200220                            |
| Er.207  | D/Q shaft current overflow                                  | Yes   | 0xFF00             | 0x02070207                            |
| Er.234  | Runaway   | No    | 0xFF00             | 0x02340234                            |
| Er.602  | Angle auto-tuning failure                                   | Yes   | 0xFF00             | 0x06020602                            |
| Er.510  | Pulse output overspeed                                      | Yes   | 0xFF00             | 0x05100510                            |
| Er.b01  | Pulse input abnormal  | Yes   | 0xFF00             | 0x0b010b01                            |
| Er.A40  | Parameter auto-tuning failure                               | Yes   | 0xFF00             | 0x0A400A40                            |
| Er.601  | Homing timeout  | Yes   | 0xFF00             | 0x06010601                            |
| Er.996  | CANopen network passive error                               | Yes   | 0x8120             | 0x09960996                            |
| Er.995  | CANopen network disconnection recovery                      | Yes   | 0x8140             | 0x09950995                            |
| Er.d04  | CANopen node protection or heartbeat timeout                | Yes   | 0x8130             | 0x0d040d04                            |
| Er.d05  | NMT steering initialization when the motor is enabled       | No    | 0x8160             | 0x0d050d05                            |
| Er.d06  | NMT steering stop when the motor is enabled                 | No    | 0x8170             | 0x0d060d06                            |
| Er.d07  | CANopen network disconnection                               | Yes   | 0x8141             | 0x0d070d07                            |
| Er.d08  | CANopen PDO transmission length error                       | Yes   | 0x8210             | 0x0d080d08                            |

| Display | Fault Name  | Reset | Error Code (603Fh) | Auxiliary Code (203Fh) |
|---------|---|-------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Er.d09  | Software position upper and lower limit setting error | Yes   | 0x6320             | 0x0d090d09             |
| Er.d10  | Home offset setting error                             | Yes   | 0x6320             | 0x0d100d10             |
| Er.d11  | Synchronization cycle error too large                 | Yes   | 0x6320             | 0x0d110d11             |

## 5.2 Troubleshooting Mode

For details on troubleshooting of IS620P series servo drive, see the *IS620P Series Servo User Manual - Comprehensive* or *IS620P Series Servo User Manual - Simplified*. This document describes communication troubleshooting only.

| Displayed Fault | Name  | Cause  | Measure  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Er.d04          | Node protection or heartbeat timeout                  | The time configured by the consumer or the node protection time expires for the slave node.              | ■ Check whether all CAN nodes are online, check the CANopen configuration, or restore nodes or communication.  |
| Er.d05          | NMT steering initialization when the motor is enabled | NMT steering initialization received when the motor is enabled   | ■ Reset the NMT node. When the NMT is modified, disable the output stage.  |
| Er.d06          | NMT steering stop when the motor is enabled           | When the motor is enabled, an NMT stop reference is received.  | ■ Reset the NMT node. When the NMT is modified, disable the output stage.  |
| Er.d07          | CANopen network disconnection                         | Too many errors  | ■ Check the CANopen network and reconnect the network.   |
| Er.d08          | PDO transmission length error                         | The length of content transmitted in a PDO is inconsistent with the mapping length during configuration. | ■ Re-configure the PDO and reset nodes or communication.   |
| Er.d09          | Software position upper and lower limit setting error | The lower limit of software position is larger than the upper limit.                                     | ■ Set 0x607D correctly and ensure:<br>607D-1h < 607D-2h  |
| Er.d10          | Home offset setting error                             | The home offset is set outside the software position lower/upper limit.                                  | ■ Set 607D and 607C correctly and ensure:<br>607C>(607D-1h)<br>607C<(607D-2h)  |
| Er.d11          | Synchronization cycle error too large                 | The error of the synchronization cycle exceeds 1/4 of the set value.                                     | ■ Check the settings of 60C2-1h and 60C2-2h and make sure that the synchronization cycle is correctly set.<br>■ Ensure that the synchronization cycle of the host computer is correctly set and is consistent with the parameter setting of 60C2h.<br>■ Check the cable connection between the slave node and the master node. |

### 5.3 SDO Transmission Abort Code

| Abort Code | Function Description  |
|------------|---|
| 0503 0000  | Trigger bits are not alternated.  |
| 0504 0000  | Timeout occurs in the SDO protocol.   |
| 0504 0001  | The client/server command word is invalid or unknown.                                     |
| 0504 0005  | Memory overflow occurs.   |
| 0601 0000  | Access to objects is not supported.   |
| 0601 0001  | Attempt to read a write-only object.  |
| 0601 0002  | Attempt to write a read-only object.  |
| 0602 0000  | The object does not exist in the object dictionary.                                       |
| 0604 0041  | The object cannot be mapped to the PDO.   |
| 0604 0042  | The number and length of mapped objects exceed the PDO length.                            |
| 0604 0043  | General parameters are incompatible.  |
| 0604 0047  | General device content is incompatible.   |
| 0606 0000  | Accessing objects fails due to an hardware error.   |
| 0607 0010  | The data type does not match and the service parameter length does not match.             |
| 0607 0012  | The data type does not match and the service parameter is too long.                       |
| 0607 0013  | The data type does not match and the service parameter is too short.                      |
| 0609 0011  | The sub-index does not exist.   |
| 0609 0030  | Invalid value for parameter.  |
| 0609 0031  | The parameter value entered is too large.   |
| 0609 0032  | The parameter value entered is too small.   |
| 0609 0036  | The maximum value is smaller than the minimum value.                                      |
| 0800 0000  | General error   |
| 0800 0020  | Data cannot be transmitted or stored to the application.                                  |
| 0800 0021  | Data cannot be transmitted or stored to the application due to local control.             |
| 0800 0022  | Data cannot be transmitted or stored to the application due to the current device status. |
| 0800 0023  | An error occurs in the object dictionary or the object dictionary does not exist.         |
| 0800 0024  | The value does not exist.   |

Memo NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Date / /



## *Chapter 6 Object Dictionary*

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 6.1 Object Classification .....                              | 142 |
| 6.2 Object Group 1000h .....                                 | 143 |
| 6.3 Object Group 2000h .....                                 | 146 |
| Servo Motor Parameters in 2000h.....                         | 146 |
| Driver Parameters in 2001h .....                             | 147 |
| Basic Control Parameters in 2002h .....                      | 148 |
| Terminal Input Parameters in 2003h .....                     | 149 |
| Terminal Output Parameters in 2004h .....                    | 150 |
| Position Control Parameters in 2005h .....                   | 151 |
| Speed Control Parameters in 2006h.....                       | 152 |
| Torque Control Parameters in 2007h .....                     | 153 |
| Gain Control Parameters in 2008h .....                       | 154 |
| Automatic Adjustment Parameters in 2009h.....                | 155 |
| Fault and Protection Parameters in 200Ah .....               | 156 |
| Display Parameters in 200Bh .....                            | 157 |
| Communication Parameters in 200Ch.....                       | 159 |
| Auxiliary Functional Parameters in 200Dh.....                | 159 |
| Fully Closed-loop Parameters in 200Fh.....                   | 160 |
| VDI/VDO Function in 2017h.....                               | 161 |
| Inovance Servo Fault Codes in 203Fh.....                     | 163 |
| 6.4 Object Group 6000h .....                                 | 164 |
| 6.5 Details of Object Dictionary .....                       | 167 |
| 6.5.1 Details of Communication Parameters .....              | 167 |
| 6.5.2 Details of Parameters Defined by the Manufacturer..... | 179 |
| 6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols .....   | 182 |

# Chapter 6 Object Dictionary

## 6.1 Object Classification

### ★ Definitions of terms

"Index": This field (in hexadecimal) specifies the position of each object in the object dictionary.

"Data type": See Table 6-1.

Table 6-1 Description of data types

| Data Type | Value Range                 | Data Length | DS301 Value |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Int8      | -128 to +127                | 1 byte      | 0002        |
| Int16     | -32768 to +32767            | 2 bytes     | 0003        |
| Int32     | -2147483648 to + 2147483647 | 4 bytes     | 0004        |
| Uint8     | 0 to 255                    | 1 byte      | 0005        |
| Uint16    | 0 to 65535                  | 2 bytes     | 0006        |
| Uint32    | 0 to 4294967295             | 4 bytes     | 0007        |
| String    | ASCII                       | -           | 0009        |

"Read/write type": See Table 6-2.

Table 6-2 Description of read/write types

| Read/write Type | Description         |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| RW              | Read/write          |
| WO              | Write-only          |
| RO              | Read-only           |
| CONST           | Constant, read-only |

"Object type": See Table 6-3.

Table 6-3 Description of object types

| Type | Meaning  | DS301 Value |
|------|--|-------------|
| VAR  | Single simple value, including data types Int8, Uint16, and String | 7           |
| ARR  | Data block of the same type  | 8           |
| REC  | Data block of different types                                      | 9           |

## 6.2 Object Group 1000h

The 1000h object group includes parameters required in CANopen communication. The parameters cannot be mapped to PDOs.

| Index | Sub-index | Name   | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default    |
|-------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------------|--------------------|
| 1000h | -         | Device type  | RO            | NO      | Uint32    | VAR  | Uint 32    | 0x20192            |
| 1001h | -         | Error register   | RO            | NO      | Uint8     | VAR  | Uint 8     | 0x0                |
| 1003h | -         | Predefined error field   | RO            | NO      | Uint32    | ARR  | -          | -                  |
|       | 1-4h      | Error field  | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | -    | Uint 32    | 0                  |
| 1005h | -         | Synchronization packet COB-ID                                  | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | VAR  | Uint 32    | 0x80               |
| 1006h | -         | Synchronization cycle  | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | VAR  | Uint 32    | 0                  |
| 1008h | -         | Device manufacturer name                                       | CONST         | NO      | String    | VAR  | String     | IS620P Servo Drive |
| 1009h | -         | Hardware version   | CONST         | NO      | String    | VAR  | String     | V0.0               |
| 100Ah | -         | Software version   | CONST         | NO      | String    | VAR  | String     | 402.XX             |
| 100Ch | -         | Node protection time   | RW            | NO      | Uint16    | VAR  | Uint 16    | 0                  |
| 100Dh | -         | Life factor  | RW            | NO      | Uint8     | VAR  | Uint 8     | 0                  |
| 1010h | -         | Save parameters  | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | ARR  | Uint 8     | 0                  |
|       | 1h        | Save parameters of all objects                                 | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | -    | -          | 1                  |
|       | 2h        | Save parameters of communication objects                       | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | -    | -          | 1                  |
|       | 3h        | Save parameters of objects in the sub-protocol area            | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | -    | -          | 1                  |
| 1011h | 0h        | Restore default parameters                                     | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | ARR  | -          | -                  |
|       | 1h        | Restore default parameters of all objects                      | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | -    | -          | 1                  |
|       | 2h        | Restore default parameters of communication objects            | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | -    | -          | 1                  |
|       | 3h        | Restore default parameters of objects in the sub-protocol area | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | -    | -          | 1                  |
| 1014h | -         | Emergency packet COB-ID  | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | VAR  | Uint 32    | 0x80_Node_ID       |
| 1016h | -         | Consumer heartbeat time  | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | ARR  | -          | -                  |
|       | 1-5h      | Consumer heartbeat time  | RW            | NO      | Uint32    | -    | Uint 32    | 0                  |
| 1017h | -         | Producer heartbeat time  | RW            | NO      | Uint16    | VAR  | Uint 16    | 0                  |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                       | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type              | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default        |
|-------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|------------------------|------|------------|------------------------|
| 1018h | -         | Device object description  | RO            | NO      | Related to individual  | REC  | -          | -                      |
|       | 1h        | Manufacturer ID            | RO            | NO      | Uint32                 | -    | Uint 32    | 0x3B9                  |
|       | 2h        | Device code                | RO            | NO      | Uint32                 | -    | Uint 32    | 0xD0107                |
|       | 3h        | Device revision            | RO            | NO      | Uint32                 | -    | Uint 32    | 0x1920001              |
| 1029h | -         | Wrong behavior object      | RW            | NO      | Uint8                  | ARR  | -          | -                      |
|       | 1h        | Communication error        | RW            | NO      | Uint8                  | -    | Uint 8     | 0                      |
| 1200h | -         | SDO server parameter       | RO            | NO      | SDO parameter          | REC  | -          | -                      |
|       | 1h        | Client to server COB-ID    | RO            | NO      | Uint32                 | -    | Uint 32    | 0x600+<br>Node_ID      |
|       | 2h        | Server to client COB-ID    | RO            | NO      | Uint32                 | -    | Uint 32    | 0x580+<br>Node_ID      |
| 1400h | -         | RPDO1 parameter            | RW            | NO      | PDO parameter          | REC  | -          | -                      |
|       | 1h        | COB-ID of RPDO1            | RW            | NO      | Uint32                 | -    | Uint 32    | 0x00000200<br>+Node_ID |
|       | 2h        | Transmission type of RPDO1 | RW            | NO      | Uint8                  | -    | Uint 8     | 255                    |
| 1401h |           | RPDO2 parameter            | RW            | NO      | PDO parameter          | REC  | -          | -                      |
|       | 1         | COB-ID of RPDO2            | RW            | NO      | Uint32                 | -    | Uint 32    | 0x00000300<br>+Node_ID |
|       | 2         | Transmission type of RPDO2 | RW            | NO      | Uint8                  | -    | Uint 8     | 255                    |
| 1402h |           | RPDO3 parameter            | RW            | NO      | PDO parameter          | REC  | -          | -                      |
|       | 1h        | COB-ID of RPDO3            | RW            | NO      | Uint32                 | -    | Uint 32    | 0x00000400<br>+Node_ID |
|       | 2h        | Transmission type of RPDO3 | RW            | NO      | Uint8                  | -    | Uint 8     | 255                    |
| 1403h |           | RPDO4 parameter            | RW            | NO      | PDO parameter          | REC  | -          | -                      |
|       | 1h        | COB-ID of RPDO4            | RW            | -       | Uint32                 | -    | Uint 32    | 0x00000500<br>+Node_ID |
|       | 2h        | Transmission type of RPDO4 | RW            | NO      | Uint8                  | -    | Uint 8     | 255                    |
| 1600h |           | Mapping parameter of RPDO1 | RW            | NO      | RPDO Mapping parameter | REC  | -          | -                      |
|       | 1-8h      | Mapping object of RPDO1    | RW            | NO      | Uint32                 | -    | Uint 32    | -                      |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                             | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type                       | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default     |
|-------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------------------------------|------|------------|---------------------|
| 1601h |           | Mapping parameter of RPDO2       | RW            | NO      | RPDO Mapping parameter          | REC  | -          | -                   |
|       | 1-8h      | Mapping object of RPDO2          | RW            | NO      | Uint32                          | -    | Uint 32    | -                   |
| 1602h |           | Mapping parameter of RPDO3       | RW            | NO      | RPDO Mapping parameter          | REC  | -          | -                   |
|       | 1-8h      | Mapping object of RPDO3          | RW            | NO      | Uint32                          | -    | Uint 32    | -                   |
| 1603h |           | Mapping parameter of RPDO4       | RW            | NO      | RPDO Mapping parameter          | REC  | -          | -                   |
|       | 1-8h      | Mapping object of RPDO4          | RW            | NO      | Uint32                          | -    | Uint 32    | -                   |
| 1800h |           | Communication parameter of TPDO1 | RW            | NO      | Mapping Communication parameter | REC  | -          | -                   |
|       | 1h        | COB-ID of TPDO1                  | RW            | NO      | Uint32                          | -    | Uint 32    | 0x40000180 +Node_ID |
|       | 2h        | Transmission type of TPDO1       | RW            | NO      | Uint8                           | -    | Uint 8     | 255                 |
|       | 3h        | Disabled time                    | RW            | NO      | Uint16                          | -    | Uint 16    | 0                   |
|       | 5h        | Event timer                      | RW            | NO      | Uint16                          | -    | Uint 16    | 0                   |
| 1801h |           | Communication parameter of TPDO2 | RW            | NO      | Mapping Communication parameter | REC  | -          | -                   |
|       | 1h        | COB-ID of TPDO2                  | RW            | NO      | Uint32                          | -    | Uint 32    | 0xC0000280 +Node_ID |
|       | 2h        | Transmission type of TPDO2       | RW            | NO      | Uint8                           | -    | Uint 8     | 255                 |
|       | 3h        | Disabled time                    | RW            | NO      | Uint16                          | -    | Uint 16    | 0                   |
|       | 5h        | Event timer                      | RW            | NO      | Uint16                          | -    | Uint 16    | 0                   |
| 1802h |           | Communication parameter of TPDO3 | RW            | NO      | Mapping Communication parameter | REC  | -          | -                   |
|       | 1h        | COB-ID of TPDO3                  | RW            | NO      | Uint32                          | -    | Uint 32    | 0xC0000380 +Node_ID |
|       | 2h        | Transmission type of TPDO3       | RW            | NO      | Uint8                           | -    | Uint 8     | 255                 |
|       | 3h        | Disabled time                    | RW            | NO      | Uint16                          | -    | Uint 16    | 0                   |
|       | 5h        | Event timer                      | RW            | NO      | Uint16                          | -    | Uint 16    | 0                   |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                             | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type                       | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default     |
|-------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------------------------------|------|------------|---------------------|
| 1803h |           | Communication parameter of TPDO4 | RW            | NO      | Mapping Communication parameter | REC  | -          | -                   |
|       | 1h        | COB-ID of TPDO4                  | RW            | NO      | Uint32                          | -    | Uint 32    | 0xC0000480 +Node_ID |
|       | 2h        | Transmission type of TPDO4       | RW            | NO      | Uint8                           | -    | Uint 8     | 255                 |
|       | 3h        | Disabled time                    | RW            | NO      | Uint16                          | -    | Uint 16    | 0                   |
|       | 5h        | Event timer                      | RW            | NO      | Uint16                          | -    | Uint 16    | 0                   |
| 1A00h |           | Mapping parameter of TPDO1       | RW            | NO      | Mapping Mapping parameter       | REC  | -          | -                   |
|       | 1-8h      | Mapping object of TPDO1          | RW            | NO      | Uint32                          | -    | Uint 32    | -                   |
| 1A01h |           | Mapping parameter of TPDO2       | RW            | NO      | Mapping Mapping parameter       | REC  | -          | -                   |
|       | 1-8h      | Mapping object of TPDO2          | RW            | NO      | Uint32                          | -    | Uint 32    | -                   |
| 1A02h |           | Mapping parameter of TPDO3       | RW            | NO      | Mapping Mapping parameter       | REC  | -          | -                   |
|       | 1h        | Mapping object of TPDO3          | RW            | NO      | Uint32                          | -    | Uint 32    | -                   |
| 1A03h |           | Mapping parameter of TPDO4       | RW            | NO      | Mapping Mapping parameter       | REC  | -          | -                   |
|       | 1-8h      | Mapping object of TPDO4          | RW            | NO      | Uint32                          | -    | Uint 32    | -                   |

### 6.3 Object Group 2000h

The object group 2000h is an object table defined by Inovance and is associated with functional codes of devices. All objects in the area support PDO mapping.

#### 2000h Servo motor parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name                 | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|----------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------------|-----------------|
| 2000h | 1h        | Motor No.            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 65535 | -               |
|       | 3h        | Customized motor No. | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | -    | -          | -               |
|       | 5h        | Encoder version      | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -    | -          | -               |
|       | 6h        | Bus motor model      | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -    | -          | -               |

## 2001h Servo drive parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name                  | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------------|-----------------|
| 2001h | 1h        | MCU software version  | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 65535 | -               |
|       | 2h        | FPGA software version | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 65535 | -               |
|       | 3h        | Servo drive No.       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 65535 | -               |

## 2002h Basic control parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name  | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------------|-----------------|
| 2002h | 1h        | Control mode selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 6     | 1               |
|       | 3h        | Rotational direction selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 1     | 0               |
|       | 4h        | Output pulse phase  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1        | 0               |
|       | 6h        | Selection of the mode for disabling the servo                         | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1        | 0               |
|       | 7h        | Selection of fault stop mode No.2                                     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1        | 0               |
|       | 8h        | Selection of limit stop mode  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 2     | 1               |
|       | 9h        | Selection of fault stop mode No.1                                     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0          | 0               |
|       | 0Ah       | Delay from brake output ON to command receiving                       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0 to 500   | 250             |
|       | 0Bh       | Delay from brake output OFF to motor power-off in idle state          | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 1 to 1000  | 150             |
|       | 0Ch       | Motor speed threshold at brake output OFF in the rotating status      | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 0 to 3000  | 30              |
|       | 0Dh       | Delay from motor power-off to brake output OFF in the rotating status | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 1 to 1000  | 500             |
|       | 0Fh       | LED warning display selection   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1        | 0               |
|       | 13h       | S-ON filter time constant   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0 to 64    | 0               |
|       | 16h       | Allowable minimum resistance of braking resistor                      | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | Ω    | -          | -               |
|       | 17h       | Power of built-in braking resistor                                    | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | W    | -          | -               |
|       | 18h       | Resistance of built-in braking resistor                               | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | Ω    | -          | -               |
|       | 19h       | Resistor heat dissipation coefficient                                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 10 to 100  | 30              |
|       | 1Ah       | Braking resistor type   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 3     | 0               |
|       | 1Bh       | Power of external braking resistor                                    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | W    | 1 to 65535 | -               |
|       | 1Ch       | Resistance of external braking resistor                               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Ω    | 1 to 1000  | -               |
|       | 1Fh       | User password   | WO            | RPDO    | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 65535 | 0               |
|       | 20h       | System parameter initialization                                       | WO            | RPDO    | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 2     | 0               |
|       | 21h       | Default panel display function  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 99    | 50              |
|       | 29h       | Enabling visual motor parameters                                      | WO            | NO      | Uint16    | -    | -          | -               |
|       | 2Ah       | Factory password  | WO            | NO      | Uint16    | -    | -          | -               |

## 2003h Terminal input parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name                                       | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit  | Data Range      | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|-----------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2003h | 1h        | Valid DI function allocation 1 at power-on | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0-0xFFFF        | 0               |
|       | 2h        | Valid DI function allocation 2 at power-on | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0-0xFFFF        | 0               |
|       | 3h        | DI1 terminal function selection            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 37         | 14              |
|       | 4h        | DI1 terminal logic selection               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 4          | 0               |
|       | 5h        | DI2 terminal function selection            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 37         | 15              |
|       | 6h        | DI2 terminal logic selection               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 4          | 0               |
|       | 7h        | DI3 terminal function selection            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 37         | 13              |
|       | 8h        | DI3 terminal logic selection               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 4          | 0               |
|       | 9h        | DI4 terminal function selection            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 37         | 2               |
|       | 0Ah       | DI4 terminal logic selection               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 4          | 0               |
|       | 0Bh       | DI5 terminal function selection            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 37         | 1               |
|       | 0Ch       | DI5 terminal logic selection               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 4          | 0               |
|       | 0Dh       | DI6 terminal function selection            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 37         | 12              |
|       | 0Eh       | DI6 terminal logic selection               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 4          | 0               |
|       | 0Fh       | DI7 terminal function selection            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 37         | 3               |
|       | 10h       | DI7 terminal logic selection               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 4          | 0               |
|       | 11h       | DI8 terminal function selection            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 37         | 31              |
|       | 12h       | DI8 terminal logic selection               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 4          | 0               |
|       | 13h       | DI9 terminal function selection            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 37         | 0               |
|       | 14h       | DI9 terminal logic selection               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 4          | 0               |
|       | 23h       | Valid DI function allocation 3 at power-on | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0-0xFFFF        | 0               |
|       | 24h       | Valid DI function allocation 4 at power-on | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0-0xFFFF        | 0               |
|       | 33h       | AI1 offset                                 | RW            | YES     | Int16     | mV    | -5000 to 5000   | 0               |
|       | 34h       | AI1 input filter time constant             | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms    | 0 to 655.35     | 2.00            |
|       | 36h       | AI1 dead zone                              | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | mV    | 0 to 1000.0     | 10.0            |
|       | 37h       | AI1 zero drift                             | RW            | YES     | Int16     | mV    | -500.0 to 500.0 | 0.0             |
|       | 38h       | AI2 offset                                 | RW            | YES     | Int16     | mV    | -5000 to 5000   | 0               |
|       | 39h       | AI2 input filter time constant             | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms    | 0 to 655.35     | 2.00            |
|       | 3Bh       | AI2 dead zone                              | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | mV    | 0 to 1000.0     | 10.0            |
|       | 3Ch       | AI2 zero drift                             | RW            | YES     | Int16     | mV    | -500.0 to 500.0 | 0.0             |
|       | 51h       | Speed corresponding to analog 10 V         | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm   | 0 to 6000       | 3000            |
|       | 52h       | Torque corresponding to analog 10 V        | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Times | 1.00 to 8.00    | 1.00            |

## 2004h Output terminal parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name                            | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit  | Data Range      | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2004h | 1h        | DO1 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 19         | 1               |
|       | 2h        | DO1 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0–1             | 0               |
|       | 3h        | DO2 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 19         | 5               |
|       | 4h        | DO2 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0–1             | 0               |
|       | 5h        | DO3 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 19         | 3               |
|       | 6h        | DO3 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0–1             | 0               |
|       | 7h        | DO4 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 19         | 11              |
|       | 8h        | DO4 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0–1             | 0               |
|       | 9h        | DO5 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 19         | 16              |
|       | 0Ah       | DO5 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0–1             | 0               |
|       | 17h       | DO source selection             | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 31         | 0               |
|       | 33h       | AO1 signal selection            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 9          | 0               |
|       | 34h       | AO1 bias voltage                | RW            | YES     | Int16     | mV    | -10000 to 10000 | 5000            |
|       | 35h       | AO1 multiplying power           | RW            | YES     | Int16     | Times | -99.99 to 99.99 | 1.00            |
|       | 36h       | AO2 signal selection            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -     | 0 to 9          | 0               |
|       | 37h       | AO2 bias voltage                | RW            | YES     | Int16     | mV    | -10000 to 10000 | 5000            |
|       | 38h       | AO2 multiplying power           | RW            | YES     | Int16     | Times | -99.99 to 99.99 | 1.00            |

## 2005h Position control parameters in

| Index | Sub-index | Name   | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit           | Data Range             | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|-----------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 2005h | 1h        | Position reference source  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0 to 2                 | 0               |
|       | 2h        | Pulse reference input terminal selection   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0-1                    | 0               |
|       | 3h        | Number of position references for each rotational round of motor                                 | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | p/r            | 0 to 1048576           | 0               |
|       | 5h        | First-order low-pass filter time constant  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms             | 0 to 6553.5            | 0.0             |
|       | 6h        | Step amount  | RW            | YES     | Int16     | Reference unit | -9999 to 9999          | 50              |
|       | 7h        | Moving average filter time constant  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms             | 0 to 128.0             | 0.0             |
|       | 8h        | Electronic gear ratio 1 (numerator)  | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | -              | 1 to 1073741824        | 1048576         |
|       | 0Ah       | Electronic gear ratio 1 (denominator)  | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | -              | 1 to 1073741824        | 1000            |
|       | 0Ch       | Electronic gear ratio 2 (numerator)  | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | -              | 1 to 1073741824        | 1048576         |
|       | 0Eh       | Electronic gear ratio 2 (denominator)  | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | -              | 1 to 1073741824        | 10000           |
|       | 10h       | Pulse reference form   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0 to 3                 | 0               |
|       | 11h       | Clear action selection   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0 to 2                 | 0               |
|       | 12h       | Number of encoder frequency division pulses  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | p/r            | 35 to 327567           | 2500            |
|       | 14h       | Speed feedforward control selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0 to 3                 | 1               |
|       | 15h       | Output condition for positioning   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0 to 2                 | 0               |
|       | 16h       | Positioning complete threshold   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Encoder unit   | 1 to 65535             | 734             |
|       | 17h       | Positioning approach threshold   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Encoder unit   | 1 to 65535             | 65535           |
|       | 18h       | Interruption fixed length  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0-1                    | 0               |
|       | 19h       | Displacement of interruption fixed length  | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | Reference unit | 0 to 1073741824        | 10000           |
|       | 1Bh       | Constant speed for interruption fixed length   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm            | 0 to 6000              | 200             |
|       | 1Ch       | Acceleration/Deceleration time of interruption fixed length                                      | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms             | 0 to 1000              | 10              |
|       | 1Eh       | Enabled signal for unlocking fixed length  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0-1                    | 1               |
|       | 1Fh       | Homing control   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0 to 6                 | 0               |
|       | 20h       | Homing mode  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0 to 13                | 0               |
|       | 21h       | Speed of searching for home switch signal (at a high speed)                                      | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm            | 0 to 3000              | 100             |
|       | 22h       | Speed of searching for home switch signal (at a low speed)                                       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm            | 0 to 1000              | 10              |
|       | 23h       | Acceleration/Deceleration time during home searching   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms             | 0 to 1000              | 1000            |
|       | 24h       | Duration limit of homing   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms             | 0 to 65535             | 10000           |
|       | 25h       | Mechanical home offset   | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | Reference unit | -1073741824–1073741824 | 0               |
|       | 27h       | Servo pulse output source selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0 to 2                 | 0               |
|       | 28h       | Condition for switching the electronic gear ratio  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0-1                    | 0               |
|       | 29h       | Mechanical home offset and action after the limit is reached                                     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0 to 3                 | 0               |
|       | 2Ah       | Selection of Z pulse output polarity   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0-1                    | 1               |
|       | 2Ch       | Position pulse edge selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | 1              | 0 to 1                 | 0               |
|       | 2Fh       | Position offset in absolute position linear mode (low 32 bits)                                   | RW            | YES     | Int32     | Encoder unit   | -2147483648–2147483647 | 0               |
|       | 31h       | Position offset in absolute position linear mode (high 32 bits)                                  | RW            | YES     | Int32     | Encoder unit   | -2147483648–2147483647 | 0               |
|       | 33h       | Mechanical gear ratio in absolute position rotation mode (numerator)                             | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | 1              | 1-65535                | 65535           |
|       | 34h       | Mechanical gear ratio in absolute position rotating mode (denominator)                           | RW            | YES     |           | 1              | 1-65535                | 1               |
|       | 35h       | Number of pulses for one round of load rotation in absolute position rotation mode (low 32 bits) | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | Encoder unit   | 0 to 4294967295        | 0               |

| Index | Sub-index | Name  | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit         | Data Range  | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 2005h | 37h       | Number of pulses for one round of load rotation in absolute position rotation mode (high 32 bits) | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Encoder Unit | 0 to 127    | 0               |
|       | 39h       | Stop zero speed threshold   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm          | 0 to 1000   | 2               |
|       | 3Bh       | Stop zero torque limit  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %            | 0 to 300.0  | 100.0%          |
|       | 3Ch       | Positioning complete window time  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 30000  | 1               |
|       | 3Dh       | Positioning complete hold time  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 30000  | 1               |
|       | 3Eh       | Number of encoder frequency division pulses (32 bits)   | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | p/r          | 0 to 262143 | 0               |

## 2006h Speed control parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name   | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range    | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|-----------|------|---------------|-----------------|
| 2006h | 1h        | Source of main speed reference A                   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 2        | 0               |
|       | 2h        | source of auxiliary speed reference B              | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 5        | 1               |
|       | 3h        | Speed reference selection                          | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 4        | 0               |
|       | 4h        | Value set on keypad for speed reference            | RW            | YES     | Int16     | rpm  | -6000 to 6000 | 200             |
|       | 5h        | Value set for jog speed                            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 0 to 6000     | 100             |
|       | 6h        | Acceleration ramp time constant of speed reference | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0 to 65535    | 0               |
|       | 7h        | Deceleration ramp time constant of speed reference | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0 to 65535    | 0               |
|       | 8h        | Maximum rotational speed threshold                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 0 to 6000     | 6000            |
|       | 9h        | Forward speed threshold                            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 0 to 6000     | 6000            |
|       | 0Ah       | Reverse speed threshold                            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 0 to 6000     | 6000            |
|       | 0Ch       | Torque feedforward control selection               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1           | 1               |
|       | 10h       | Speed threshold for zero speed clamp               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 0 to 6000     | 10              |
|       | 11h       | Motor rotational speed threshold                   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 0 to 1000     | 20              |
|       | 12h       | Speed consistent signal threshold                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 0 to 100      | 10              |
|       | 13h       | Speed reached signal threshold                     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 10 to 6000    | 1000            |
|       | 14h       | Zero speed output signal threshold                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 1 to 6000     | 10              |

## 2007h Torque control parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name  | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range      | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------|-----------|------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2007h | 1h        | Source of main torque reference A                               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 2          | 0               |
|       | 2h        | Source of auxiliary torque reference B                          | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 2          | 1               |
|       | 3h        | Torque reference source   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 3          | 0               |
|       | 4h        | Value set for torque reference on keypad                        | RW            | YES     | Int16     | %    | -300.0 to 300.0 | 0               |
|       | 6h        | Torque reference filter time constant                           | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0 to 30.00      | 0.79            |
|       | 7h        | 2nd torque reference filter time constant                       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0 to 30.00      | 0.79            |
|       | 8h        | Torque limit source   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 3          | 0               |
|       | 9h        | T-LMT selection   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 1 to 2          | 2               |
|       | 0Ah       | Internal positive torque limit                                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 300.0    | 300.0           |
|       | 0Bh       | Internal negative torque limit                                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 300.0    | 300.0           |
|       | 0Ch       | External positive torque limit                                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 300.0    | 300.0           |
|       | 0Dh       | External negative torque limit                                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 300.0    | 300.0           |
|       | 10h       | Emergency stop torque   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 300.0    | 100.0           |
|       | 12h       | Selection of speed limit source                                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 2          | 0               |
|       | 13h       | V-LMT selection   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 1 to 2          | 1               |
|       | 14h       | Torque control forward speed limit/torque control speed limit 1 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 0 to 6000       | 3000            |
|       | 15h       | Torque control reverse speed limit/torque control speed limit 2 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 0 to 6000       | 3000            |
|       | 16h       | Base value for torque reached                                   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 300.0    | 0.0             |
|       | 17h       | Valid value for torque reached                                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 300.0    | 20.0            |
|       | 18h       | Invalid value for torque reached                                | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %    | 0.0 to 300.0    | 10.0            |
|       | 29h       | Speed limit window in torque control mode                       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0.5 to 30.0     | 1.0             |

## 2008h Gain control parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name   | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit                          | Data Range     | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 2008h | 1h        | Speed loop gain                                    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz                            | 0.1 to 2000.0  | 25.0            |
|       | 2h        | Speed loop integral time constant                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms                            | 0.15 to 512.00 | 31.83           |
|       | 3h        | Position loop gain                                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz                            | 0.0 to 2000.0  | 40.0            |
|       | 4h        | Second speed loop gain                             | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz                            | 0.1 to 2000.0  | 40.0            |
|       | 5h        | Second speed loop integral time constant           | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms                            | 0.15 to 512.00 | 40.00           |
|       | 6h        | Second position loop gain                          | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz                            | 0.0 to 2000.0  | 64.0            |
|       | 9h        | Second gain mode setting                           | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -                             | 0–1            | 1               |
|       | 0Ah       | Gain switching condition                           | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -                             | 0 to 10        | 0               |
|       | 0Bh       | Gain switching delay                               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms                            | 0.0 to 1000.0  | 5.0             |
|       | 0Ch       | Gain switching level                               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Based on switching conditions | 0 to 20000     | 50              |
|       | 0Dh       | Gain switching lag                                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Based on switching conditions | 0 to 20000     | 30              |
|       | 0Eh       | Position gain switching time                       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms                            | 0.0 to 1000.0  | 3.0             |
|       | 10h       | Load rotation inertia ratio                        | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Times                         | 0.00 to 120.00 | 1.00            |
|       | 13h       | Speed feedforward filter time constant             | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms                            | 0.00 to 64.00  | 0.50            |
|       | 14h       | Speed feedforward gain                             | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %                             | 0.0 to 100.0   | 0.0             |
|       | 15h       | Torque feedforward filter time constant            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms                            | 0.00 to 64.00  | 0.50            |
|       | 16h       | Torque feedforward gain                            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %                             | 0.0 to 200.0   | 0.0             |
|       | 17h       | Speed feedback filter option                       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -                             | 0 to 4         | 0               |
|       | 18h       | Cutoff frequency of speed feedback low-pass filter | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz                            | 100 to 4000    | 4000            |
|       | 19h       | PDFF control coefficient                           | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -                             | 0.0 to 100.0   | 100.0           |

## 2009h Automatic adjustment parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name   | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range    | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|-----------|------|---------------|-----------------|
| 2009h | 1h        | Selection of automatic adjustment mode   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 2        | 0               |
|       | 2h        | Rigid level selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 31       | 12              |
|       | 3h        | Mode selection of adaptive notch   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 4        | 0               |
|       | 4h        | Online inertia auto-tuning mode  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 3        | 0               |
|       | 5h        | Selection of low-frequency resonance suppression mode                          | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1           | 0               |
|       | 6h        | Selection of offline inertia auto-tuning mode                                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1           | 0               |
|       | 7h        | Maximum speed for inertia auto-tuning  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm  | 100 to 1000   | 500             |
|       | 8h        | Time constant for acceleration to the maximum speed during inertia auto-tuning | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 20 to 800     | 125             |
|       | 9h        | Interval after an inertia auto-tuning  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 50 to 10000   | 800             |
|       | 0Ah       | Number of motor rotation rounds for an inertia auto-tuning                     | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | r    | 0.00 to 2.00  | -               |
|       | 0Dh       | Group 1 notch frequency  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz   | 50 to 4000    | 4000            |
|       | 0Eh       | Group 1 notch width level  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 20       | 2               |
|       | 0Fh       | Group 1 notch depth level  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 99       | 0               |
|       | 10h       | Group 2 notch frequency  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz   | 50 to 4000    | 4000            |
|       | 11h       | Group 2 notch width level  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 20       | 2               |
|       | 12h       | Group 2 notch depth level  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 99       | 0               |
|       | 13h       | Group 3 notch frequency  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz   | 50 to 4000    | 4000            |
|       | 14h       | Group 3 notch width level  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 20       | 2               |
|       | 15h       | Group 3 notch depth level  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 99       | 0               |
|       | 16h       | Group 4 notch frequency  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz   | 50 to 4000    | 0               |
|       | 17h       | Group 4 notch width level  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 20       | 0               |
|       | 18h       | Group 4 notch depth level  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 99       | 0               |
|       | 19h       | Obtained resonance frequency   | RO            |         | Uint16    | Hz   | 0 to 2        | 0               |
|       | 1Fh       | Torque disturbance compensation gain   | RW            | YES     | Int16     | %    | 0.0 to 100.0  | 0.0             |
|       | 20h       | Time constant of torque disturbance observer filter                            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms   | 0.00 to 25.00 | 0.50            |
|       | 27h       | Low-frequency resonance frequency  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Hz   | 1.0 to 100.0  | 100.0           |
|       | 28h       | Low-frequency resonance filter setting   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 10       | 2               |

## 200Ah Fault and protection parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name   | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit         | Data Range      | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 200Ah | 1h        | Power input phase loss protection                                    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0 to 2          | 0               |
|       | 2h        | Setting of absolute position limit                                   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0 to 2          | 0               |
|       | 4h        | Enable power failure protection                                      | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0–1             | 0               |
|       | 5h        | Motor overload protection gain                                       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %            | 50 to 300       | 100             |
|       | 9h        | Overspeed threshold  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm          | 0 to 10000      | 0               |
|       | 0Ah       | Maximum position pulse frequency                                     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | kHz          | 100 to 4000     | 4000            |
|       | 0Bh       | Threshold for large position deviation                               | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | Encoder unit | 1 to 1073741824 | 3145728         |
|       | 0Dh       | Enable runaway protection function                                   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0–1             | 1               |
|       | 11h       | Position deviation threshold for low-frequency resonance suppression | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | Encoder unit | 1 to 1000       | 5               |
|       | 12h       | Selection of position setting unit                                   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0–1             | 0               |
|       | 14h       | DI8 filter time constant   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | 25 ns        | 0 to 255        | 80              |
|       | 15h       | DI9 filter time constant   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | 25 ns        | 0 to 255        | 80              |
|       | 19h       | Filter time constant of low-speed pulse input terminal               | RW            | YES     | Uint6     | 25 ns        | 0 to 255        | 30              |
|       | 1Ah       | Filter time constant of speed feedback display value                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 5000       | 50              |
|       | 1Bh       | Enable motor overload shielding                                      | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0–1             | 0               |
|       | 1Ch       | Speed DO filter time constant  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 5000       | 10              |
|       | 1Dh       | Filter time constant of quadrature encoder                           | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | 25 ns        | 0 to 255        | 5               |
|       | 1Eh       | Linear encoder filter time   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | 25 ns        | 0 to 255        | 15              |
|       | 1Fh       | Filter time constant of high-speed pulse input pin                   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | 25 ns        | 0 to 255        | 3               |
|       | 21h       | Time threshold for locked rotor over-temperature protection          | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 10 to 65535     | 200             |
|       | 22h       | Locked rotor over-temperature protection                             | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0–1             | 1               |
|       | 25h       | Selection of encoder multi-round overflow fault                      | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0–1             | 0               |
|       | 30h       | Enable brake protection detection                                    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0–1             | 1               |
|       | 31h       | Gravity load detection value   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | %            | 0 to 300.0      | 30.0            |

## 200Bh Display parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name   | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit           | Data Range | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|-----------|----------------|------------|-----------------|
| 200Bh | 1h        | Actual motor speed                                   | RO            | TPDO    | Int16     | rpm            | -          | -               |
|       | 2h        | Speed reference                                      | RO            | TPDO    | Int16     | rpm            | -          | -               |
|       | 3h        | Internal torque reference (relative to rated torque) | RO            | TPDO    | Int16     | %              | -          | -               |
|       | 4h        | Input signal (DI signal) monitoring                  | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -              | -          | -               |
|       | 6h        | Output signal (DO signal) monitoring                 | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -              | -          | -               |
|       | 8h        | Absolute position counter                            | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Reference unit | -          | -               |
|       | 0Ah       | Mechanical angle (starting from pulses of the home)  | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | Encoder unit   | -          | -               |
|       | 0Bh       | Electrical angle                                     | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | °              | -          | -               |
|       | 0Ch       | Speed corresponding to the input position reference  | RO            | TPDO    | Int16     | rpm            | -          | -               |
|       | 0Dh       | Average load ratio                                   | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | %              | -          | -               |
|       | 0Eh       | Input position reference counter                     | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Reference unit | -          | -               |
|       | 10h       | Encoder position deviation counter                   | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit   | -          | -               |
|       | 12h       | Feedback pulse counter                               | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit   | -          | -               |
|       | 14h       | Total power-on time                                  | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | s              | -          | -               |
|       | 16h       | AI1 sampling voltage                                 | RO            | TPDO    | Int16     | V              | -          | -               |
|       | 17h       | AI2 sampling voltage                                 | RO            | TPDO    | Int16     | V              | -          | -               |
|       | 19h       | Valid value of phase current                         | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | A              | -          | -               |
|       | 1Bh       | Bus voltage  | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | V              | -          | -               |
|       | 1Ch       | Module temperature                                   | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | °C             | -          | -               |
|       | 22h       | Fault record   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -              | 0 to 9     | 0               |
|       | 23h       | Fault code upon the displayed fault record           | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -              | -          | -               |
|       | 24h       | Time stamp upon the displayed fault                  | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | s              | -          | -               |
|       | 26h       | Motor speed upon the displayed fault                 | RO            | TPDO    | Int16     | rpm            | -          | -               |
|       | 27h       | Motor phase U current upon the displayed fault       | RO            | TPDO    | Int16     | A              | -          | -               |
|       | 28h       | Motor phase V current upon the displayed fault       | RO            | TPDO    | Int16     | A              | -          | -               |
|       | 29h       | Bus voltage upon the displayed fault                 | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | V              | -          | -               |

| Index | Sub-index | Name  | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit           | Data Range | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------|-----------|----------------|------------|-----------------|
| 200Bh | 2Ah       | Input terminal status upon the displayed fault                | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -              | -          | -               |
|       | 2Bh       | Output terminal status upon the displayed fault               | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -              | -          | -               |
|       | 36h       | Position deviation counter                                    | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Reference unit | -          | -               |
|       | 38h       | Actual motor speed  | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | rpm            | -          | -               |
|       | 3Bh       | Mechanical absolute position (low 32 bits)                    | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit   | -          | 0               |
|       | 3Dh       | Mechanical absolute position (high 32 bits)                   | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit   | -          | 0               |
|       | 41h       | Real-time input position reference counter                    | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Reference unit | -          | -               |
|       | 47h       | Number of encoder rotation rounds in an absolute value        | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | r              | -          | 0               |
|       | 48h       | Position of absolute encoder within one turn                  | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | Encoder unit   | -          | 0               |
|       | 4Eh       | Absolute encoder setting in an absolute value (low 32 bits)   | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit   | -          | 0               |
|       | 50h       | Absolute encoder position in an absolute value (high 32 bits) | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit   | -          | 0               |
|       | 52h       | Position of rotating load at one round (low 32 bits)          | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | Encoder unit   | -          | 0               |
|       | 54h       | Position of rotating load at one round (high 32 bits)         | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | Encoder unit   | -          | 0               |
|       | 56h       | Position of rotating load at one round                        | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | Reference unit | -          | 0               |

## 200Ch Communication parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name  | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------------|-----------------|
| 200Ch | 1h        | Servo axis address  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 1 to 247   | 1               |
|       | 3h        | Serial port baud rate setting                                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 5     | 5               |
|       | 4h        | Modbus data format  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 3     | 0               |
|       | 5h        | CANopen synchronization error too large Threshold             | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 5     | 0               |
|       | 9h        | CAN communication rate setting                                | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 7     | 5               |
|       | 0Ah       | Communication VDI   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1        | 0               |
|       | 0Bh       | Default VDI value after power-on                              | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 65535 | 0               |
|       | 0Ch       | Communication VDO   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1        | 0               |
|       | 0Dh       | Default level when VDO function is set to 0                   | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 65535 | 0               |
|       | 0Eh       | Update functional codes to EEPROM during Modbus communication | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1        | 1               |
|       | 0Fh       | Modbus error code   | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | 1    | 0 to 65535 | -               |
|       | 1Ah       | Modbus reference response delay                               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | 1    | 0 to 1     | 1               |
|       | 1Bh       | Modbus communication data sequence                            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | 1    | 0 to 1     | 1               |
|       | 1Fh       | Modbus error frame format                                     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | 1    | 0 to 1     | 1               |

## 200Dh Auxiliary functional parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name                        | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------------|-----------------|
| 200Dh | 1h        | Software reset              | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1        | 0               |
|       | 2h        | Fault reset                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1        | 0               |
|       | 6h        | Emergency stop              | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1        | 0               |
|       | 0Bh       | Analog automatic adjustment | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-1        | 0               |
|       | 12h       | Enable DIDO                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 3     | 0               |
|       | 13h       | Provide DI                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-0x01FF   | 0x01FF          |
|       | 14h       | Provide DO                  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0-0x001F   | 0               |

## 200Fh Fully closed-loop parameters

| Index | Sub-index | Name  | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit                  | Data Range             | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 200Fh | 1h        | Encoder feedback mode                                 | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -                     | 0 to 2                 | 0               |
|       | 2h        | Usage of external encoder                             | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -                     | 0–1                    | 0               |
|       | 5h        | External encoder pulses per one round of the motor    | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | External encoder unit | 0 to 1073741824        | 10000           |
|       | 9h        | Fully closed-loop position deviation threshold        | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | External encoder unit | 0 to 1073741824        | 10000           |
|       | 0Bh       | Fully closed-loop position deviation clearing setting | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | r                     | 0 to 100               | 0               |
|       | 0Eh       | Filter time constant of hybrid vibration suppression  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms                    | 0 to 6553.5            | 0               |
|       | 11h       | Fully closed-loop position deviation counter          | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | External encoder unit | -1073741824–1073741824 | 0               |
|       | 13h       | Internal encoder feedback value                       | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | Internal encoder unit | -1073741824–1073741824 | 0               |
|       | 15h       | External encoder feedback value                       | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | External encoder unit | -1073741824–1073741824 | 0               |

## 2017h VDI/VDO function

| Index | Sub-index | Name                             | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------------|-----------------|
| 2017h | 1h        | VDI1 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 2h        | VDI1 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 3h        | VDI2 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 4h        | VDI2 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 5h        | VDI3 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 6h        | VDI3 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 7h        | VDI4 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 8h        | VDI4 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 9h        | VDI5 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 0Ah       | VDI5 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 0Bh       | VDI6 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 0Ch       | VDI6 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 0Dh       | VDI7 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 0Eh       | VDI7 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 0Fh       | VDI8 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 10h       | VDI8 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 11h       | VDI9 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                              | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------------|-----------------|
| 2017h | 12h       | VDI9 terminal function selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 13h       | VDI10 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 14h       | VDI10 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 15h       | VDI11 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 16h       | VDI11 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 17h       | VDI12 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 18h       | VDI12 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 19h       | VDI13 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 1Ah       | VDI13 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 1Bh       | VDI14 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 1Ch       | VDI14 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 1Dh       | VDI15 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 1Eh       | VDI15 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 1Fh       | VDI16 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 37    | 0               |
|       | 20h       | VDI16 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 21h       | VDO virtual level                 | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -    | -          | -               |
|       | 22h       | VDO1 terminal function selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 23h       | VDO1 terminal logic selection     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 24h       | VDO2 terminal function selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 25h       | VDO2 terminal logic selection     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 26h       | VDO3 terminal function selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                              | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------------|-----------------|
| 2017h | 27h       | VDO3 terminal logic selection     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 28h       | VDO4 terminal function selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 29h       | VDO4 terminal logic selection     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 2Ah       | VDO5 terminal function selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 2Bh       | VDO5 terminal logic selection     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 2Ch       | VDO6 terminal function selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 2Dh       | VDO6 terminal logic selection     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 2Eh       | VDO7 terminal function selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 2Fh       | VDO7 terminal logic selection     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 30h       | VDO8 terminal function selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 31h       | VDO8 terminal logic selection     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 32h       | VDO9 terminal function selection  | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 33h       | VDO9 terminal logic selection     | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 34h       | VDO10 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 35h       | VDO10 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 36h       | VDO11 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 37h       | VDO11 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 38h       | VDO12 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 39h       | VDO12 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 3Ah       | VDO13 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 3Bh       | VDO13 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 3Ch       | VDO14 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 3Dh       | VDO14 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 3Eh       | VDO15 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 3Fh       | VDO15 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |
|       | 40h       | VDO16 terminal function selection | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0 to 19    | 0               |
|       | 41h       | VDO16 terminal logic selection    | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -    | 0–1        | 0               |

### 203Fh Inovance drive fault codes

| Index | Sub-index | Name                      | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------------|-----------------|
| 203Fh |           | Inovance drive fault code | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | -    | -          | -               |

## 6.4 Object Group 6000h

The object group 6000h includes objects related to the supported sub-protocol DSP 402.

| Index | Sub-index | Name                       | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit         | Data Range                | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 603Fh | -         | Error Code                 | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -            | 0 to 65535                | 0               |
| 6040h | -         | Control word               | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | -            | 0 to 65535                | 0               |
| 6041h | -         | Status word                | RO            | TPDO    | Uint16    | -            | 0 to 65535                | -               |
| 605Ah | -         | Quick stop option code     | RW            | NO      | Int16     | -            | 0 to 7                    | 2               |
| 6060h | -         | Modes of operation         | RW            | YES     | Int8      | -            | 0 to 7                    | 0               |
| 6061h | -         | Modes of operation display | RO            | TPDO    | Int8      | -            | 0 to 7                    | -               |
| 6062h | -         | Position demand value      | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 6063h | -         | Position actual value      | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 6064h | -         | Position actual value      | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 6065h | -         | Following error window     | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit    | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$         | 3145728 p       |
| 6067h | -         | Position window            | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit    | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$         | 734             |
| 6068h | -         | Position window time       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 65535                | 0               |
| 606Bh | -         | Velocity demand value      | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | rpm          | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 606Ch | -         | Velocity actual value      | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | rpm          | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | -               |
| 606Dh | -         | Velocity window            | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm          | 0 to 65535                | 10              |
| 606Eh | -         | Velocity window time       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 65535                | 0               |
| 606Fh | -         | Velocity Threshold         | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | rpm          | 0 to 65535                | 10              |
| 6070h | -         | Velocity Window Time       | RW            | YES     | Uint16    | ms           | 0 to 65535                | 0               |
| 6071h | -         | Target torque              | RW            | RPDO    | INT16     | 0.1%         | -5000 to 5000             | 0               |
| 6077h | -         | Torque actual value        | RO            | TPDO    | INT16     | 0.1%         | -5000 to 5000             | 0               |
| 607Ah | -         | Target position            | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | 0               |
| 607Ch | -         | Home offset                | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | 0               |
| 607Dh |           | Software position limit    |               |         |           |              |                           |                 |
|       | 1h        | Min position limit         | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | $-2^{31}$       |
|       | 2h        | Max position limit         | RW            | YES     | Int32     | User unit    | $-2^{31}$ to $(2^{31}-1)$ | $(2^{31}-1)$    |
| 607Eh | -         | Polarity                   | RW            | Y       | Uint8     | -            |                           | 0               |
| 607Fh | -         | Max profile velocity       | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit    | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$         | 6000            |
| 6081h | -         | Profile velocity           | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit    | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$         | 100             |
| 6083h | -         | Profile acceleration       | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit    | 0 to $(2^{32}-1)$         | 100             |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                                | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit                          | Data Range                  | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 6084h | -         | Profile deceleration                | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | User unit                     | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 100             |
| 6085h | -         | Quick stop deceleration             | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms                        | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 100             |
| 6086h | -         | Motion profile type                 | RW            | YES     | Int16     | -                             | 0                           | 0               |
| 6087h | -         | Torque slope                        | RW            | RPDO    | UINT32    | 0.1%/s                        | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 0               |
|       |           | Position factor                     |               |         |           |                               |                             |                 |
| 6093h | 1h        | Numerator                           | RW            | Y       | Uint32    | -                             | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 1               |
|       | 2h        | Feed constant                       | RW            | Y       | Uint32    | -                             | 1 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 1               |
|       |           | Velocity encoder factor             |               |         |           |                               |                             |                 |
| 6094h | 1h        | Numerator                           | RW            | Y       | Uint32    | -                             | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 1048576         |
|       | 2h        | Denominator                         | RW            | Y       | Uint32    | -                             | 1 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 60              |
|       |           | Velocity factor 1                   |               |         |           |                               |                             |                 |
| 6095h | 1h        | Numerator                           | RW            | Y       | Uint32    | -                             | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 1               |
|       | 2h        | Denominator                         | RW            | Y       | Uint32    | -                             | 1 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 1               |
|       |           | Acceleration factor                 |               |         |           |                               |                             |                 |
| 6097h | 1h        | Numerator                           | RW            | Y       | Uint32    |                               | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 1048576000      |
|       | 2h        | Denominator                         | RW            | Y       | Uint32    |                               | 1 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 60              |
| 6098h | -         | Homing mode                         | RW            | YES     | Int8      | -                             | 0 to 35                     | 0               |
|       |           | Homing speed                        |               |         |           |                               |                             |                 |
| 6099h | 1h        | Speed during search for switch      | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm                           | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 100             |
|       | 2h        | Speed during search for zero signal | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm                           | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 10              |
| 609Ah |           | Homing acceleration                 | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms                        | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 100             |
|       |           | Interpolation data record           |               |         |           |                               |                             |                 |
| 60C1h | 1h        | Interpolation displacement          | RW            | YES     | Int32     | -                             | $-2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | 0               |
|       |           | Interpolation time                  |               |         |           |                               |                             |                 |
| 60C2h | 1h        | Interpolation time unit             | RW            | YES     | Uint8     | $10^{\text{ip time index}}$ s | 1 to 20                     | 1               |
|       | 2h        | Interpolation time index            | RW            | YES     | Int8      | -                             | -3                          | -3              |
| 60C5h | -         | Max profile acceleration            | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms                        | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 1000            |
| 60C6h | -         | Max profile deceleration            | RW            | YES     | Uint32    | rpm/ms                        | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | 1000            |
| 60F4h | -         | Following error actual value        | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | User unit                     | $-2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | -               |
| 60FCh | -         | Position demand value               | RO            | TPDO    | Int32     | Encoder unit                  | $-2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | -               |
| 60FDh | -         | DI status                           | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | -                             | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ )         | -               |

| Index | Sub-index | Name                  | Accessibility | Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Data Range                   | Factory Default |
|-------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 60FEh |           | Digital output        |               |         |           |      |                              |                 |
|       | 1h        | DO status             | RW            | TPDO    | Uint32    | -    | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 0               |
| 60FFh | -         | Target velocity       | RW            | YES     | Int32     | rpm  | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}$ -1) | 0               |
| 6502h | -         | Supported drive modes | RO            | TPDO    | Uint32    | -    | 0 to ( $2^{32}$ -1)          | 0x0000000D      |

## 6.5 Details of Object Dictionary

### 6.5.1 Details of Communication Parameters

| Index | Name          | Device Type |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | VAR     | Data Type       | Uint32  |
|-------|---------------|-------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| 1000h | Accessibility | RO          | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | 0x20192 |

The device type parameter is used to describe the sub-protocol or application specification of the used device.

| Index | Name          | Error Register |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | VAR    | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-------|---------------|----------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| 1001h | Accessibility | RO             | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 8 | Factory Default | 0x0   |

Information about error types is included in bits, as listed in the table below:

| Bit | Meaning      | Bit | Meaning                     |
|-----|--------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 0   | Conventional | 4   | Communication               |
| 1   | Current      | 5   | Sub-protocol                |
| 2   | Voltage      | 6   | Reserved                    |
| 3   | Temperature  | 7   | Defined by the manufacturer |

When an error occurs, the bit corresponding to the error is bit 1. So long as an error occurs, bit 0 must be set to 1.

| Index | Name          | Pre-defined Error Field |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | ARR | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|-----|-----------------|--------|
| 1003h | Accessibility | RO                      | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | -   | Factory Default | -      |

| Sub-index | Name          | Number of Errors |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -      | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| 00h       | Accessibility | RW               | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 0 to 4 | Factory Default | 0     |

Only 0 can be entered. In this case, all error records are cleared.

| Sub-index | Name          | Standard Error Field |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -       | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| 1-4h      | Accessibility | RW                   | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | 0      |

When the sub-index is 0, the data is unreadable.

When an error occurs, the error is stored in the following format:

|                                |    |                     |   |
|--------------------------------|----|---------------------|---|
| 31                             | 16 | 15                  | 0 |
| Error code of the manufacturer |    | Standard error code |   |

MSB

LSB

|   |               |                              |         |    |               |   |                |         |                 |        |
|---|---------------|------------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Index<br>1005h  | Name          | COB-ID (COB-ID SYNC Message) |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | VAR     | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|   | Accessibility | RW                           | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | 0x80   |
| Only 0x80h and 0x40000080h can be set.<br>When 0x80h is set, the synchronization generator does not work.<br>When 0x40000080h is set, the synchronization generator is activated.<br>Before the synchronization generator is activated, the synchronization cycle (1006h) must be set to a value rather than 0. |               |                              |         |    |               |   |                |         |                 |        |

|  |               |                            |         |    |               |   |                |         |                 |        |
|--|---------------|----------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Index<br>1006h   | Name          | Communication Cycle Period |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | VAR     | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|  | Accessibility | RW                         | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | 0      |
| The object dictionary is provided for the synchronization generator only and its unit is us. |               |                            |         |    |               |   |                |         |                 |        |

|                |               |                          |         |    |               |   |                |        |                 |                    |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Index<br>1008h | Name          | Manufacturer Device Name |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | VAR    | Data Type       | String             |
|                | Accessibility | CONST                    | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | String | Factory Default | IS620P Servo Drive |

|                |               |                               |         |    |               |   |                |        |                 |        |
|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| Index<br>1009h | Name          | Manufacturer Hardware Version |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | VAR    | Data Type       | String |
|                | Accessibility | CONST                         | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | String | Factory Default | V0.0   |

|   |               |                               |         |    |               |   |                |        |                 |        |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| Index<br>100Ah  | Name          | Manufacturer Software Version |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | VAR    | Data Type       | String |
|   | Accessibility | CONST                         | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | String | Factory Default | 402.XX |
| In 402.XX:<br>YY: CANopen software update record number |               |                               |         |    |               |   |                |        |                 |        |

|                |               |            |         |    |               |   |                |         |                 |        |
|----------------|---------------|------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Index<br>100Ch | Name          | Guard Time |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | VAR     | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|                | Accessibility | RW         | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 16 | Factory Default | 0      |
| Unit: ms       |               |            |         |    |               |   |                |         |                 |        |

|   |               |                  |         |    |               |   |                |        |                 |       |
|---|---------------|------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Index<br>100Dh  | Name          | Life Time Factor |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | VAR    | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|   | Accessibility | RW               | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 8 | Factory Default | 0     |
| When the life time factor is used, it must be greater than 1. |               |                  |         |    |               |   |                |        |                 |       |

| Index | Name          | Store Parameters |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | ARR    | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-------|---------------|------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| 1010h | Accessibility | RW               | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 8 | Factory Default | 0      |

Storing parameters means to storing current values of parameters to the EEPROM. When the EEPROM is loaded (the device is powered on again, a node is reset, or communication is reset) next time, the stored values are loaded.

To store parameters, specify the sub-index of the storage area and write "save" based on ASCII code. If other values are written, storing parameters fails.

The mapping between ASCII codes and hexadecimal data is as follows:

| MSB         |     | LSB   |     |     |
|-------------|-----|---|-----|-----|
| ASCII       | e   | v   | a   | s   |
| Hexadecimal | 65h | 76h   | 61h | 73h |
| Value       |     | Meaning   |     |     |
| 0           |     | Parameters are not automatically stored or stored based on commands.      |     |     |
| 1           |     | Parameters are saved based on commands and are not automatically saved.   |     |     |
| 2           |     | Parameters are automatically stored and are not stored based on commands. |     |     |
| 3           |     | Parameters are automatically stored or are stored based on commands.      |     |     |

The value returned after a sub-index is read indicates the mode in which the sub-index saves parameters.

The IS620P servo drive saves parameters based on commands and does not automatically save parameters. The value 1 is returned after a sub-index is read and saved.

| Sub-index | Name          | Highest Sub-index Supported |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| 00h       | Accessibility | RO                          | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 4 | Factory Default | 4     |

| Sub-index | Name          | Save All Parameters |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| 01h       | Accessibility | RW                  | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | - | Factory Default | 1      |

Save all parameters in the object dictionary list.

| Sub-index | Name          | Save Communication Parameters |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| 02h       | Accessibility | RW                            | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | - | Factory Default | 1      |

Save parameters of the object group 1000h.

| Sub-index | Name          | Save Application Parameters |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| 03h       | Accessibility | RW                          | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | - | Factory Default | 1      |

Save parameters of the object group 6000h.

| Sub-index | Name          | Save Manufacturer Defined Parameters |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| 04h       | Accessibility | RW                                   | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | - | Factory Default | 1      |

Save parameters of the object group 2000h.

| Index | Name          | Restore Default Parameters |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | ARR | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-------|---------------|----------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|-----|-----------------|--------|
| 1011h | Accessibility | RW                         | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | -   | Factory Default | -      |

Restoring default parameters means to restore default parameters to the EEPROM. However, the operation does not take effect immediately. When the EEPROM is loaded (the device is powered on again, a node is reset, or communication is reset) next time, default values (factory defaults) are loaded.

To restore default parameters, specify the sub-index of the restoration area and write "load" based on ASCII code. If other values are written, restoring default parameters fails. The mapping between ASCII codes and hexadecimal data is as follows:

| MSB         |     | LSB   |     |
|-------------|-----|---|-----|
| ASCII       | d   | a   | o   |
| Hexadecimal | 64h | 61h   | 6Fh |
| Value       |     | Meaning                                       |     |
| 0           |     | The device cannot restore default parameters. |     |
| 1           |     | The device can restore default parameters.    |     |

The value returned after a sub-index is read indicates the mode in which the sub-index restores default parameters.

The IS620P servo drive can restore default parameters. The value 1 is returned after a non-zero sub-index is read and saved.

| Sub-index | Name          | Highest Sub-index Supported |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| 00h       | Accessibility | RO                          | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 4 | Factory Default | 4     |

| Sub-index | Name          | Restore All Default Parameters |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| 01h       | Accessibility | RW                             | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | - | Factory Default | 1      |

Restore all default parameters in the object dictionary list.

|                  |               |   |         |    |               |   |                |   |                 |        |
|------------------|---------------|---|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| Sub-index<br>02h | Name          | Restore default parameters of communication objects<br>(Restore Communication Default Parameters) |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|                  | Accessibility | RW  | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | - | Factory Default | 1      |

Restore default parameters of the object group 1000h.

|                  |               |  |         |    |               |   |                |   |                 |        |
|------------------|---------------|--|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| Sub-index<br>03h | Name          | Restore default parameters of objects in the sub-protocol area<br>(Restore Application Default Parameters) |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|                  | Accessibility | RW   | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | - | Factory Default | 1      |

Restore default parameters of the object group 6000h.

|                  |               |   |         |    |               |   |                |   |                 |        |
|------------------|---------------|---|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| Sub-index<br>04h | Name          | Restore Manufacturer Defined Default Parameters |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|                  | Accessibility | RW  | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | - | Factory Default | 1      |

Restore default parameters of the object group 2000h.

|                |               |                                   |         |    |               |   |                |         |                 |              |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|
| Index<br>1014h | Name          | COB-ID (COB-ID Emergency Message) |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | VAR     | Data Type       | Uint32       |
|                | Accessibility | RW                                | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | 0x80+Node_ID |

The highest bit indicates whether to disable the emergency packet of the device. Only the data "0x80+Node\_ID" can be written for the bit to enable the emergency packet of the device.  
If the data "0x80000080+Node\_ID" is written, the emergency packet is disabled.  
When the emergency packet takes effect, its COB-ID must be consistent with the object.

|                |               |                         |         |    |               |   |                |     |                 |        |
|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|-----|-----------------|--------|
| Index<br>1016h | Name          | Consumer Heartbeat Time |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | ARR | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|                | Accessibility | RW                      | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | -   | Factory Default | -      |

Parameters include the address of the monitored node and actual consumer time, which must be longer than the heartbeat producer time (unit: ms) of the corresponding node. Two different consumer time cannot be set for one node.

The parameters are described as followed:

|              |                   |                 |    |    |   |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|---|
| 31           | 24                | 23              | 16 | 15 | 0 |
| Reserved (0) | Monitored address | Monitoring time |    |    |   |

MSB

LSB

The value returned after a sub-index is read indicates the mode in which the sub-index restores default parameters.

The IS620P servo drive can restore default parameters. The value 1 is returned after a non-zero sub-index is read and saved.

| Sub-index | Name          | Highest Sub-index Supported |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| 00h       | Accessibility | RO                          | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 5 | Factory Default | 5     |

| Sub-index | Name          | Consumer Heartbeat Time |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -       | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| 1-5h      | Accessibility | RW                      | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | 0      |

| Index | Name          | Producer Heartbeat Time |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | VAR     | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| 1017h | Accessibility | RW                      | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 16 | Factory Default | 0      |

The unit is ms.

| Index | Name          | Identity Object |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | REC | Data Type       | Related to individual |
|-------|---------------|-----------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 1018h | Accessibility | RO              | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | -   | Factory Default | -                     |

| Sub-index | Name          | Highest Sub-index Supported |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| 00h       | Accessibility | RO                          | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 3 | Factory Default | 3     |

| Sub-index | Name          | Vendor-ID |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -       | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| 01h       | Accessibility | RO        | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | 0x3B9  |

Unique ID allocated by the CiA organization.

| Sub-index | Name          | Product Code |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -       | Data Type       | Uint32  |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| 02h       | Accessibility | RO           | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | 0xD0107 |

The product series and models of Inovance device codes and electronic labels are associated. The mapping between them is as follows:

|                |    |               |   |
|----------------|----|---------------|---|
| 31             | 16 | 15            | 0 |
| Product Series |    | Product Model |   |

MLB

LSB

| Sub-index | Name | Revision Number |               |    |         |    |               | Data Structure | - | Data Type | Uint32 |
|-----------|------|-----------------|---------------|----|---------|----|---------------|----------------|---|-----------|--------|
|           |      | 3h              | Accessibility | RO | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode |                |   |           |        |
|           |      |                 |               |    |         |    |               |                |   |           |        |

The parameter is associated with the software version (100Ah). Its meaning is as follows:

|                  |    |                    |   |
|------------------|----|--------------------|---|
| 31               | 16 | 15                 | 0 |
| Primary revision |    | Secondary revision |   |

MLB

LSB

Main revisions are based on the number 0x192. Each time when the code is updated, the next revision number accumulates upward.

| Index | Name | Error Behavior |               |    |         |    |               | Data Structure | ARR | Data Type | Uint8 |
|-------|------|----------------|---------------|----|---------|----|---------------|----------------|-----|-----------|-------|
|       |      | 1029h          | Accessibility | RW | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode |                |     |           |       |
|       |      |                |               |    |         |    |               |                |     |           |       |

Status control over automatic steering required by the NMT during CANopen communication when errors of different types occur. Based on different values, different status of NMT steering is provided.

| Value | Meaning   |
|-------|---|
| 0     | The current operating status is switched to the pre-operation status. |
| 1     | The current status is maintained.                                     |
| 2     | Switch to the stop status.  |
| Other | Reserved  |

The IS620P servo drive only supports automatic NMT conversion in the case of communication failure.

| Sub-index | Name | Highest Sub-index Supported |               |    |         |    |               | Data Structure | - | Data Type | Uint8 |
|-----------|------|-----------------------------|---------------|----|---------|----|---------------|----------------|---|-----------|-------|
|           |      | 00h                         | Accessibility | RO | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode |                |   |           |       |
|           |      |                             |               |    |         |    |               |                |   |           |       |

| Sub-index | Name | Communication Error |               |    |         |    |               | Data Structure | - | Data Type | Uint8 |
|-----------|------|---------------------|---------------|----|---------|----|---------------|----------------|---|-----------|-------|
|           |      | 01h                 | Accessibility | RW | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode |                |   |           |       |
|           |      |                     |               |    |         |    |               |                |   |           |       |

Communication errors include: NMT error control timeout, PDO length error, and bus separation.

| Index | Name | SDO Server Parameter |               |    |         |    |               | Data Structure | REC | Data Type | SDO parameter |
|-------|------|----------------------|---------------|----|---------|----|---------------|----------------|-----|-----------|---------------|
|       |      | 1200h                | Accessibility | RO | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode |                |     |           |               |
|       |      |                      |               |    |         |    |               |                |     |           |               |

The default SDO always exists and is a read-only constant.

|                  |               |                             |         |    |               |   |                |   |                 |       |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| Sub-index<br>00h | Name          | Highest Sub-index Supported |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|                  | Accessibility | RO                          | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 2 | Factory Default | 2     |

|                  |               |                                     |         |    |               |   |                |         |                 |                 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Sub-index<br>01h | Name          | COB-ID (COB-ID Client → Server(rx)) |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -       | Data Type       | Uint32          |
|                  | Accessibility | RO                                  | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | 0x600 + Node_ID |

|                  |               |                                     |         |    |               |   |                |         |                 |                 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Sub-index<br>02h | Name          | COB-ID (COB-ID Server → Client(tx)) |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -       | Data Type       | Uint32          |
|                  | Accessibility | RO                                  | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | 0x580 + Node_ID |

|                            |               |                              |         |    |               |   |                |     |                 |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|-----|-----------------|---------------|
| Index<br>1400H to<br>1403h | Name          | RPDO Communication Parameter |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | REC | Data Type       | PDO parameter |
|                            | Accessibility | RW                           | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | -   | Factory Default | -             |

|                  |               |                             |         |    |               |   |                |        |                 |       |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Sub-index<br>00h | Name          | Highest Sub-index Supported |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -      | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|                  | Accessibility | RO                          | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 2 to 6 | Factory Default | 2     |

|                  |               |                     |         |    |               |   |                |         |                 |            |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|------------|
| Sub-index<br>01h | Name          | COB-ID Used by RPDO |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -       | Data Type       | Uint32     |
|                  | Accessibility | RW                  | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | See below. |

Only the highest bit can be changed. When the highest bit is 0, the PDO is valid; when the highest bit is 1, the PDO is invalid.

The factory settings are as follows:

1400h: 0x00000200 + Node\_ID

1401h: 0x80000300 + Node\_ID

1402h: 0x80000400 + Node\_ID

1403h: 0x80000500 + Node\_ID

| Sub-index | Name          | Transmission Type |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -      | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| 02h       | Accessibility | RW                | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 8 | Factory Default | 255   |

The parameter value can be modified only when the PDO is invalid.

Different values indicate different PDO transmission types. See the table below:

| Value    | Meaning               |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 0        | Synchronous, acyclic  |
| 1 to 240 | Synchronous, cyclic   |
| 254, 255 | Asynchronous, acyclic |

| Index          | Name          | RPDO Mapping Parameter |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | REC | Data Type       | Mapping parameter of RPDO |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------------|
| 1600h to 1603h | Accessibility | RW                     | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | -   | Factory Default | -                         |

The object can be modified only when the PDO is invalid. The total length of a mapping object cannot exceed 64 bits. Mapping based on bytes instead of bits is supported.

| Sub-index | Name          | Number of Mapped Application Objects in PDO |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -      | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|---|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| 00h       | Accessibility | RW  | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 0 to 8 | Factory Default | -     |

When 0 is written, the mapping objects of other sub-indexes are cleared.

| Sub-index | Name          | Application Object |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -       | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| 1-8h      | Accessibility | RW                 | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 32 | Factory Default | -      |

The indexes and sub-indexes of mapping objects must exist in the object dictionary list. The attribute of mapping objects is readable and the objects can be mapped.

Sub-indexes are written in the following format:

|       |    |    |           |               |   |
|-------|----|----|-----------|---------------|---|
| 31    | 16 | 15 | 8         | 7             | 0 |
| Index |    |    | Sub-index | Object Length |   |
| MLB   |    |    | LSB       |               |   |

Default mapping content of an RPDO

### 1) RPD01:

| Sub-index | Value      | Meaning               |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|
| 0         | 1          | One object is mapped. |
| 1         | 0x60400010 | Command word          |

## 2) RPD02:

| Sub-index | Value      | Meaning                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|
| 0         | 2          | Two objects are mapped. |
| 1         | 0x60400010 | Command word            |
| 2         | 0x60600008 | Running mode selection  |

## 3) RPD03:

| Sub-index | Value      | Meaning                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|
| 0         | 2          | Two objects are mapped. |
| 1         | 0x60400010 | Command word            |
| 2         | 0x607A0020 | Target position         |

## 4) RPD04:

| Sub-index | Value      | Meaning                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|
| 0         | 2          | Two objects are mapped. |
| 1         | 0x60400010 | Command word            |
| 2         | 0x60FF0020 | Target velocity         |

| Index<br>1800h to<br>1803h | Name          | TPDO Communication Parameter |         |    |                  |   | Data<br>Structure | REC | Data<br>Type       | Communication<br>parameter of<br>PDO |
|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------|----|------------------|---|-------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                            | Accessibility | RW                           | Mapping | NO | Relevant<br>Mode | - | Data<br>Range     | -   | Factory<br>Default | -                                    |

| Sub-index<br>00h | Name          | Highest Sub-index Supported |         |    |                  |   | Data<br>Structure | -      | Data<br>Type       | Uint8 |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|----|------------------|---|-------------------|--------|--------------------|-------|
|                  | Accessibility | RO                          | Mapping | NO | Relevant<br>Mode | - | Data<br>Range     | 2 to 6 | Factory<br>Default | 5     |

| Sub-index<br>01h | Name          | COB-ID Used by TPDO |         |    |                  |   | Data<br>Structure | -       | Data<br>Type       | Uint32     |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|----|------------------|---|-------------------|---------|--------------------|------------|
|                  | Accessibility | RW                  | Mapping | NO | Relevant<br>Mode | - | Data<br>Range     | Uint 32 | Factory<br>Default | See below. |

Only the highest bit and the second highest bit can be modified.

When the highest bit is 0, the PDO is valid; when the highest bit is 1, the PDO is invalid.

The second highest bit indicates whether to support a remote frame in triggering the PDO. Because the IS620P servo drive does not support the function, the bit is meaningless. It is recommended that the bit is set to 1, which indicates that a remote frame is not allowed to trigger the PDO.

The factory settings are as follows:

1800h: 0x40000180 + Node\_ID

1801h: 0xC0000280 + Node\_ID

1802h: 0xC0000380 + Node\_ID

1803h: 0xC0000480 + Node\_ID

| Sub-index | Name          | Transmission Type |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -      | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| 02h       | Accessibility | RW                | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 8 | Factory Default | 255   |

The parameter value can be modified only when the PDO is invalid. Different values indicate different PDO transmission types. See the table below:

| Value    | Meaning               |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 0        | Synchronous, acyclic  |
| 1 to 240 | Synchronous, cyclic   |
| 254, 255 | Asynchronous, acyclic |
| Other    | Reserved              |

| Sub-index | Name          | Inhibit Time |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -       | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| 03h       | Accessibility | RW           | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 16 | Factory Default | 0      |

The parameter value can be modified only when the PDO is invalid.

The unit is 100 us. When the parameter is set to 0, the inhibit time is invalid.

| Sub-index | Name          | Event Timer |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | -       | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| 05h       | Accessibility | RW          | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | Uint 16 | Factory Default | 0      |

The parameter value can be modified only when the PDO is invalid.

The unit is 1 ms. When the parameter is set to 0, the event timer is invalid.

| Index       | Name          | TPDO Mapping |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | REC | Data Type       | PDO mapping parameter |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 1A00h-1A03h | Accessibility | RW           | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | -   | Factory Default | -                     |

The object can be modified only when the PDO is invalid. The total length of a mapping object cannot exceed 64 bits. Mapping based on bytes instead of bits is supported.

| Sub-index | Name          | Number of Mapped Application Objects in TPDO |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | REC    | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|--|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| 00h       | Accessibility | RW   | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 0 to 8 | Factory Default | -     |

When 0 is written, the mapping objects of other sub-indexes are cleared.

The indexes and sub-indexes of mapping objects must exist in the object dictionary list. The attribute of mapping objects is readable and the objects can be mapped.

Sub-indexes are written in the following format:

|       |    |           |     |               |   |
|-------|----|-----------|-----|---------------|---|
| 31    | 16 | 15        | 8   | 7             | 0 |
| Index |    | Sub-index |     | Object Length |   |
| MLB   |    |           | LSB |               |   |

Default mapping content of an TPDO:

1) TPD01:

| Sub-index | Value      | Meaning               |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|
| 0         | 1          | One object is mapped. |
| 1         | 0x60410010 | Status word           |

2) TPD02:

| Sub-index | Value      | Meaning                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|
| 0         | 2          | Two objects are mapped. |
| 1         | 0x60410010 | Status word             |
| 2         | 0x60610008 | Current running mode    |

### 3) TPD03:

| Sub-index | Value      | Meaning                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|
| 0         | 2          | Two objects are mapped. |
| 1         | 0x60410010 | Status word             |
| 2         | 0x60640020 | Current position        |

4) TPD04:

| Sub-index | Value      | Meaning                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|
| 0         | 2          | Two objects are mapped. |
| 1         | 0x60410010 | Status word             |
| 2         | 0x606C0020 | Current speed           |

### 6.5.2 Details of Parameters Defined by the Manufacturer

For parameters that are the same as functions of the IS620P servo drive, see the *IS620P Series Servo Design and Maintenance User Manual*. This section lists only parameters whose functions are changed.

| Index                                | Name          | Position Control Parameters |         |   |               |   | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint16           |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|---|---------------|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 2005h                                | Accessibility | -                           | Mapping | - | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | OD data range | Factory Default | OD default value |
| It sets position control parameters. |               |                             |         |   |               |   |                |               |                 |                  |

| Sub-index  | Name           | Position window unit set |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | -      | Data Type       | Uint16 |   |              |   |                |  |  |
|--|----------------|--------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|---|--------------|---|----------------|--|--|
| 3Eh  | Accessibility  | RW                       | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 1 | Factory Default | 0      |   |              |   |                |  |  |
| It sets the unit of the position window in 6067h.  |                |                          |         |     |               |     |                |        |                 |        |   |              |   |                |  |  |
| <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Encoder unit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Reference unit</td> </tr> </table> |                |                          |         |     |               |     |                |        | Value           | Unit   | 0 | Encoder unit | 1 | Reference unit |  |  |
| Value  | Unit           |                          |         |     |               |     |                |        |                 |        |   |              |   |                |  |  |
| 0  | Encoder unit   |                          |         |     |               |     |                |        |                 |        |   |              |   |                |  |  |
| 1  | Reference unit |                          |         |     |               |     |                |        |                 |        |   |              |   |                |  |  |

| Index                              | Name          | Torque Control Parameters |         |   |               |   | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint16           |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|---|---------------|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 2007h                              | Accessibility | -                         | Mapping | - | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | OD data range | Factory Default | OD default value |
| It sets torque control parameters. |               |                           |         |   |               |   |                |               |                 |                  |

| Sub-index  | Name  | Speed limit source |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | -      | Data Type       | Uint16                          |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |                                   |  |  |
|--|---|--------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 12h  | Accessibility   | RW                 | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 3 | Factory Default | 0                               |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |                                   |  |  |
| It sets the unit of the position window in 6067h.  |   |                    |         |     |               |     |                |        |                 |                                 |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |                                   |  |  |
| <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Selection of speed limit source</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Internal speed limit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>V-Lmt is used as input of external speed limit.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>V-SEL is used to select speed limit 1 or speed limit 2.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>607F is used for the speed limit.</td> </tr> </table> |   |                    |         |     |               |     |                |        | Value           | Selection of speed limit source | 0 | Internal speed limit | 1 | V-Lmt is used as input of external speed limit. | 2 | V-SEL is used to select speed limit 1 or speed limit 2. | 3 | 607F is used for the speed limit. |  |  |
| Value  | Selection of speed limit source                         |                    |         |     |               |     |                |        |                 |                                 |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |                                   |  |  |
| 0  | Internal speed limit                                    |                    |         |     |               |     |                |        |                 |                                 |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |                                   |  |  |
| 1  | V-Lmt is used as input of external speed limit.         |                    |         |     |               |     |                |        |                 |                                 |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |                                   |  |  |
| 2  | V-SEL is used to select speed limit 1 or speed limit 2. |                    |         |     |               |     |                |        |                 |                                 |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |                                   |  |  |
| 3  | 607F is used for the speed limit.                       |                    |         |     |               |     |                |        |                 |                                 |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |                                   |  |  |

| Index<br>200Ah | Name          | Fault and Protection Parameters |         |   |               |   | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint16           |
|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------|---|---------------|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                | Accessibility | -                               | Mapping | - | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |

It sets the fault and protection parameters.

| Sub-index<br>02h | Name          | Absolute Position Limit Set |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | -      | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
|                  | Accessibility | RW                          | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 2 | Factory Default | 0      |

It sets the conditions for enabling absolute position limit.

| Value | Communication rate                          |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Disable                                     |
| 1     | Enable                                      |
| 2     | Enable software position limit after homing |

| Index<br>200Ch | Name          | Communication Parameters |         |   |               |   | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint16           |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|---|---------------|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                | Accessibility | -                        | Mapping | - | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |

It sets communication parameters.

| Sub-index<br>01h | Name          | Axis Address |         |    |               |     | Data Structure | -        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|---------|----|---------------|-----|----------------|----------|-----------------|--------|
|                  | Accessibility | RW           | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 1 to 127 | Factory Default | 1      |

It sets the axis address of the servo drive.

When multiple servo drives are connected for networking, each drive can have only one unique address; otherwise, communication becomes abnormal or communication fails.

| Sub-index | Name          | CAN Communication Baud Rate |         |    |               |     | Data Structure | -      | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|----|---------------|-----|----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| 09h       | Accessibility | RW                          | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 7 | Factory Default | 5      |

It sets the communication rate between the servo drive and the host computer during CAN communication.

The communication rate set in the servo drive must be the same as that in the host computer. Otherwise, communication fails.

| Value | Communication rate |
|-------|--------------------|
| 0     | 20 k               |
| 1     | 50 k               |
| 2     | 100 k              |
| 3     | 125 k              |
| 4     | 250 k              |
| 5     | 500 k              |
| 6     | 1 M                |
| 7     | 1 M                |

An appropriate communication rate should be set according to actual use conditions (communication distance and communication data amount).

| Sub-index | Name          | Update Function<br>Code Values Written via Communication to EEPROM |         |     |               |     |            | Data Structure | -               | Data Type | Uint16 |
|-----------|---------------|--|---------|-----|---------------|-----|------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|
| 0Eh       | Accessibility | RW   | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range | 0 to 3         | Factory Default | 0         |        |

It sets whether parameters modified in communication are stored in the EEPROM.

If parameters need to be stored in the EEPROM, 200C-0EH must be set before parameters are modified.

| Value | Name                       | Description   |
|-------|----------------------------|---|
| 0     | Not store                  | -   |
| 1     | Store parameters in 2000h. | Parameters in 2000h refer to functional codes of the IS620P servo drive.<br>When 200C-0Eh is set to 1, parameters modified in RS232/485 communication can also be stored in the EEPROM. |
| 2     | Store parameters in 6000h. | Parameters in 6000h refer to object dictionaries in the DSP402 area.  |
| 3     | Store all parameters.      | Parameters in 2000h and 6000h are stored in the EEPROM.   |

### 6.5.3 Details of Parameters Defined by Sub-protocols

| Index<br>603Fh | Name          | Error Code |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|----------------|---------------|------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|                | Accessibility | RO         | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | -      |

When an error described in the DSP402 sub-protocol occurs in the servo drive, 603Fh is the same as the description in DSP402. For details, see Section 5.1.

When an error specified by the user occurs in the servo drive, 603Fh is 0xFF00. The value of 603Fh is in hexadecimal.

In addition, the object dictionary 203Fh displays auxiliary bytes of fault codes in hexadecimal.

The value of 203Fh is in hexadecimal; the high 16 bits indicate the manufacturer internal fault code, and the low 16 bits indicate the manufacturer external fault code.

| Index<br>6040h | Name          | Control Word |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
|                | Accessibility | RW           | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 0      |

It controls the state machine of the servo drive.

| bit      | Name                        | Description   |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|
| 0        | Servo ready                 | 0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled   |
| 1        | Switch on                   | 0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled   |
| 2        | Quick stop                  | 0: Enabled<br>1: Disabled   |
| 3        | Running                     | 0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled   |
| 4 to 6   |                             | Related to drive modes.   |
| 7        | Fault reset                 | Fault reset is implemented for faults and warnings that can be reset.<br>The rising edge of bit7 is valid.<br>If bit7 is 1, other control commands are invalid. |
| 8        | Halt                        | Not supported   |
| 9 to 10  | NA                          | Reserved  |
| 11 to 15 | Defined by the manufacturer | Reserved  |

#### ◆ Note:

- All bits in the control word constitute a control command. One bit is meaningless if it is set separately.
- The meanings of bit0 to bit3 and bit7 are the same in each mode of the servo drive. The servo drive switches to the preset status according to the CiA402 state machine only when control words are sent in sequence. Each command corresponds to one status.
- The meanings of bit4 to bit6 vary according to the drive modes. For details, see control commands in different modes.

| Index | Name          | Status Word |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|-------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6041h | Accessibility | RO          | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | -      |

It indicates the state of the servo drive.

| bit      | Name                             | Description   |
|----------|----------------------------------|---|
| 0        | No fault                         | -   |
| 1        | Wait to enable servo             | -   |
| 2        | Running                          | -   |
| 3        | Fault                            | -   |
| 4        | Switch on                        | -   |
| 5        | Quick stop                       | -   |
| 6        | Servo ready                      | -   |
| 7        | Warning                          | -   |
| 8        | Defined by the manufacturer      | Reserved  |
| 9        | Remote control                   | 0: In a mode other than CANopen mode, some IS620P standard software functions can be used.<br>1: CANopen remote control mode  |
| 10       | Target reached                   | 0: The target position is not reached.<br>1: The target position is reached.  |
| 11       | Software internal position limit | 0: The position reference or feedback does not reach the software internal position limit.<br>1: When the position reference or feedback reaches the internal position limit, the servo drive runs by using the position limit as the target position in a position mode and stops after the motor reaches the limit. If a reverse displacement reference is entered, the motor exits the position limit status and the bit is cleared. |
| 12 to 13 |                                  | Related to drive modes.   |
| 14       | NA                               | Reserved  |
| 15       | Homing completed                 | 0: Homing is not performed or complete.<br>1: Homing is complete and the reference point is found.  |

#### ◆ Note:

- All bits in the control word work together to show the current status of the servo drive. One bit is meaningless if it is set separately.
- The meanings of bit0 to bit9 are the same in each mode of the servo drive. After control commands in 6040h are sent in sequence, the servo drive shows a certain status.
- The meanings of bit12 to bit13 vary according to the drive modes. For details, see control commands in different modes.
- The meanings of bit10, bit11, and bit15 are the same in each mode of the servo drive and indicate the status after a control mode is implemented.

| Index | Name          | Quick Stop Option Code |         |    |               |     | Data Structure | VAR    | Data Type       | Int16 |
|-------|---------------|------------------------|---------|----|---------------|-----|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| 605Ah | Accessibility | RW                     | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 7 | Factory Default | 2     |

Set the quick stop mode.

| Value | Stop Mode   |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Free stop. The free running status is maintained.   |
| 1     | Ramp stop based on the deceleration set in 6084h (hm: 609Ah). After stop, the free running status is maintained.    |
| 2     | Ramp stop based on the deceleration set in 6085h. After stop, the free running status is maintained.                |
| 3     | Torque stop for emergency stop set in 2007-10h. After stop, the free running status is maintained.                  |
| 4     | NA  |
| 5     | Ramp stop based on the deceleration set in 6084h (hm: 609Ah). After stop, the position locked status is maintained. |
| 6     | Ramp stop based on the deceleration set in 6085h. After stop, the position locked status is maintained.             |
| 7     | Torque stop for emergency stop set in 2007-10h. After stop, the position locked status is maintained.               |

| Index | Name          | Modes of Operation |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | VAR    | Data Type       | Int8 |
|-------|---------------|--------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|--------|-----------------|------|
| 6060h | Accessibility | RW                 | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 7 | Factory Default | 0    |

Select modes of operation:

| bit | Description                | Remarks   |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| 0   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 1   | Profile position (PP) mode | For parameter settings, see "4.5 Profile Position Mode" on Page <?>.      |
| 2   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 3   | Profile velocity (PV) mode | For parameter settings, see "4.8 Profile Velocity Mode" on Page <?>.      |
| 4   | Profile torque (PT) mode   | For parameter settings, see "4.9 Profile Torque Mode" on Page <?>.        |
| 5   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 6   | Homing mode                | For parameter settings, see "4.6 Homing Mode" on Page <?>.                |
| 7   | IP mode                    | For parameter settings, see "4.7 Interpolated Position Mode" on Page <?>. |

- If an unsupported operation mode is selected through an SDO, a SDO error is returned.
- If an unsupported drive mode is selected through a PDO, the change of the drive mode is invalid.

| Index | Name          | Modes of Operation Display |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR    | Data Type       | Int8 |
|-------|---------------|----------------------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|--------|-----------------|------|
| 6061h | Accessibility | RO                         | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to 7 | Factory Default | -    |

Display the actual operation mode:

| bit | Description                | Description   |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| 0   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 1   | Profile position (PP) mode | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.5 Profile Position Mode</a> " on Page <?>.      |
| 2   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 3   | Profile velocity (PV) mode | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.8 Profile Velocity Mode</a> " on Page <?>.      |
| 4   | Profile torque (PT) mode   | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.9 Profile Torque Mode</a> " on Page <?>.        |
| 5   | NA                         | Reserved  |
| 6   | Homing mode                | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.6 Homing Mode</a> " on Page <?>.                |
| 7   | IP mode                    | For parameter settings, see " <a href="#">4.7 Interpolated Position Mode</a> " on Page <?>. |

| Index | Name          | Position Demand Value |         |      |               |          | Data Structure | VAR                                      | Data Type       | Int32 |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|---------------|----------|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|
| 6062h | Accessibility | RO                    | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | -2 <sup>31</sup> to (2 <sup>31</sup> -1) | Factory Default | -     |

It indicates the real-time position reference (user unit).

| Index | Name          | Position Actual Value |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR                                      | Data Type       | Int32 |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|
| 6063h | Accessibility | RO                    | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | -2 <sup>31</sup> to (2 <sup>31</sup> -1) | Factory Default | -     |

It indicates the absolute position feedback in real time.

| Index | Name          | Position Actual Value |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR                                      | Data Type       | Int32 |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|
| 6064h | Accessibility | RO                    | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | -2 <sup>31</sup> to (2 <sup>31</sup> -1) | Factory Default | -     |

It indicates the absolute position in real time, in reference unit.

Position Actual Value (6064h) x Position Factor (6093h) = Position Actual Value (6063h)

| Index   | Name          | Following Error Window |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR                       | Data Type       | Uint32    |
|---|---------------|------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 6065h   | Accessibility | RW                     | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to (2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | Factory Default | 3145728 p |
| It sets the position deviation threshold (user unit).   |               |                        |         |     |               |          |                |                           |                 |           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When the difference value between Position Demand Value (6062h) and Position Actual Value (6064h) exceeds <math>\pm 6065h</math>, Er.B00 (excessive position deviation) occurs.</li> <li>■ When 6065h is set to 0xFFFFFFFF, the servo drive does not detect whether the position deviation is excessive. Use this setting with caution.</li> </ul> |               |                        |         |     |               |          |                |                           |                 |           |

| Index   | Name          | Position Window |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR                       | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|---|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6067h   | Accessibility | RW              | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to (2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | Factory Default | 734 p  |
| It sets the position window.  |               |                 |         |     |               |          |                |                           |                 |        |
| If the difference value between 6062h and 6064h is within $\pm 6067h$ and the time reaches 6068h, the position is considered to be reached and bit10 of the status word 6041h is set to 1 in profile position mode. |               |                 |         |     |               |          |                |                           |                 |        |
| This flag bit is valid only when the S-ON signal is valid in profile position mode.   |               |                 |         |     |               |          |                |                           |                 |        |

| Index   | Name          | Position Window Time |         |     |               |          | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|---|---------------|----------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6068h   | Accessibility | RW                   | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 0 ms   |
| It sets the Position Window Time.   |               |                      |         |     |               |          |                |            |                 |        |
| If the difference value between 6062h and 6064h is within $\pm 6067h$ , and the time reaches 6068h, the position is considered to be reached and bit10 of the status word 6041h is set to 1 in profile position mode. |               |                      |         |     |               |          |                |            |                 |        |
| This flag bit is valid only when the S-ON signal is valid in profile position control mode.   |               |                      |         |     |               |          |                |            |                 |        |

| Index   | Name          | Velocity Demand Value |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR                                      | Data Type       | Int32 |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|
| 606Bh   | Accessibility | RO                    | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | -2 <sup>31</sup> to (2 <sup>31</sup> -1) | Factory Default | -     |
| It indicates the actual velocity reference.   |               |                       |         |      |               |     |                |  |                 |       |
| In a position mode, 606Bh indicates the velocity reference corresponding to the position regulator. |               |                       |         |      |               |     |                |  |                 |       |
| In a velocity mode, 606Bh indicates the input reference of the speed regulator.                     |               |                       |         |      |               |     |                |  |                 |       |

| Index                                   | Name          | Velocity Actual Value |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR                                      | Data Type       | Int32 |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|
| 606Ch                                   | Accessibility | RO                    | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | -2 <sup>31</sup> to (2 <sup>31</sup> -1) | Factory Default | -     |
| It indicates the velocity actual value. |               |                       |         |      |               |     |                |  |                 |       |

| Index | Name          | Velocity Window |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 606Dh | Accessibility | RW              | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pv | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 10 rpm |

It sets the velocity threshold.

If the difference value between 60FFh and 606Ch is within  $\pm 606Dh$  and the time reaches 606Eh, the position is considered to be reached and bit10 of the status word 6041h is set to 1 in profile velocity mode.

This flag bit is valid only when the servo drive is enabled in profile velocity mode.

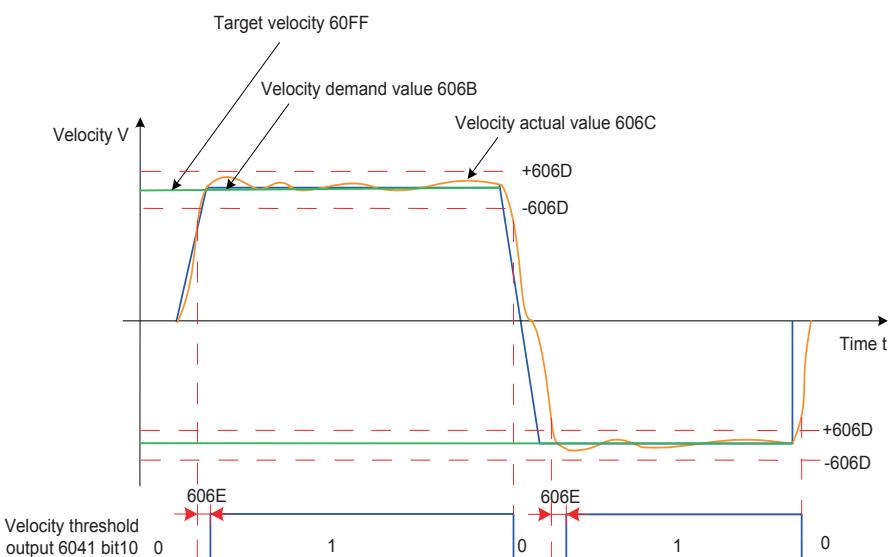
| Index | Name          | Velocity Window Time |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|----------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 606Eh | Accessibility | RW                   | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pv | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 0 ms   |

It sets the Velocity Window Time.

If the difference value between 60FFh and 606Ch is within  $\pm 606Dh$  and the time reaches 606Eh, the position is considered to be reached and bit10 of the status word 6041h is set to 1 in profile velocity mode.

This flag bit is valid only when the servo drive is enabled in profile velocity mode.

Figure 6-1 Velocity window



| Index | Name          | Velocity Threshold |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|--------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 606Fh | Accessibility | RW                 | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pv | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 10 rpm |

It sets the threshold for determining whether the velocity is 0.

When 606Ch is within 606Fh and the time reaches the value set by 6070h, the user velocity is 0. When either condition is not met, the user velocity is considered not to be 0.

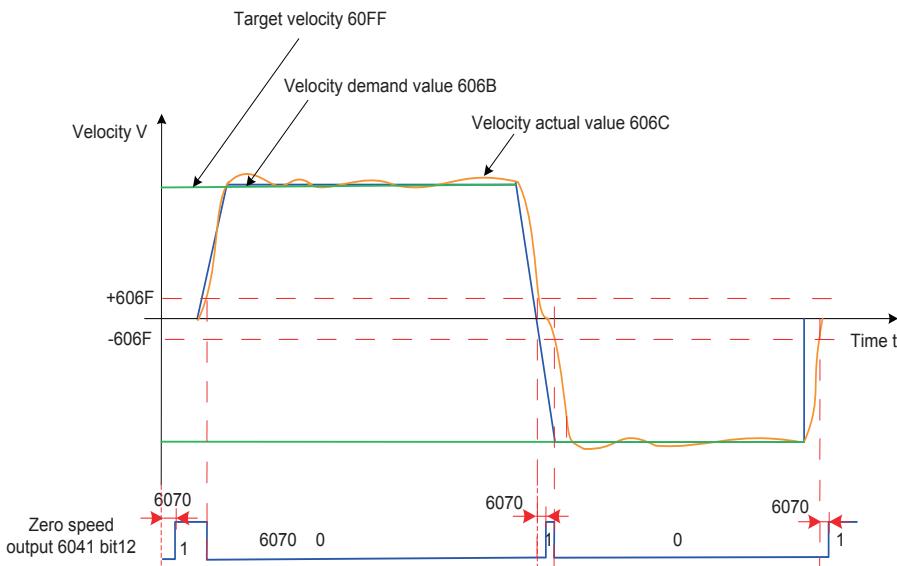
This flag bit is valid only in profile velocity mode.

This flag bit is unrelated to whether the servo drive is enabled.

| Index | Name          | Velocity Threshold Time |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint16 |
|-------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| 6070h | Accessibility | RW                      | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pv | Data Range     | 0 to 65535 | Factory Default | 0 ms   |

It sets the time window for determining whether the velocity is 0.  
When 606Ch is within 606Fh and the time reaches the value set by 6070h, the user velocity is 0. When either condition is not met, the user velocity is considered not to be 0.  
This flag bit is valid only in profile velocity mode.  
This flag bit is unrelated to whether the servo drive is enabled.

Figure 6-2 Velocity threshold



| Index | Name          | Target Torque |         |     |               |        | Data Structure | VAR                              | Data Type       | INTER16 |
|-------|---------------|---------------|---------|-----|---------------|--------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 6071h | Accessibility | RW            | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | PT CST | Data Range     | 0xEC78 to 0x1388<br>(Unit: 0.1%) | Factory Default | 0x0000  |

It sets the target torque in profile torque mode and cyclic synchronous torque mode.  
The value 100% corresponds to the rated motor torque.

| Index | Name          | Torque Actual Value |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR               | Data Type       | INTER16 |
|-------|---------------|---------------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 6077h | Accessibility | RO                  | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | -<br>(Unit: 0.1%) | Factory Default | -       |

It displays the internal actual torque of the servo drive.  
The value 100% corresponds to the rated motor torque.

| Index | Name          | Target Position |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR                                      | Data Type       | Int32 |
|-------|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|
| 607Ah | Accessibility | RW              | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp | Data Range     | -2 <sup>31</sup> to (2 <sup>31</sup> -1) | Factory Default | 0     |

It sets the target position of the servo drive in profile position mode.

| Bit6 of 6040h | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| 0             | 607Ah indicates the absolute target position of the current segment.<br>After positioning of the current segment is complete, 6064h is equal to 607Ah.                                |
| 1             | 607Ah indicates the target increment displacement of the current segment.<br>After positioning of the current segment is complete, the user displacement increment is equal to 607Ah. |

| Index | Name          | Home Offset |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | VAR                                      | Data Type       | Int32 |
|-------|---------------|-------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|
| 607Ch | Accessibility | RW          | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | -2 <sup>31</sup> to (2 <sup>31</sup> -1) | Factory Default | 0     |

It sets the physical location of mechanical zero that deviates from the home of the motor in position control modes (profile position mode, interpolated position mode, and homing mode).

■ The home offset takes effect in the following conditions: The device is powered on, the homing operation is complete, and bit15 of the status word 6041h is set to 1.

■ The home offset has the following effect:

After homing is complete: position actual value 6064h = 607Ch.

■ If 607Ch is outside 607Dh (Software Absolute Limit), Er.D10 occurs (home offset setting error).

| Index | Name          | Software Position Limit |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Int32            |
|-------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 607Dh | Accessibility | RW                      | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |

It sets the minimum and maximum software absolute position limits.

Min software position limit = (607D-01h)

Max software position limit = (607D-02h)

■ This parameter is used to judge the absolute position. When the homing operation is not performed, this parameter is invalid.

■ The conditions of software position limit are set in the functional code H0A-01 (object dictionary 0x200A-02h).

0: No absolute software position limit

1: Valid absolute software position limit

2: Valid absolute software position limit after homing The absolute software position takes effect in the following conditions: The homing operation is complete and bit15 of the status word 6041h is set to 1.

■ If the minimum software position limit is larger than the maximum software position limit, Er.D09 (software position limit setting error) occurs.

■ When the position reference or position feedback reaches the internal position limit, the servo drive runs by using the position limit as the target position in a position mode, stops after the motor reaches the limit, and prompts a limit fault. If a reverse displacement reference is entered, the motor exits the position limit status and the bit is cleared.

■ When the external DI limit switch and internal software position limit are valid at the same time, the limit status is determined by the external DI limit switch.

| Sub-index | Name          | Number of Entries |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| 00h       | Accessibility | RO                | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 2 | Factory Default | 2     |

| Sub-index | Name          | Min Software Position Limit |         |     |               |   | Data Structure | -                            | Data Type       | Int32       |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|---|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 01h       | Accessibility | RW                          | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | Factory Default | $-2^{31}$ p |

It sets the minimum software position limit, relative to the mechanical zero.

Min software position limit = (607D-01h)

| Sub-index | Name          | Max Software Position Limit |         |     |               |   | Data Structure | -                            | Data Type       | Int32            |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|---|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 02h       | Accessibility | RW                          | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | Factory Default | ( $2^{31}-1$ ) p |

It sets the maximum software position limit, relative to the mechanical zero.

Max software position limit = (607D-02h)

| Index | Name          | Polarity |         |     | Data Structure | VAR           | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-------|---------------|----------|---------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| 607Eh | Accessibility | RW       | Mapping | YES | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | 0     |

Set the polarity of position or velocity references.

| Bit7                        | Bit6                     | Bit5                     | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Position reference polarity | Speed reference polarity | Torque reference feature | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   |

When Bit7 is 1, it indicates the position reference  $\times (-1)$  reverses the motor in standard position mode or interpolated position mode.

When Bit6 is 1, it indicates the speed reference (60FFh)  $\times (-1)$  reverses the motor in velocity mode.

When Bit5 is 1, it indicates the torque reference (6071h)  $\times (-1)$  reverses the motor in torque mode.

NA: not defined

| Index | Name          | Max Profile Velocity |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | VAR                 | Data Type       | Uint32   |
|-------|---------------|----------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 607Fh | Accessibility | RW                   | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ ) | Factory Default | 6000 rpm |

It sets the maximum running speed.

The set value takes effect when the velocity reference of the slave node changes.

| Index | Name          | Profile Velocity |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR                 | Data Type       | Uint32  |
|-------|---------------|------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 6081h | Accessibility | RW               | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp | Data Range     | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ ) | Factory Default | 100 rpm |

It sets the constant running speed of the displacement reference in profile position mode.  
The set value takes effect after the slave node receives the displacement reference.

| Index | Name          | Profile Acceleration |         |     |               |       | Data Structure | VAR                 | Data Type       | Uint32     |
|-------|---------------|----------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 6083h | Accessibility | RW                   | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/pv | Data Range     | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ ) | Factory Default | 100 rpm/ms |

It sets the acceleration of the displacement reference in profile position mode.  
The set value takes effect after the slave node receives the displacement reference.

■ By default, the object dictionary means that the acceleration (in the unit of rpm/ms) of the motor from 0 rpm to 1000 rpm. It is calculated in the following formula:

$$6083h(\text{rpm/ms}) = \frac{1000\text{rpm}}{Xms}$$

X: time used by the motor to decelerate from 0 rpm to 1000 rpm. For example, 10 rpm/ms means that X equals 100 ms, that is, the motor accelerates to 1000 rpm within 100 ms.

■ If the parameter is set 0, the value is forcibly changed into 1.

| Index | Name          | Profile Deceleration |         |     |               |       | Data Structure | VAR                 | Data Type       | Uint32     |
|-------|---------------|----------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 6084h | Accessibility | RW                   | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/pv | Data Range     | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ ) | Factory Default | 100 rpm/ms |

It sets the deceleration of the displacement reference in profile position mode.  
The set value takes effect after the slave node receives the displacement reference.

■ By default, the object dictionary means that the deceleration (in the unit of rpm/ms) of the motor from 1000 rpm to 0 rpm. It is calculated in the following formula:

$$6084h(\text{rpm/ms}) = \frac{1000\text{rpm}}{Xms}$$

X: time used by the motor to decelerate from 1000 rpm to 0 rpm. For example, 100 rpm/ms means that X equals 10 ms, that is, the motor decelerates from 1000 rpm to 0 within 10 ms.

■ If the parameter is set 0, the value is forcibly changed into 1.

| Index | Name          | Quick Stop Deceleration |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | VAR                       | Data Type       | Uint32     |
|-------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 6085h | Accessibility | RW                      | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to (2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | Factory Default | 100 rpm/ms |

It sets the deceleration when the quick stop command (6040h is set to 0x0002) and stop mode (605Ah is set to 2 or 5) are valid.

- By default, the object dictionary means that the deceleration (in the unit of rpm/ms) of the motor from 1000 rpm to 0 rpm. It is calculated in the following formula:

$$6085h(\text{rpm/ms}) = \frac{1000\text{rpm}}{X\text{ms}}$$

X: time used by the motor to decelerate from 1000 rpm to 0 rpm. For example, 100 rpm/ms means that X equals 10 ms, that is, the motor decelerates from 1000 rpm to 0 within 10 ms.

- If the parameter is set 0, the value is forcibly changed into 1.

| Index | Name          | Motion Profile Type |         |     |               |       | Data Structure | VAR | Data Type       | Int16 |
|-------|---------------|---------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-------|----------------|-----|-----------------|-------|
| 6086h | Accessibility | RW                  | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pp/pv | Data Range     | 0   | Factory Default | 0     |

It sets the motion profile type of a motor position reference or speed reference.

0: Linear

| Index | Name          | Torque Slope |         |     |               |        | Data Structure | VAR                                     | Data Type       | UNSIGNED32 |
|-------|---------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------------|--------|----------------|---|-----------------|------------|
| 6087h | Accessibility | RW           | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | PT CST | Data Range     | 0x00000000 to 0xFFFFFFFF (Unit: 0.1%/s) | Factory Default | 0xFFFFFFFF |

It sets the acceleration of the torque reference in profile torque mode, that is, torque increment per second.

In profile torque or cyclic synchronous torque mode, if 605A (Quick stop option code) is set to 1, 2, 5 or 6 or 605D (Halt option code) is set to 1 or 2, the servo drive decelerates and stops according to the setting of 6087h.

If the value exceeds the torque reference limit, the limit is forcibly used.

If the parameter is set 0, the value is forcibly changed into 1.

| Index | Name          | Homing Method |         |     |               | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type | Int8            |   |
|-------|---------------|---------------|---------|-----|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|---|
| 6098h | Accessibility | RW            | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | hm             | Data Range | 0 to 35   | Factory Default | 0 |

It selects the homing method.

| Value    | Description   |
|----------|---|
| 1        | Reverse homing is performed and the deceleration point is the reverse limit switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The falling edge of the reverse limit must be reached before the motor Z signal.  |
| 2        | Forward homing is performed and the deceleration point is the forward limit switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The falling edge of the forward limit must be reached before the motor Z signal.  |
| 3        | Forward homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The falling edge of the forward limit on one side must be reached before the motor Z signal.                                     |
| 4        | Reverse homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The rising edge of the home limit on one side must be reached before the motor Z signal.   |
| 5        | Reverse homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The falling edge of the forward limit on one side must be reached before the motor Z signal.                                     |
| 6        | Forward homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The rising edge of the home limit on one side must be reached before the motor Z signal.   |
| 7        | Forward homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The falling edge of the forward limit on one side must be reached before the motor Z signal.                                     |
| 8        | Forward homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The rising edge of the home limit on one side must be reached before the motor Z signal.   |
| 9        | Forward homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The rising edge of the home limit on another side must be reached before the motor Z signal.                                     |
| 10       | Forward homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The falling edge of the home limit on another side must be reached before the motor Z signal.                                    |
| 11       | Reverse homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The falling edge of the home limit on one side must be reached before the motor Z signal.  |
| 12       | Reverse homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal. The rising edge of the home limit on one side must be reached before the motor Z signal.   |
| 13       | Reverse homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal on another side of the home switch. The rising edge of the home limit on another side must be reached before the motor Z signal.  |
| 14       | Reverse homing is performed and the deceleration point is the home switch. The home is the motor Z signal on another side of the home switch. The falling edge of the home limit on another side must be reached before the motor Z signal. |
| 17 to 32 | Similar to 1 to 14. However, the deceleration point overlaps with the home.   |
| 33       | Reverse homing is performed and the home is the motor Z signal.   |
| 34       | Forward homing is performed and the home is the motor Z signal.   |
| 35       | The current position is used as the home.   |

When 6098h is set to 15, 16, 31 or 32, the parameter is meaningless and the servo drive does not perform any homing operation.

| Index | Name          | Homing Speeds |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint32           |
|-------|---------------|---------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 6099h | Accessibility | RW            | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |

It sets the two speeds used in homing mode:

- Speed during search for switch
- Speed during search for zero

| Sub-index | Name          | Number of Entries |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| 00h       | Accessibility | RO                | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 2 | Factory Default | 2     |

| Sub-index | Name          | Speed During Search for Switch |         |     |               |   | Data Structure | -                         | Data Type       | Uint32  |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|---|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 01h       | Accessibility | RW                             | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 0 to (2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | Factory Default | 100 rpm |

It sets the speed during search for the deceleration point signal. The speed can be set to a large value to prevent homing timeout due to long homing time.

| Sub-index | Name          | Speed During Search for Zero |         |     |               |   | Data Structure | -                         | Data Type       | Int32  |
|-----------|---------------|------------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|---|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| 02h       | Accessibility | RW                           | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 0 to (2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | Factory Default | 10 rpm |

It sets the speed (user speed unit) during search for the home signal. The parameter can be set to a small value to prevent overshoot during high-speed stop and large deviation of the stop position from the preset mechanical home.

| Index | Name          | Homing Acceleration |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR                       | Data Type       | Uint32     |
|-------|---------------|---------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 609Ah | Accessibility | RW                  | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | hm | Data Range     | 0 to (2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | Factory Default | 100 rpm/ms |

It sets the acceleration during the homing operation.

The setting value take effect after homing is enabled.

- By default, the object dictionary means that the acceleration (in the unit of rpm/ms) of the motor from 0 rpm to 1000 rpm. It is calculated in the following formula:

$$609Ah(\text{rpm/ms}) = \frac{1000\text{rpm}}{Xms}$$

X: time used by the motor to decelerate from 0 rpm to 1000 rpm. For example, 10 rpm/ms means that X equals 100 ms, that is, the motor accelerates to 1000 rpm within 100 ms.

| Index | Name          | Interpolation Data Record |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Int32            |
|-------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 60C1h | Accessibility | RW                        | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | ip | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |

It sets the displacement reference in interpolated position mode.

|                  |               |                   |         |    |               |   |                |   |                 |       |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| Sub-index<br>00h | Name          | Number of Entries |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|                  | Accessibility | RO                | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 1 | Factory Default | 1     |

|                  |               |                           |         |     |               |   |                |  |                 |       |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|---|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|
| Sub-index<br>01h | Name          | First Interpolation Point |         |     |               |   | Data Structure | -  | Data Type       | Int32 |
|                  | Accessibility | RW                        | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | -2 <sup>31</sup> to (2 <sup>31</sup> -1) | Factory Default | 0     |

Interpolation displacement is an absolute displacement reference.

When the interpolated position mode is used, 60C1-1h must be set to a synchronous PDO and the transmission type is set to 1.

Every time when the synchronization cycle is reached, the host computer sends a displacement reference to the slave node.

|                |               |                           |         |     |               |    |                |               |                 |                  |
|----------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Index<br>60C2h | Name          | Interpolation Time Period |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint8            |
|                | Accessibility | RW                        | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | ip | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |

It sets the interpolation period in interpolated position mode.

The IS620P servo drive supports the synchronization cycle in the range 1 ms to 20 ms. When a synchronization cycle beyond the range is set, the synchronization cycle is set to a limited value.

The synchronization period must be set when the servo drive stops running. If the servo driving is running, the setting does not take effect.

|                  |               |                   |         |    |               |   |                |   |                 |       |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| Sub-index<br>00h | Name          | Number of Entries |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|                  | Accessibility | RO                | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 2 | Factory Default | 2     |

|                  |               |                          |         |     |               |   |                |         |                 |       |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|-------|
| Sub-index<br>01h | Name          | Interpolation Time Units |         |     |               |   | Data Structure | -       | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|                  | Accessibility | RW                       | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 1 to 20 | Factory Default | 1     |

It sets the interpolation time units.

|                  |               |                          |         |      |               |   |                |    |                 |      |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|------|---------------|---|----------------|----|-----------------|------|
| Sub-index<br>02h | Name          | Interpolation Time Index |         |      |               |   | Data Structure | -  | Data Type       | Int8 |
|                  | Accessibility | RO                       | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | -3 | Factory Default | -3   |

It sets the interpolation time index.

-3 indicates the time unit is ms. Therefore, the actual interpolation period (ms) is 60C2-01h.

| Index | Name          | Max Profile Acceleration |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | VAR                 | Data Type       | Uint32      |
|-------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 60C5h | Accessibility | RW                       | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ ) | Factory Default | 1000 rpm/ms |

It sets the maximum allowed deceleration in profile position mode, profile velocity mode, or homing mode.

The set value takes effect when the motor runs in accelerated mode next time.

- By default, the object dictionary means that the maximum acceleration (in the unit of rpm/ms) of the motor from 0 rpm to 1000 rpm. It is calculated in the following formula:

$$60C5h(\text{rpm/ms}) = \frac{1000\text{rpm}}{Xms}$$

X: time used by the motor to decelerate from 0 rpm to 1000 rpm. For example, 1000 rpm/ms means that X equals 1 ms, that is, the motor accelerates to 1000 rpm within 1 ms.

- If the parameter is set 0, the value is forcibly changed into 1.

| Index | Name          | Max Profile Deceleration |         |     |               |     | Data Structure | VAR                 | Data Type       | Uint32      |
|-------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 60C6h | Accessibility | RW                       | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to ( $2^{32}-1$ ) | Factory Default | 1000 rpm/ms |

It sets the maximum allowed acceleration in profile position mode, profile velocity mode, or homing mode.

The set value takes effect when the motor runs in decelerated mode next time.

- By default, the object dictionary means that the maximum deceleration (in the unit of rpm/ms) of the motor from 1000 rpm to 0 rpm. It is calculated in the following formula:

$$60C6h(\text{rpm/ms}) = \frac{1000\text{rpm}}{Xms}$$

X: time used by the motor to decelerate from 10000 rpm to 0 rpm. For example, 1000 rpm/ms means that X equals 1 ms, that is, the motor decelerates from 1000 rpm to 0 within 1 ms.

- If the parameter is set 0, the value is forcibly changed into 1.

| Index | Name          | Following Error Actual Value |         |      |               |          | Data Structure | VAR                          | Data Type       | Int32 |
|-------|---------------|------------------------------|---------|------|---------------|----------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| 60F4h | Accessibility | RO                           | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | Factory Default | -     |

It indicates the real-time position deviation (in user position unit).

| Index | Name          | Position Demand Value |         |      |               |          | Data Structure | VAR                          | Data Type       | Int32 |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|---------------|----------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| 60FCh | Accessibility | RO                    | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | pp/hm/ip | Data Range     | - $2^{31}$ to ( $2^{31}-1$ ) | Factory Default | -     |

It indicates the real-time position reference of the motor.

Position Demand Value (6062h) x Position Factor (6093h) = Position Demand Value (60FCh)

| Index | Name          | Digital Input |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | VAR                       | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-------|---------------|---------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| 60FDh | Accessibility | RO            | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | 0 to (2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | Factory Default | -      |

It indicates whether the current DI terminal logic of the servo drive is valid.

0: Invalid

1: Valid

The DI signal indicated by each bit is described as follows:

| 31 to 16                                     | 15 to 4  | 3           | 2           | 1                     | 0                     |
|--|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Defined by the manufacturer<br>(Not defined) | Reserved | Not defined | Home switch | Positive limit switch | Negative limit switch |

| Index | Name          | Digital Output |         |      |               |     | Data Structure | ARR           | Data Type       | Uint32           |
|-------|---------------|----------------|---------|------|---------------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 60FEh | Accessibility | RO             | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | All | Data Range     | OD Data Range | Factory Default | OD Default Value |

It indicates whether the current DO terminal logic of the servo drive.

| Sub-index | Name          | Number of Entries |         |    |               |   | Data Structure | - | Data Type       | Uint8 |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------|---------|----|---------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-------|
| 00h       | Accessibility | RO                | Mapping | NO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 1 | Factory Default | 1     |

| Sub-index | Name          | Physical Outputs |         |      |               |   | Data Structure | -                         | Data Type       | Uint32 |
|-----------|---------------|------------------|---------|------|---------------|---|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| 01h       | Accessibility | RO               | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | - | Data Range     | 0 to (2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | Factory Default | 0      |

It indicates whether the current DO terminal logic of the servo drive is valid.

0: Invalid

1: Valid

The DO signal indicated by each bit is described as follows:

| 31 to 16                                     | 15 to 1  | 0            |
|--|----------|--------------|
| Defined by the manufacturer<br>(Not defined) | Reserved | Brake output |

| Index | Name          | Target Velocity |         |     |               |    | Data Structure | VAR                                      | Data Type       | Int32 |
|-------|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----|---------------|----|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|
| 60FFh | Accessibility | RW              | Mapping | YES | Relevant Mode | pv | Data Range     | -2 <sup>31</sup> to (2 <sup>31</sup> -1) | Factory Default | 0 rpm |

It sets the user velocity in position profile mode.

| Index | Name          | Supported Drive Modes |         |      |               | Data Structure | VAR        | Data Type       | Uint32                      |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 6502h | Accessibility | RO                    | Mapping | TPDO | Relevant Mode | -              | Data Range | 0 to 4294967295 | Factory Default 0x00000006D |

It indicates the supported drive modes.

| bit      | Description                     | Support                          |
|----------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|          |                                 | 0: Not supported<br>1: Supported |
| 0        | Profile position (PP) mode      | 1                                |
| 1        | vl                              | 0                                |
| 2        | Profile velocity (PV) mode      | 1                                |
| 3        | tq                              | 1                                |
| 4        | NA                              | 0                                |
| 5        | Homing (HM) mode                | 1                                |
| 6        | Interpolated position (IP) mode | 1                                |
| 7 to 15  | NA                              | Reserved                         |
| 16 to 31 | Defined by the manufacturer     | Reserved                         |

If the CANopen device supports the object dictionary 6502h, you can learn the drive modes supported by the servo drive from 6502h.



## *Chapter 7 Application Cases*

---

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.1 Connecting IS620P Servo Drive to Schneider 3S Master Node.....    | 200 |
| 7.2 Connecting IS620P Servo Drive to Beckoff CANopen Master Node..... | 219 |

# Chapter 7 Application Cases

This chapter describes specific operations based on position modes. For details, see "4.8 Profile Velocity Mode" on [Page 122](#).

In a position mode, objects that are used as PDOs are allocated as follows:

Table 7-1 PDO allocation

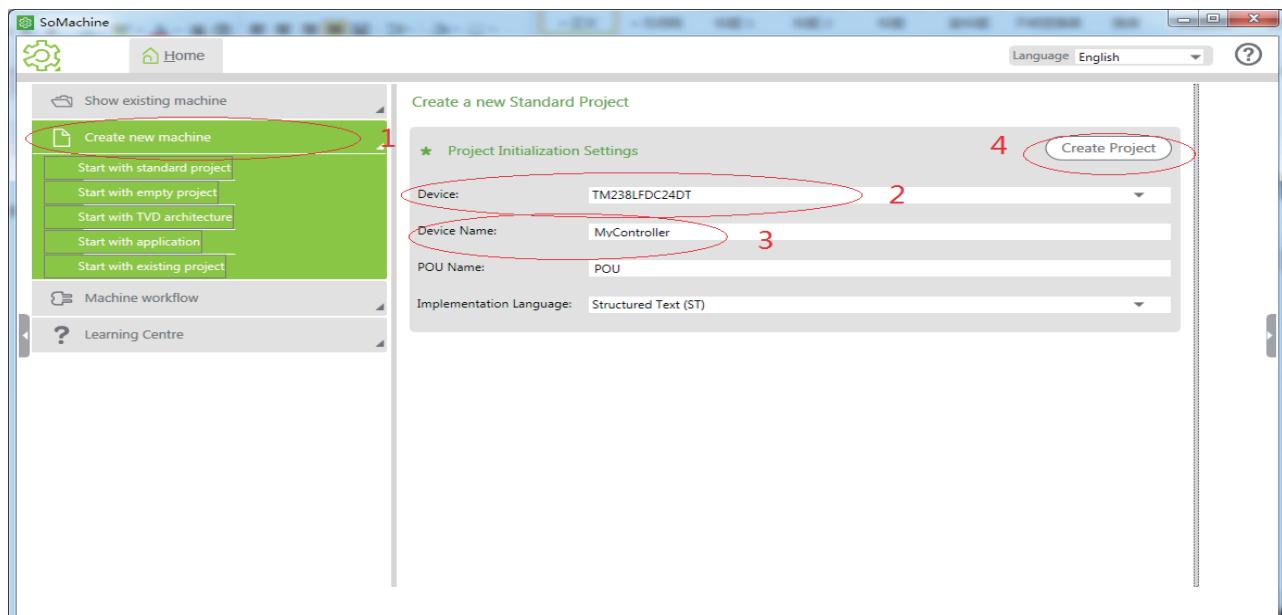
| PDO   | Object    | Meaning                | Bit Length |
|-------|-----------|------------------------|------------|
| RPDO1 | 6040h-00h | Command word           | Uint16     |
|       | 6060h-00h | Modes of operation     | Int8       |
| RPDO2 | 6081h-00h | Speed reference        | Uint32     |
|       | 607Ah-00h | Position reference     | Int32      |
| TPDO1 | 6041h-00h | Status word            | Uint16     |
|       | 6061h-00h | Mode feedback          | Int8       |
| TPDO2 | 606Ch-00h | Speed feedback         | Int32      |
|       | 6064h-00h | Position feedback      | Int32      |
| TPDO3 | 200Bh-19h | Phase current feedback | Uint16     |

In an SDO, write 6083h (acceleration), 6084h (deceleration), and 605Ah (emergency stop mode).

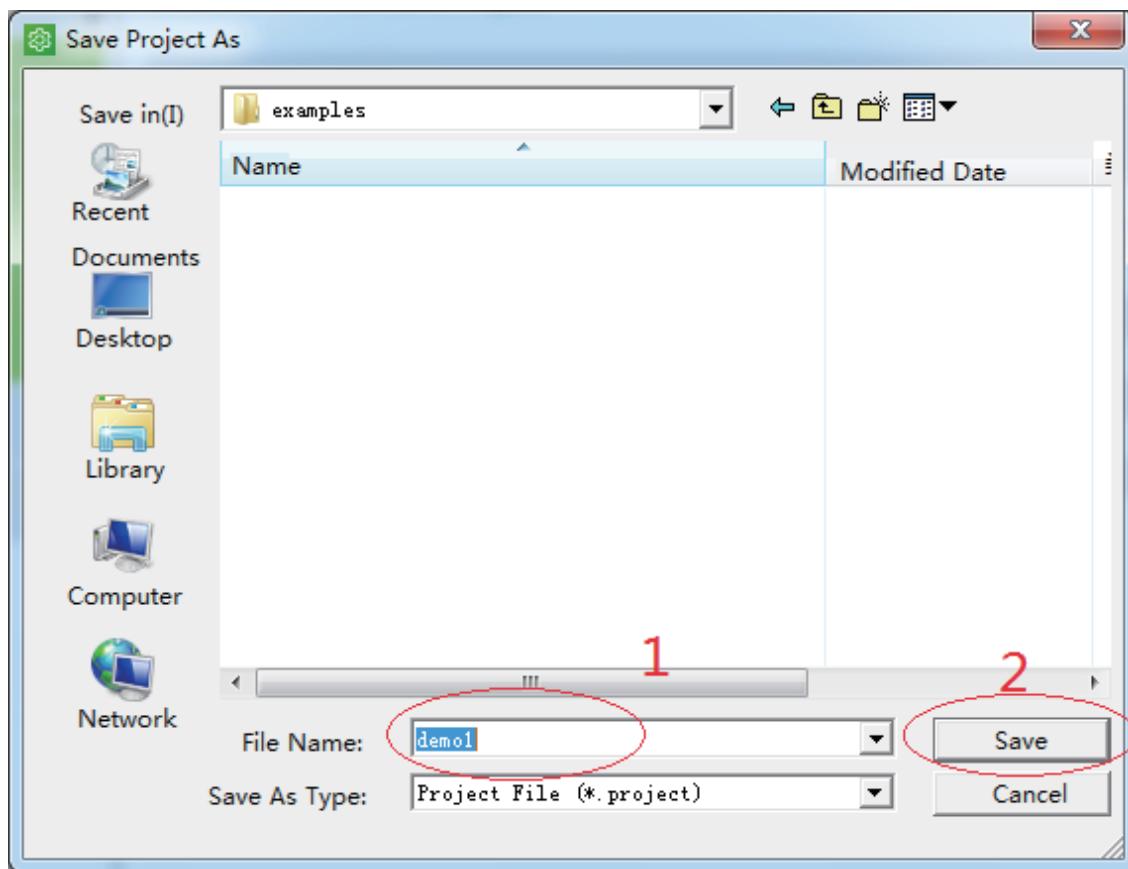
## 7.1 Connecting IS620P Servo Drive to Schneider 3S Master Node

SoMachine is Schneider 3S series master node background software. This section describes how to connect the IS620P servo drive to Schneider M238 master node.

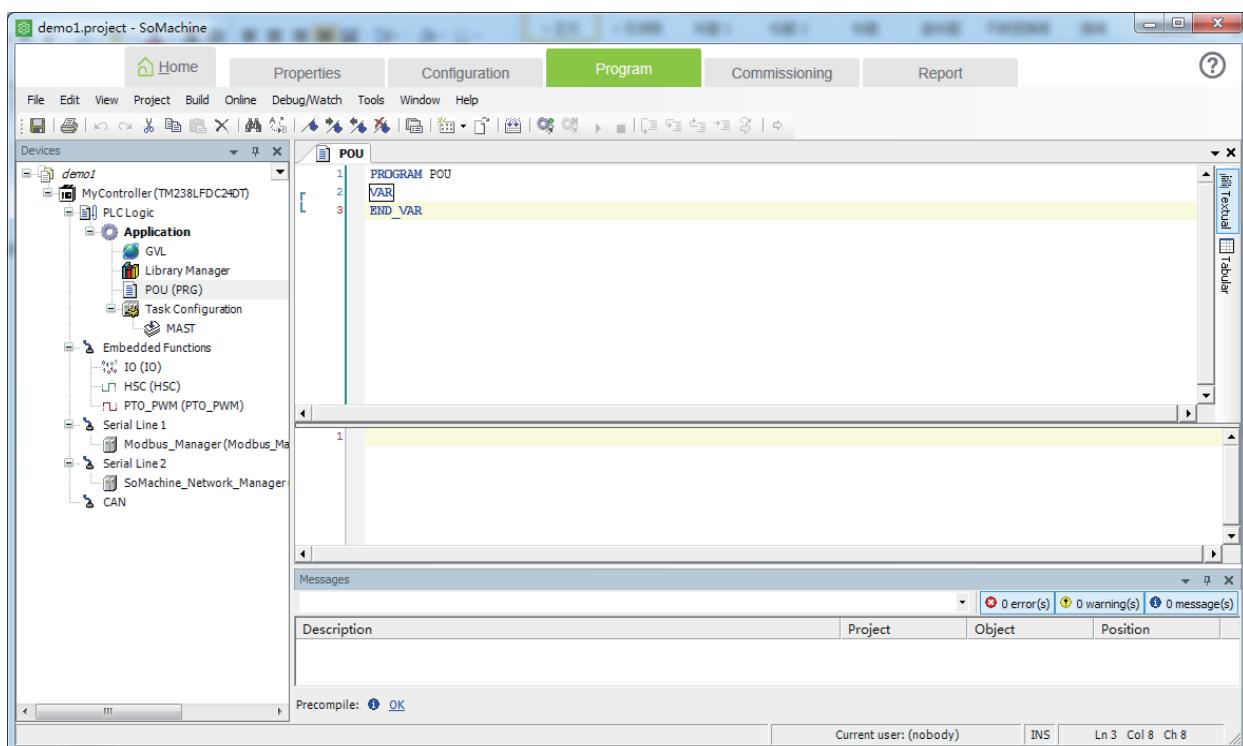
- 1) Start SoMachine and click **Create new machine** based on a standard project. Select a master device, for example, TM238LFDC24DT, modify the device name, and click **Create Project**, as shown in the figure below.



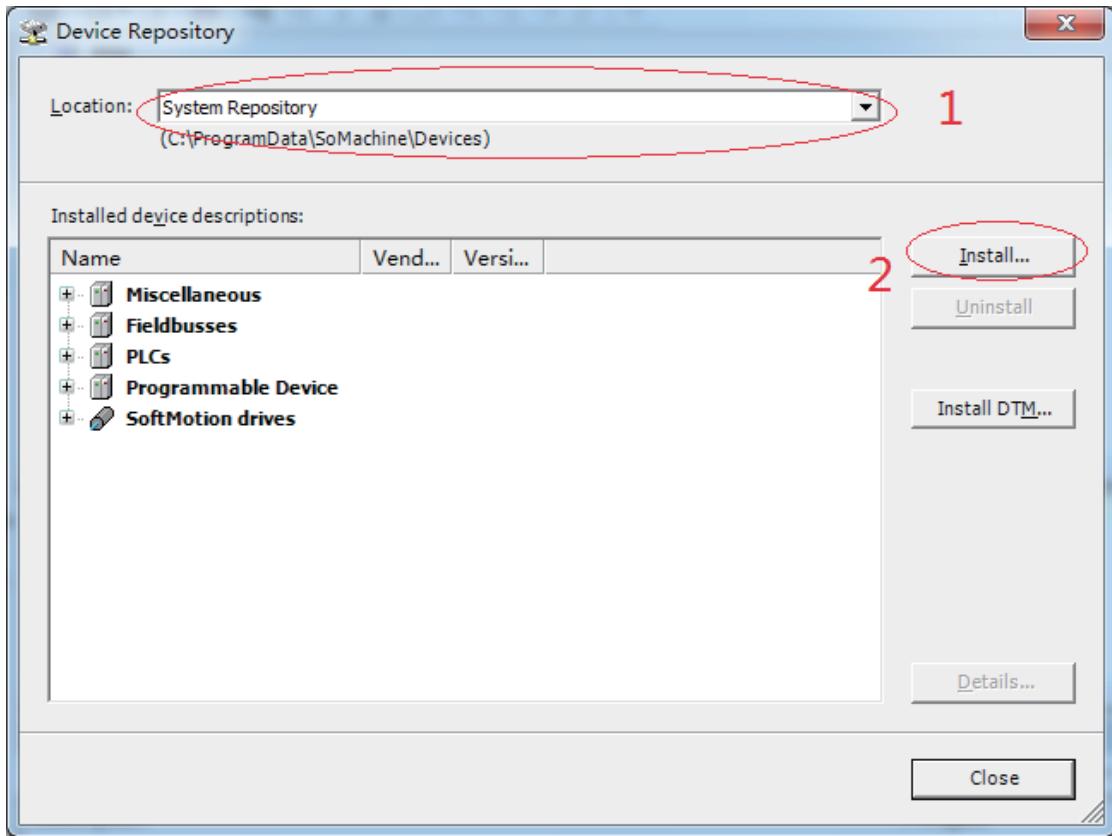
- 2) In the dialog box that is displayed, enter a proper file name and click **Save**.



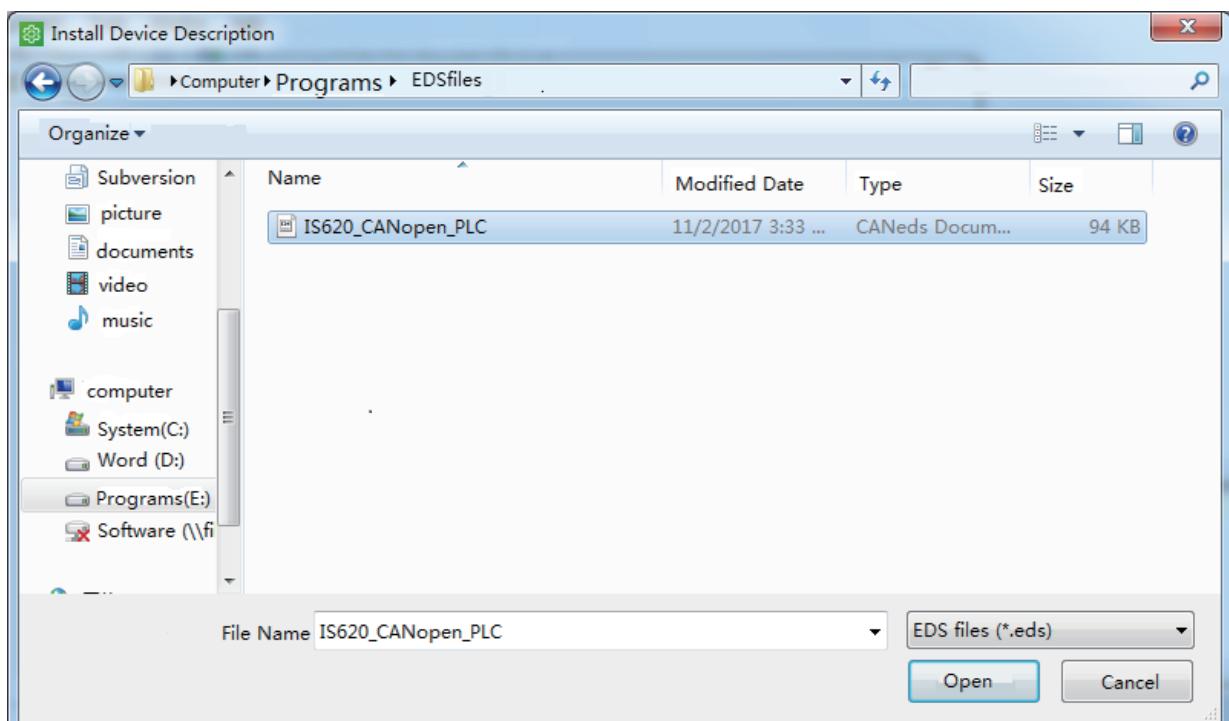
- 3) The following window is displayed:



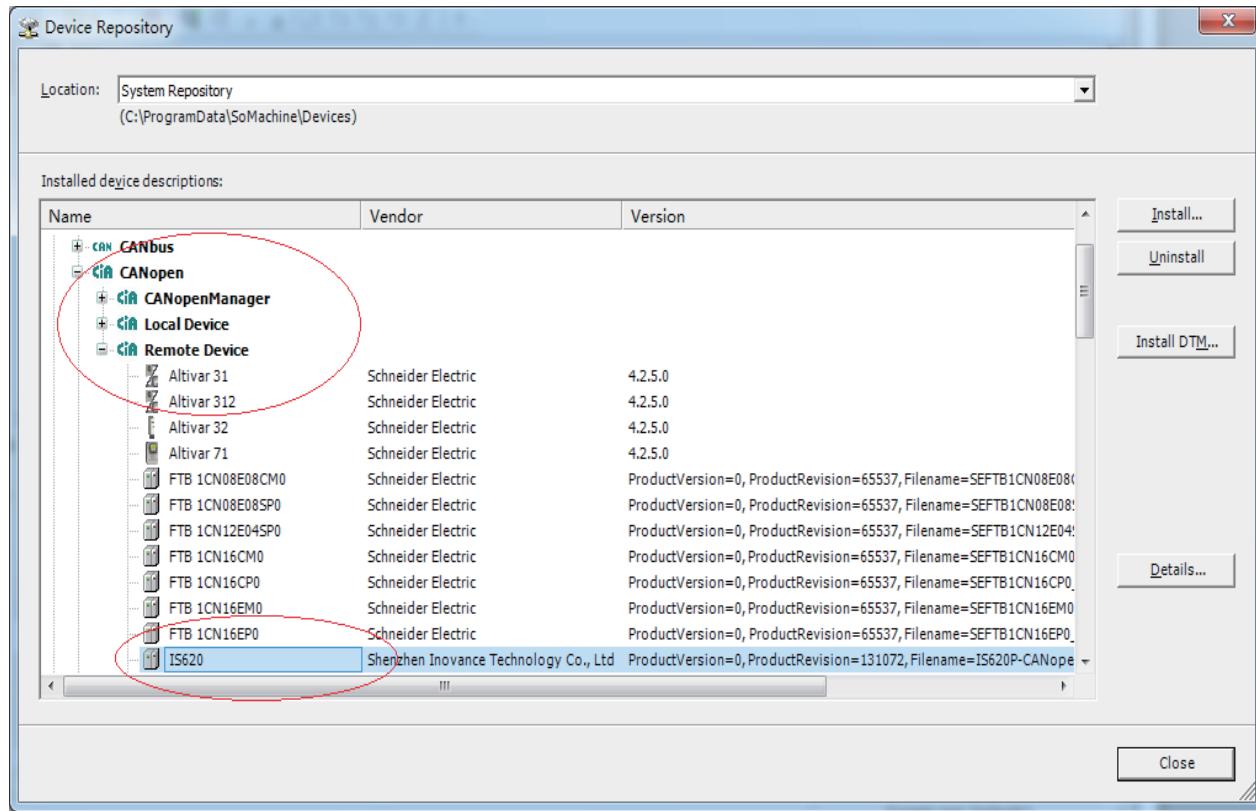
- 4) Choose **Tools > Device Repository** in the toolbar. The **Device Repository** dialog box is displayed. (If the EDS file is imported, steps 4 to 6 can be omitted.)



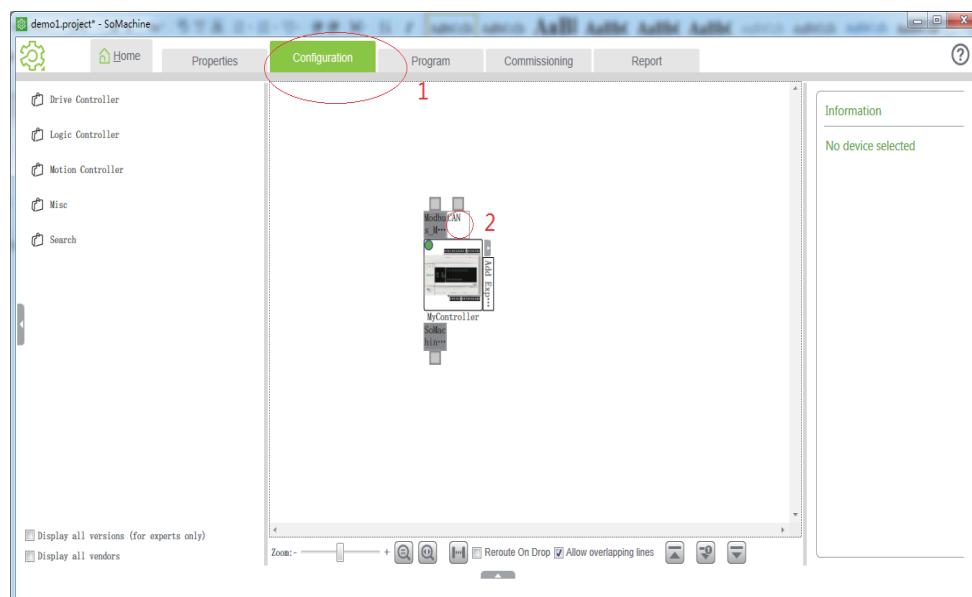
- 5) In the location bar, select **System Repository**, click **Install**, and select the storage location of the target EDS file.



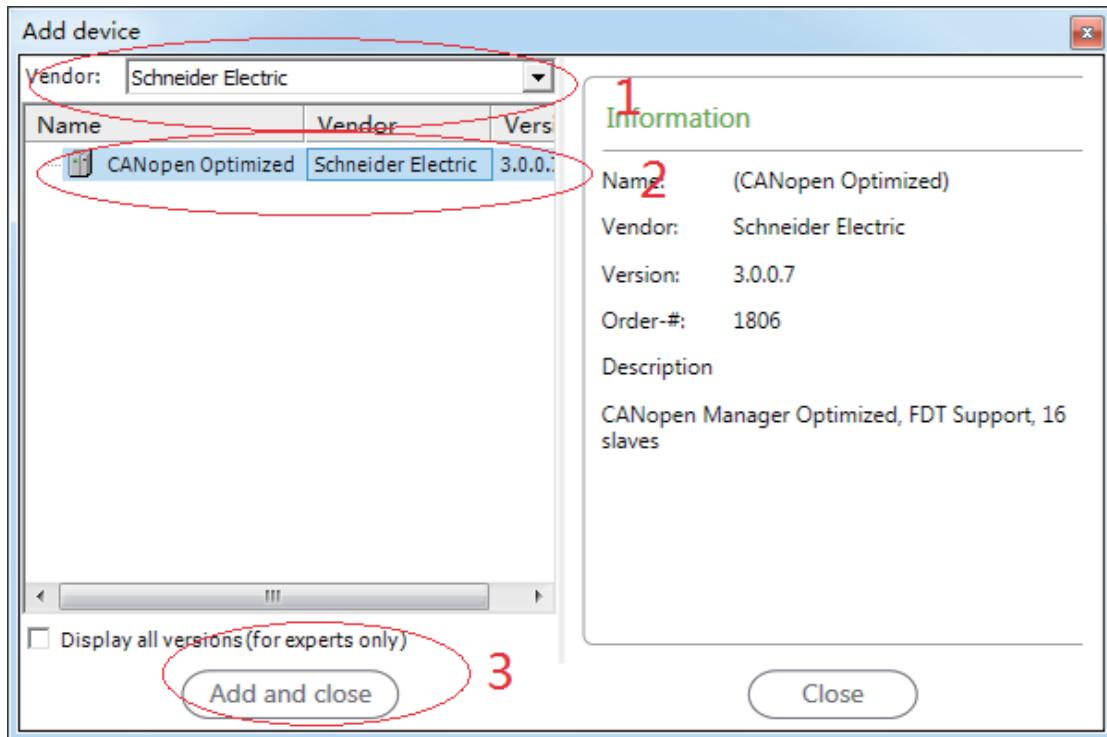
- 6) Click **Open**. The EDS file of the IS620P servo drive is imported into SoMachine. In the **Device Repository** dialog box, you can choose **Field Bus > CANopen > Remote Device** to view devices.



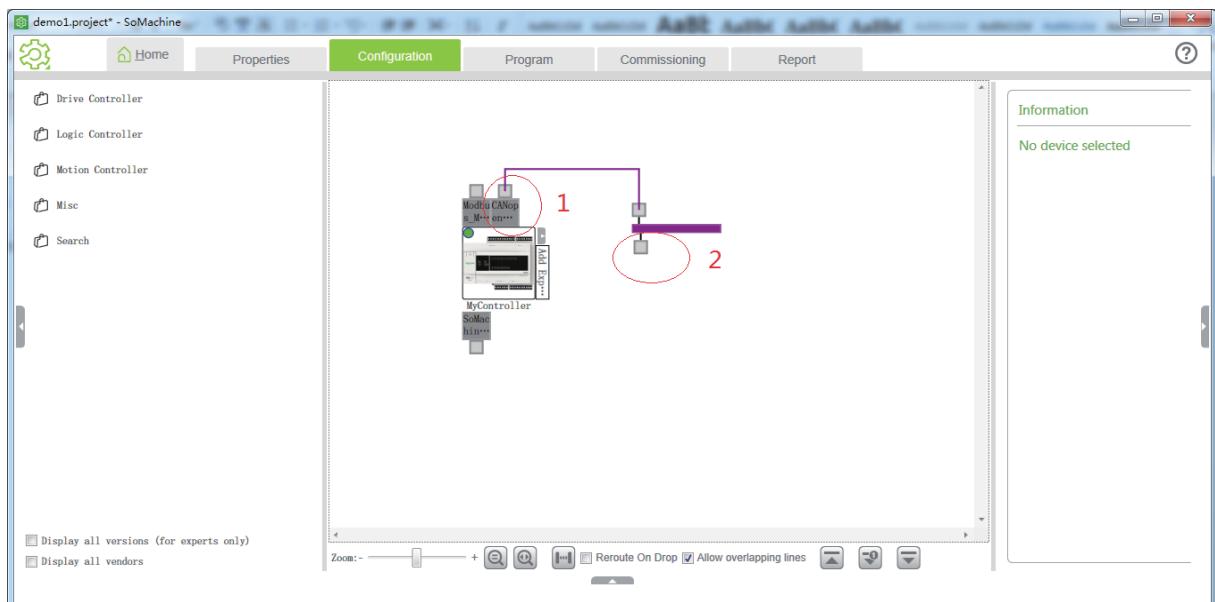
- 7) Close the **Device Repository** dialog box. Click **Configuration** in the window. Only the M238 master node can be seen. Click **CAN** of the master node.



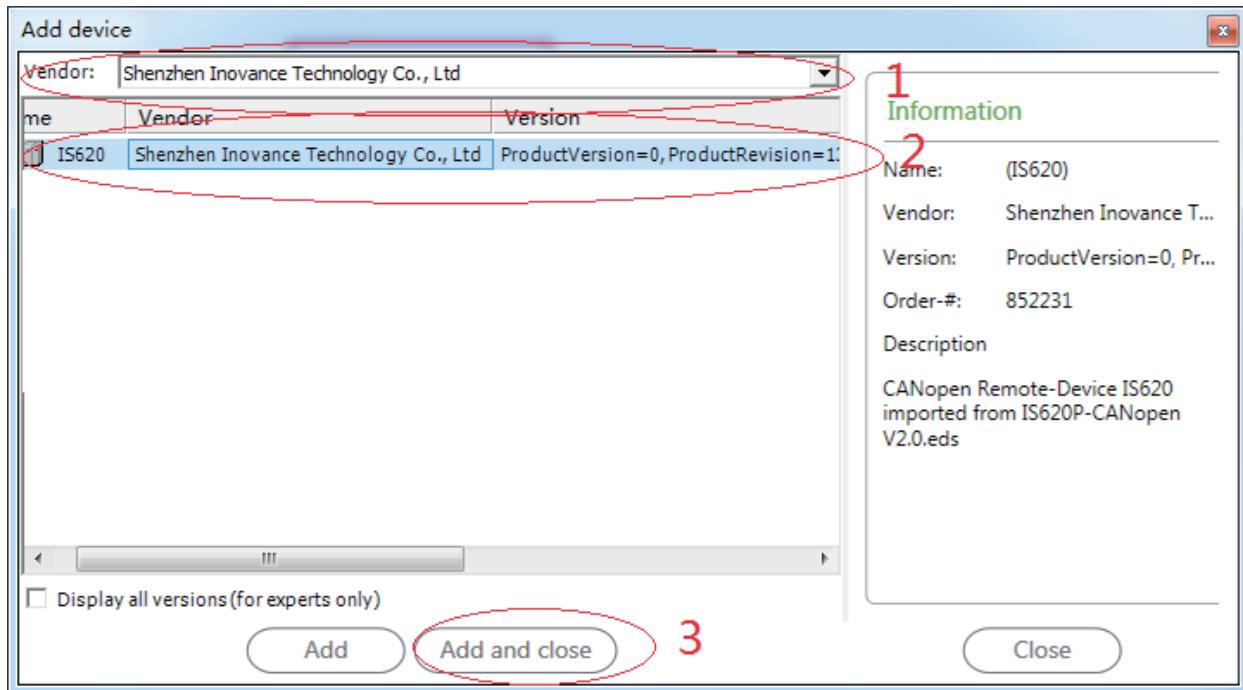
- 8) The **Add device** dialog box is displayed. Add a CANopen gateway, select **Schneider Electric** for **Supplier**, select **CANopen Optimized**, and click **Add and close**.



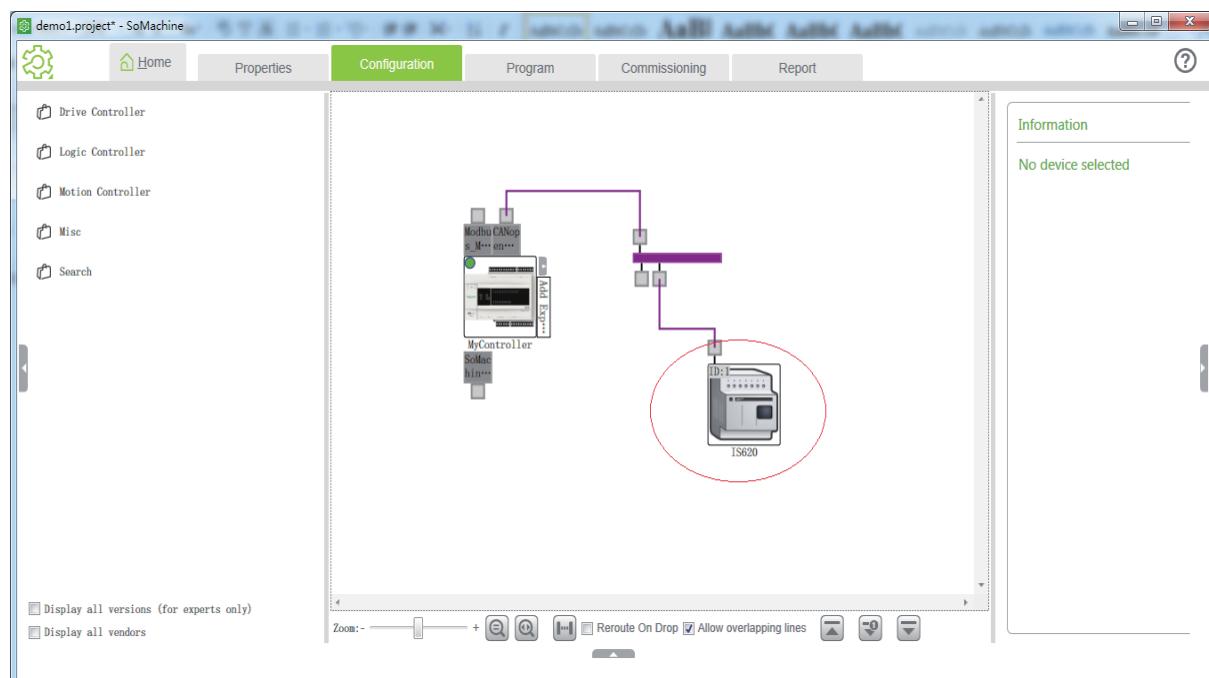
- 9) The CANopen gateway can be seen in the window. Click 2 in the figure.



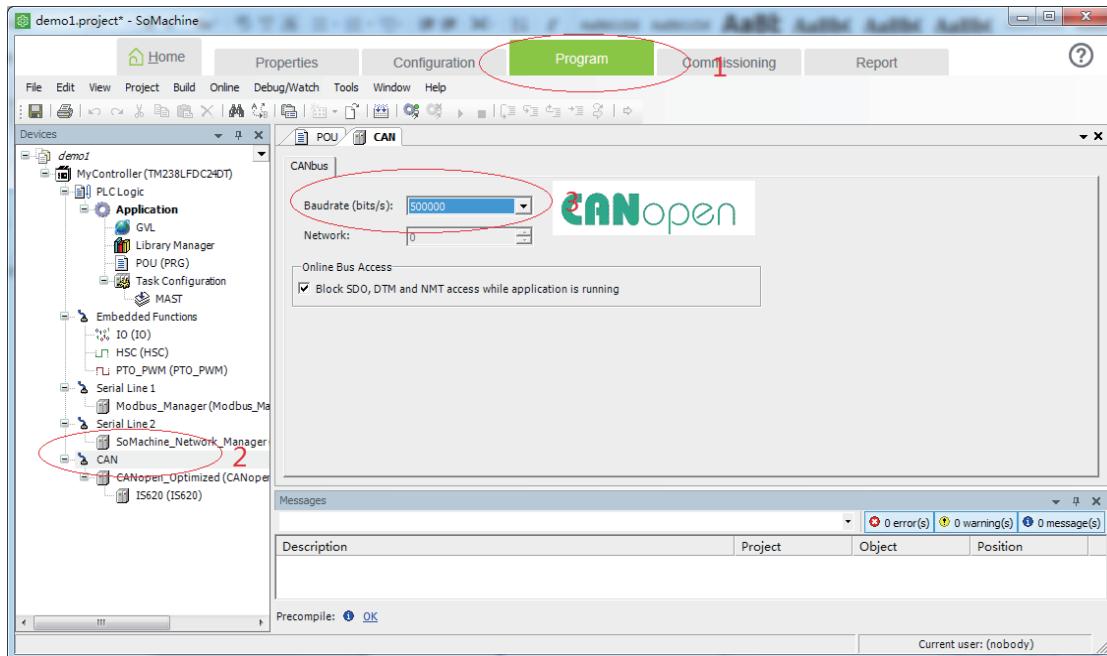
- 10) In the **Add Device** dialog box that is displayed, select **Inovance** for **Supplier**, select **IS620P Servo Drive** for the device, and click **Add and close**.



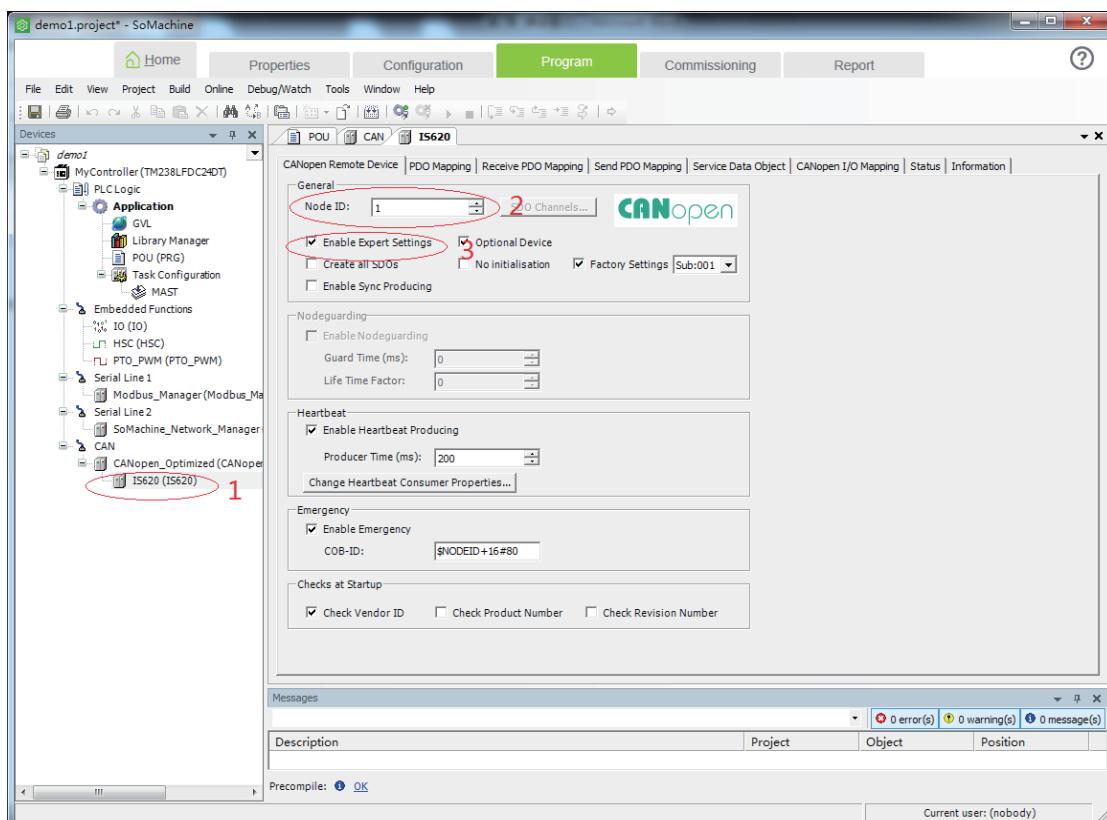
- 11) You can see that the IS620P drive is added.



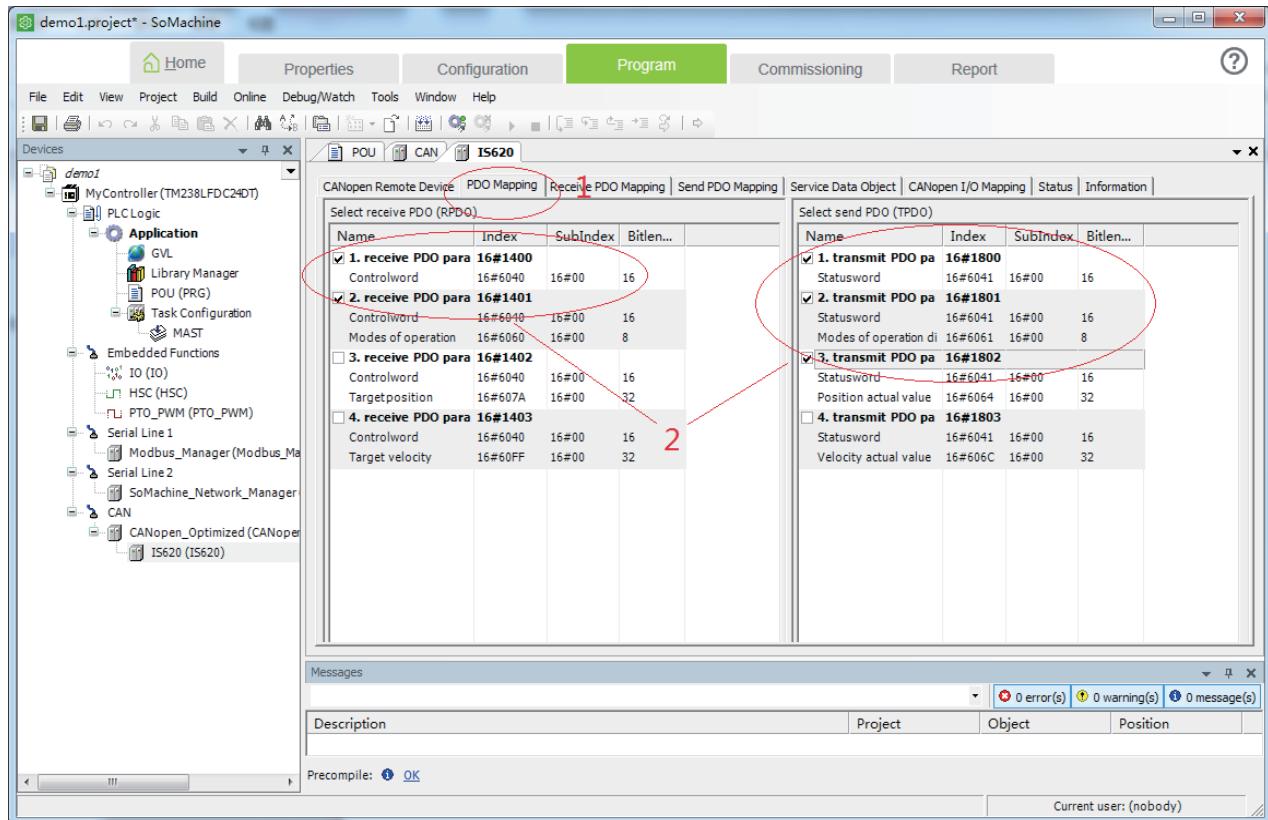
- 12) Click **Program** in the window, double-click **CAN** on the left, and select an appropriate baud rate, for example, 500Kbps.



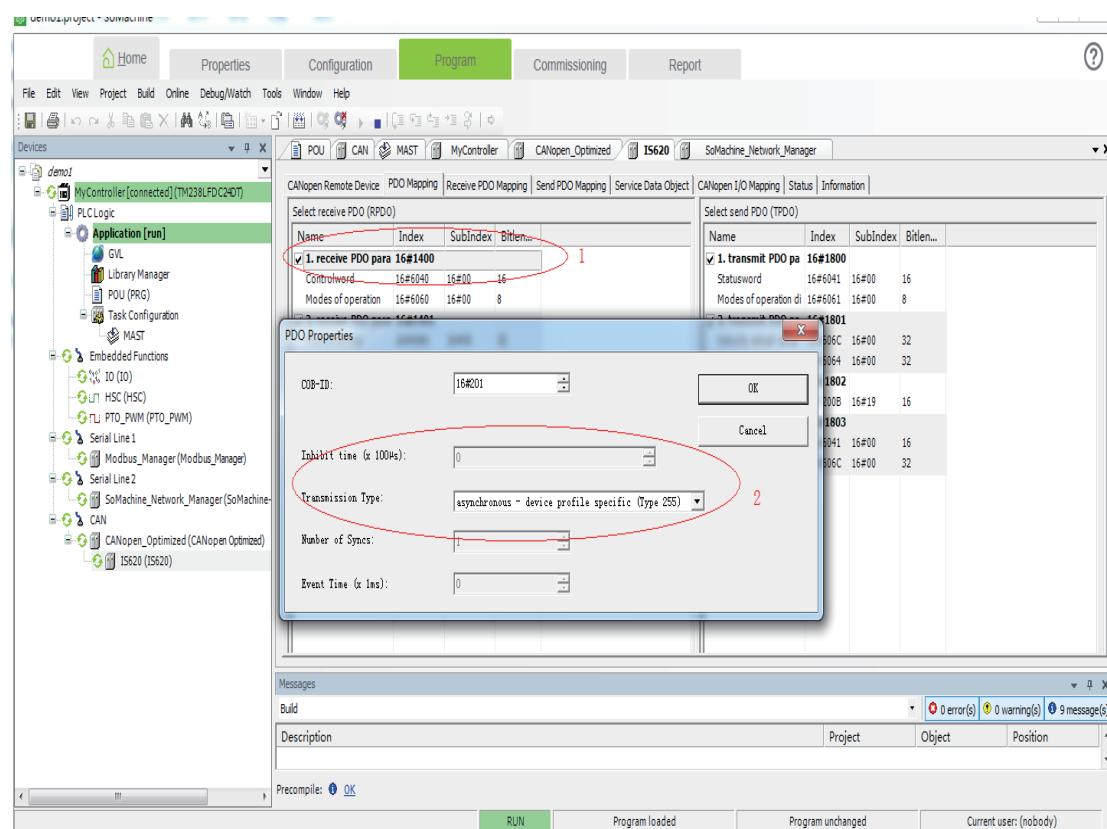
- 13) Double-click **IS620P\_Servo\_Driver** on the left. The node ID can be modified. Select **Enable Expert Settings**.



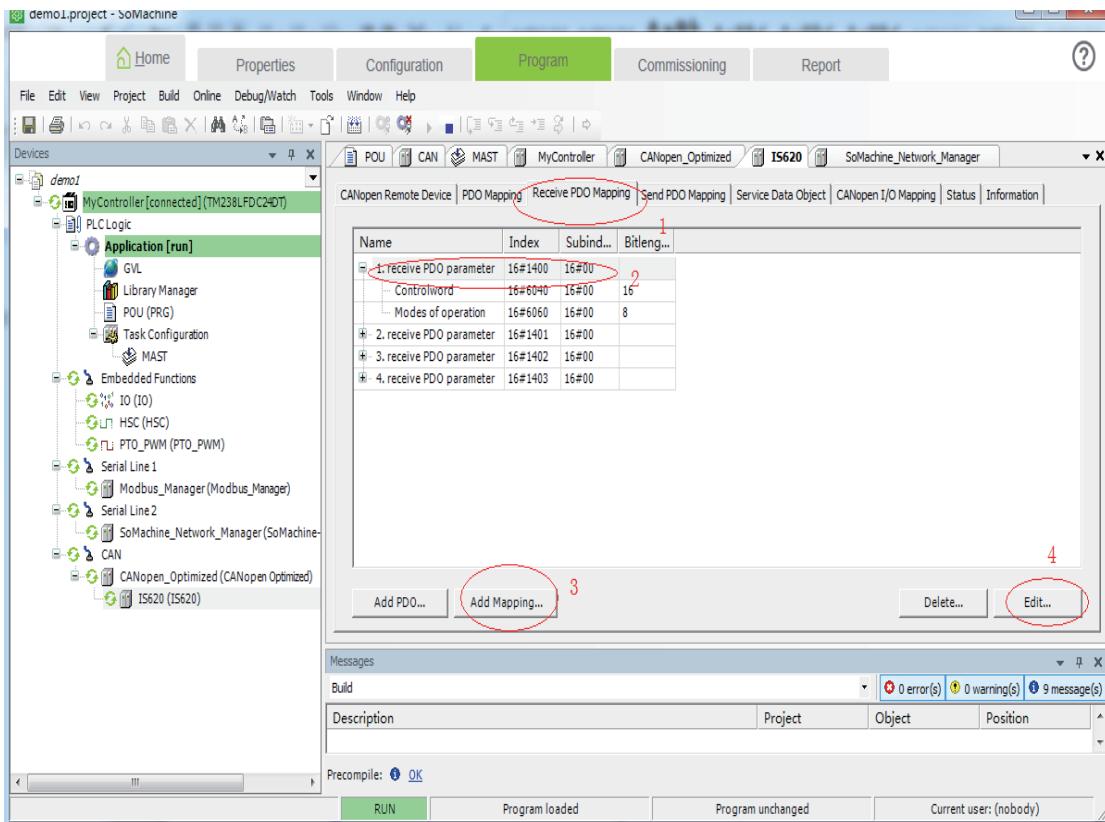
14) Click **PDO Mapping** and select two RPDOs and three TPDOs.



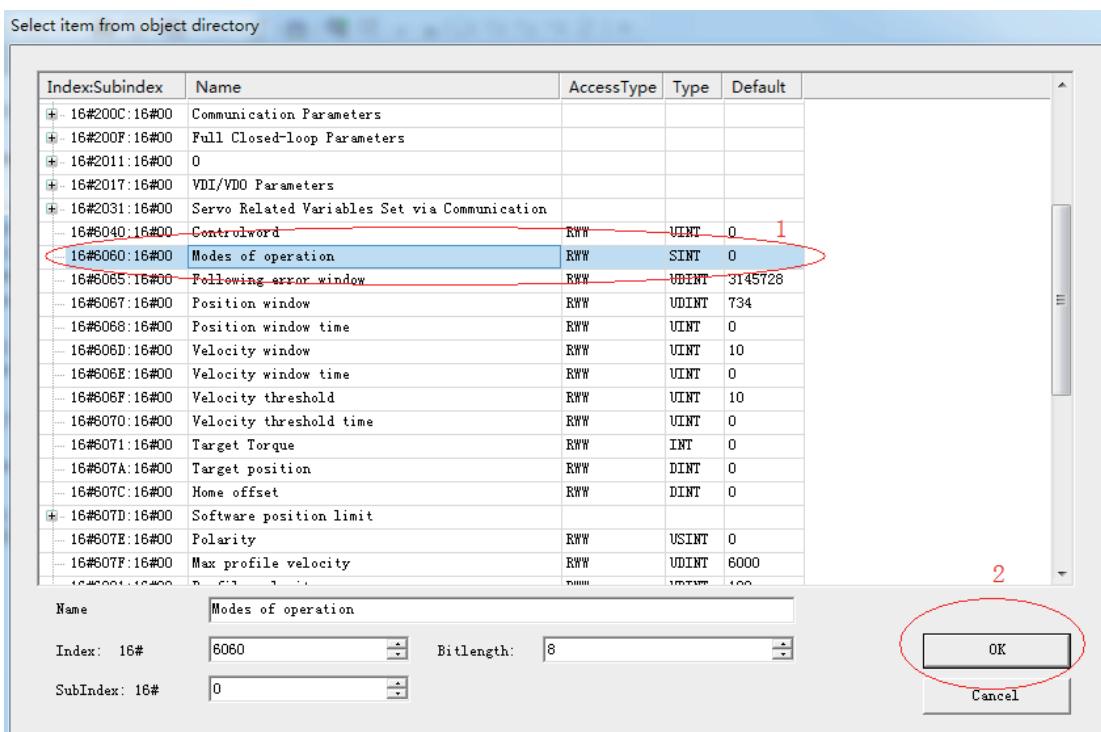
15) Double-click **RPDO1**. The **PDO Properties** dialog box is displayed. Modify **Transmission Type** to **Type 255**. Perform the same operation for other PDOs.



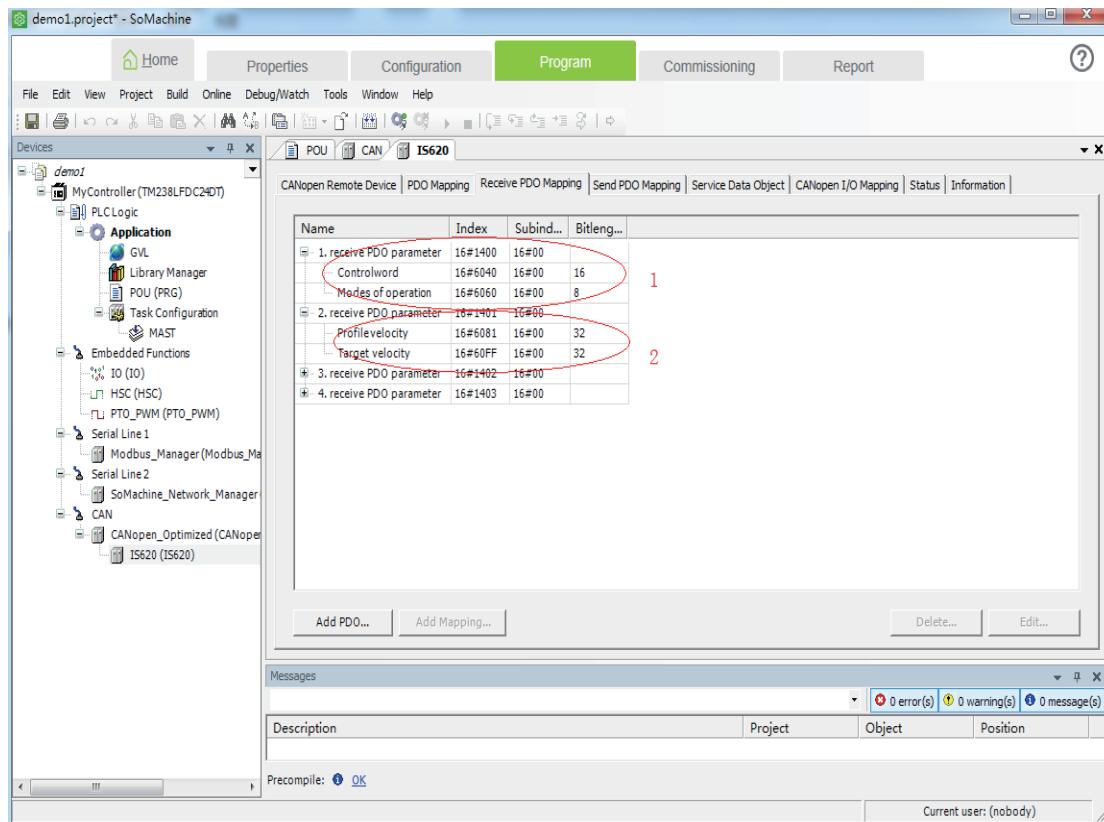
- 16) Select **Receive PDO Mapping** and click **receive PDO parameter**. Click **Add Mapping** or select a mapping and click **Edit**.



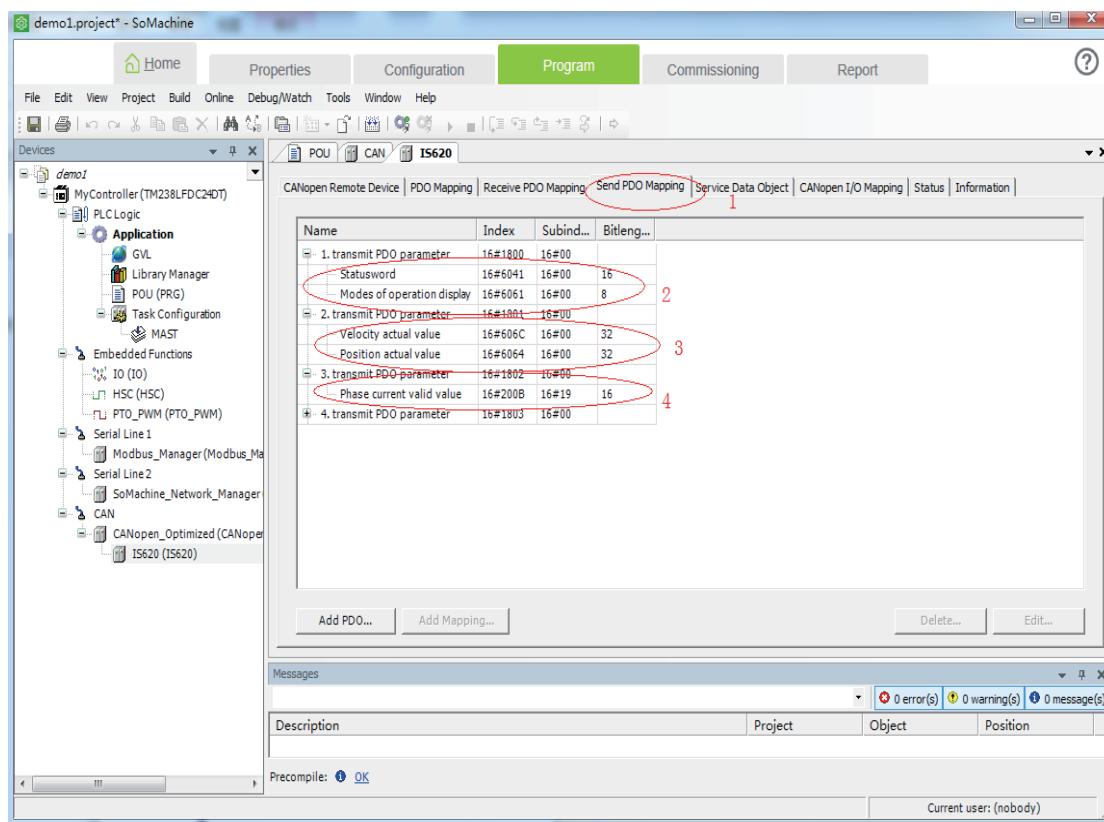
- 17) The **Add** dialog box is displayed. Select appropriate mapping objects based on Table 7-1.



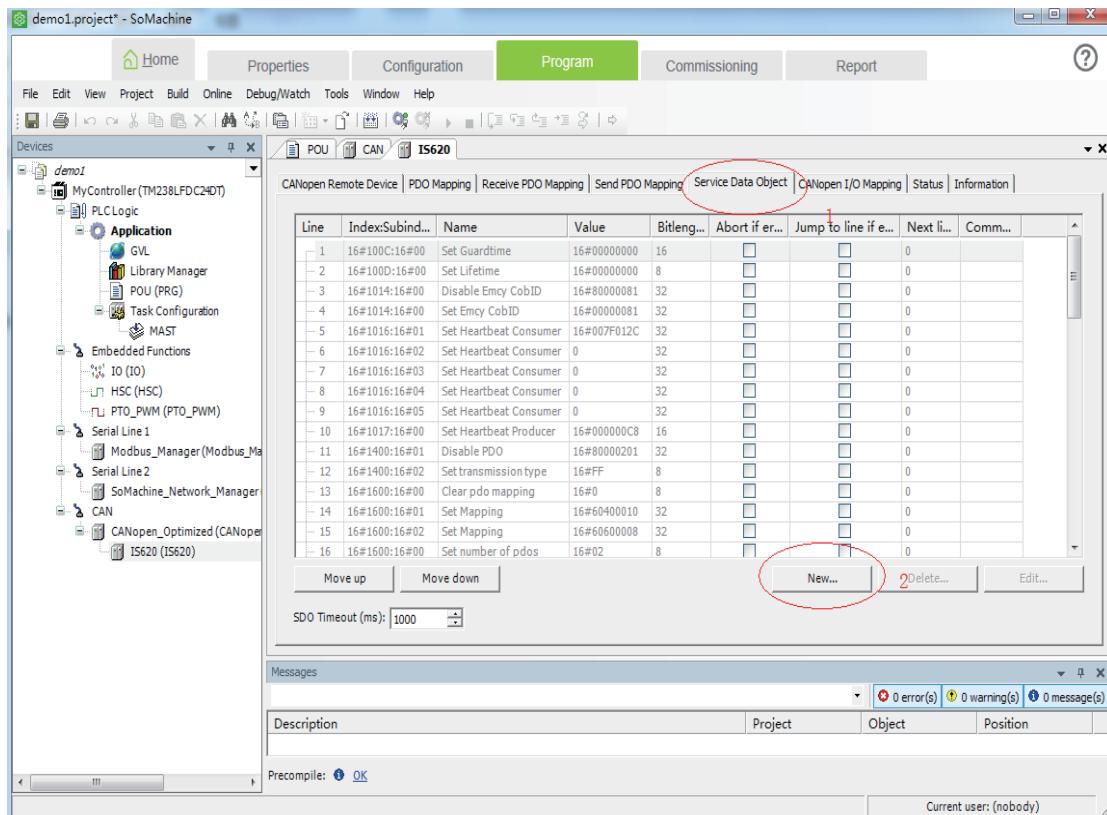
18) After mapping objects are added, the RPDO mapping is as follows:



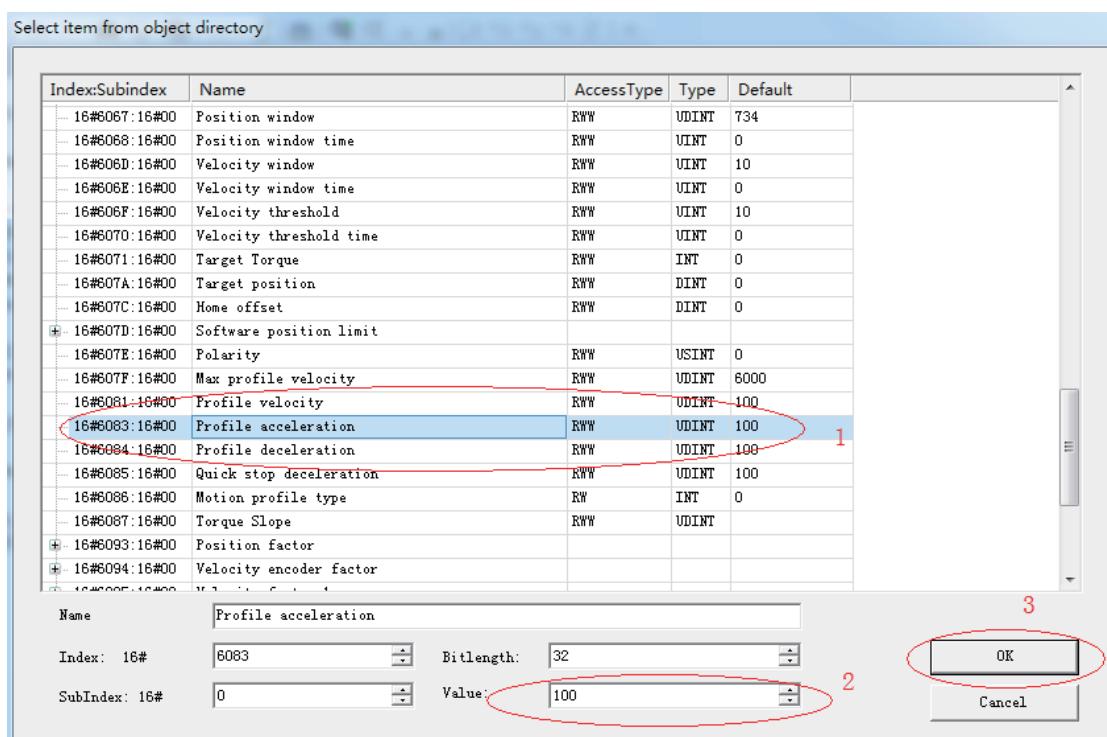
19) Similarly, click **Send PDO Mapping**. Configure the PDO mapping based on Table 7-1.



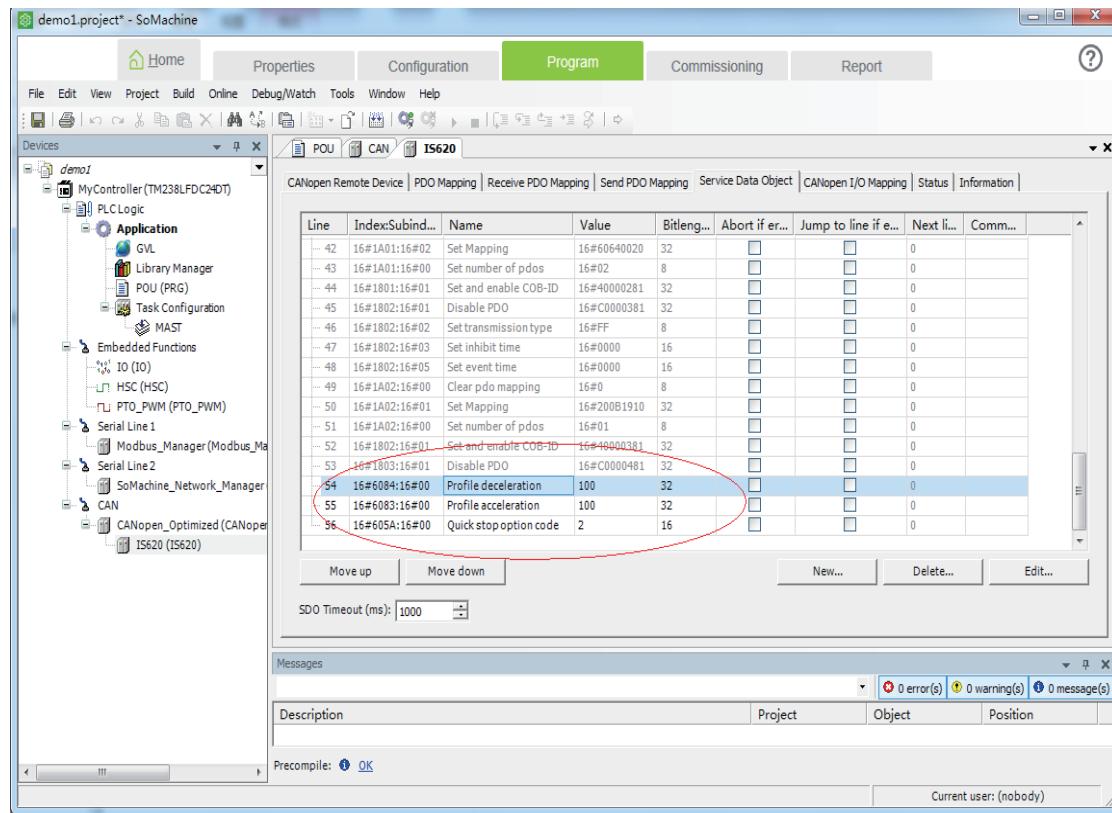
20) Click **Service Data Object** and click **New** to add a required SDO. (Optional) (If default values are used, steps 20 to 22 can be omitted.)



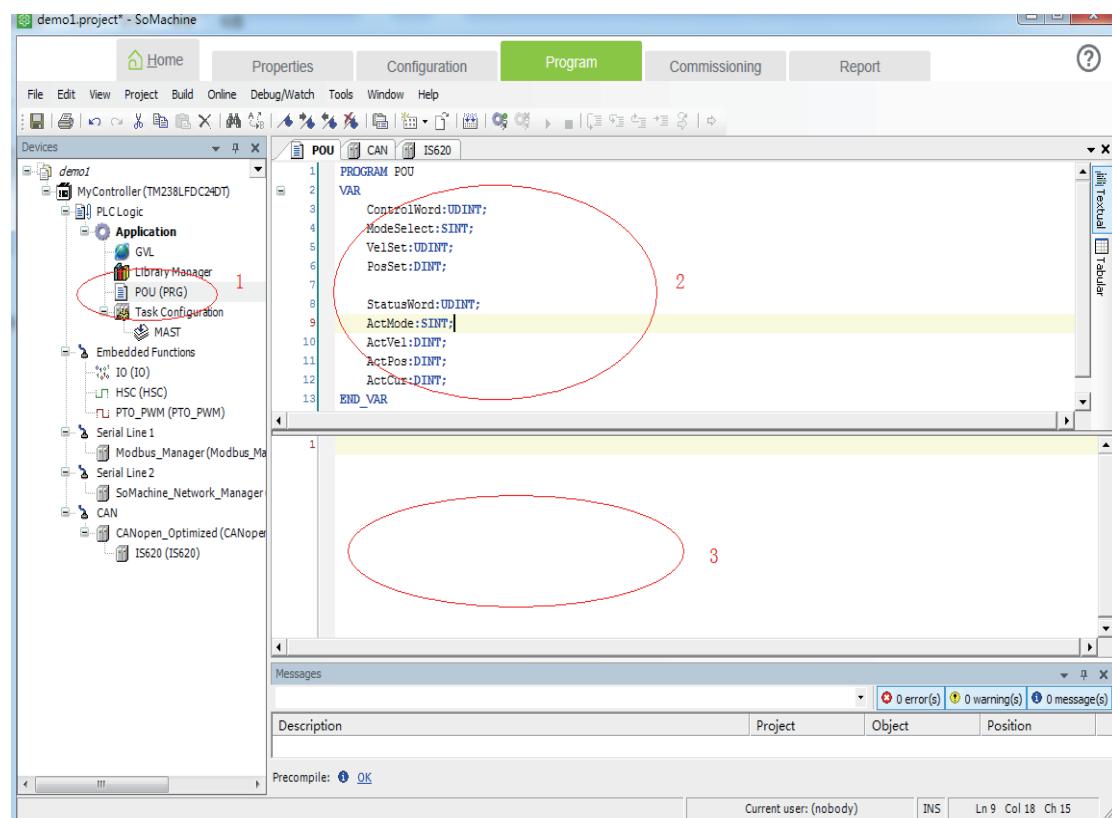
21) Select an SDO from the list, modify its value, and click **OK**. (optional)



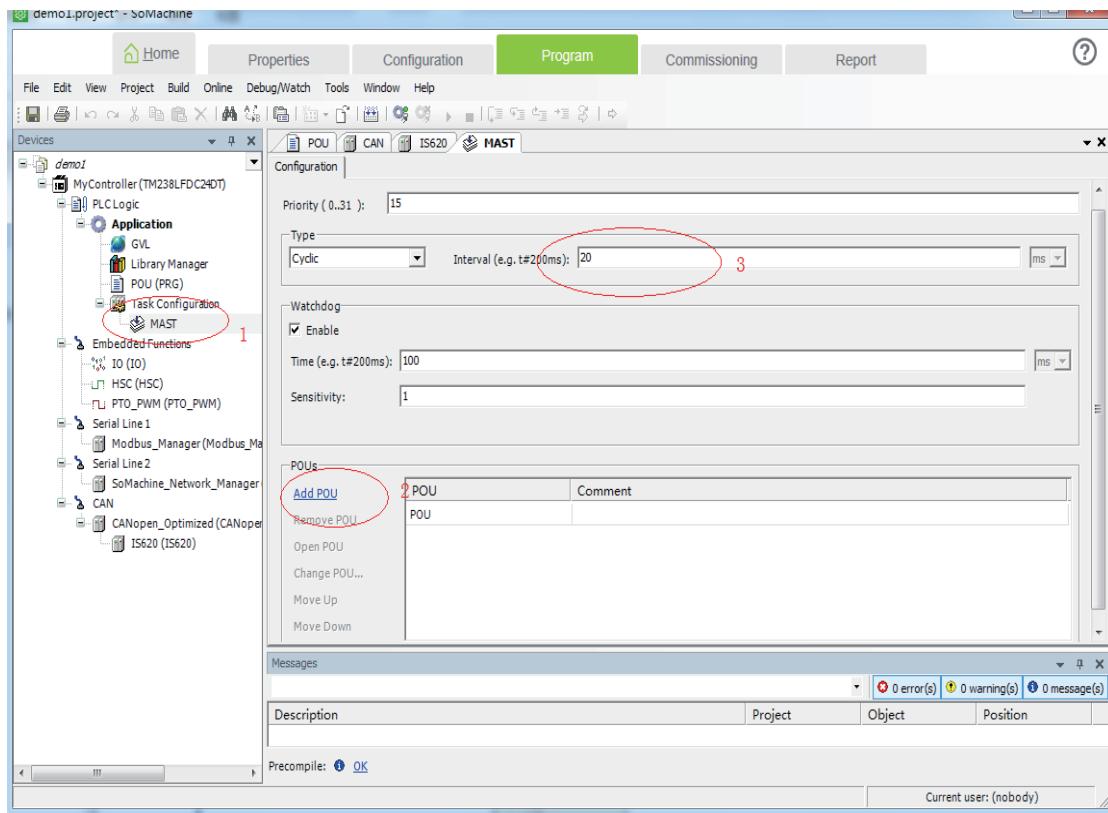
22) Added SDOs are as follows (optional):



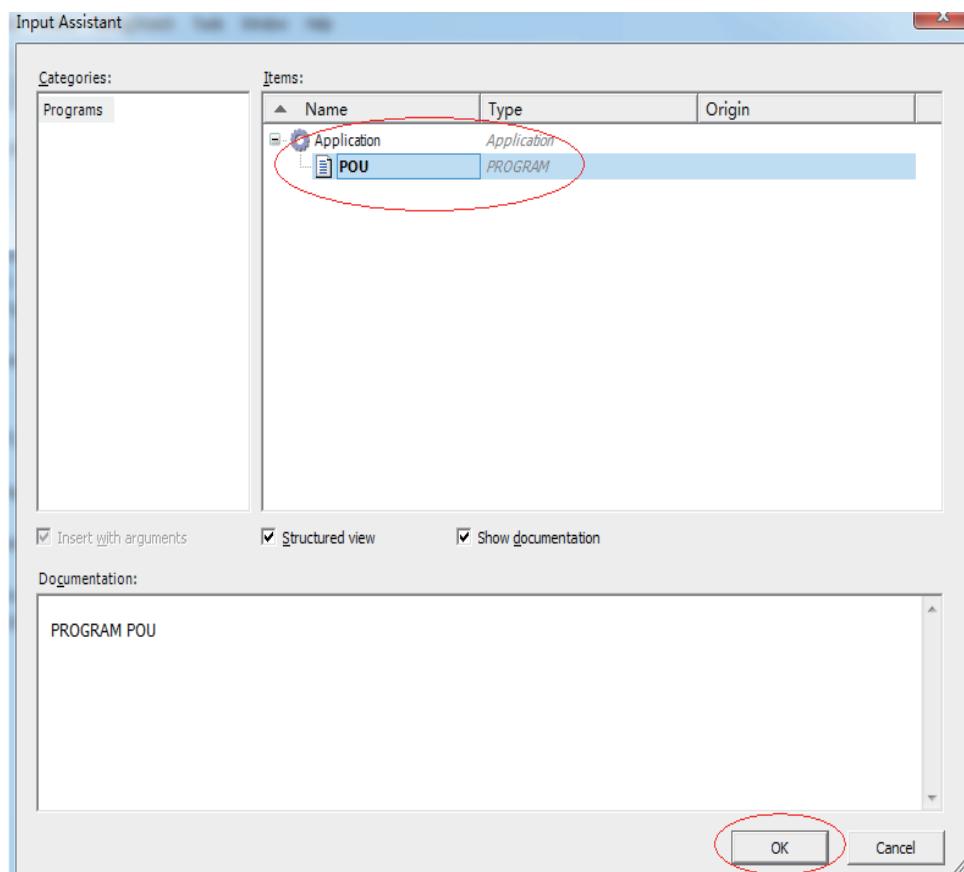
23) Double-click POU on the left. Add variable definitions in 2 and add PLC program logic in 3. Click **Edit** or press **F11**. If no error occurs, go to the next step.



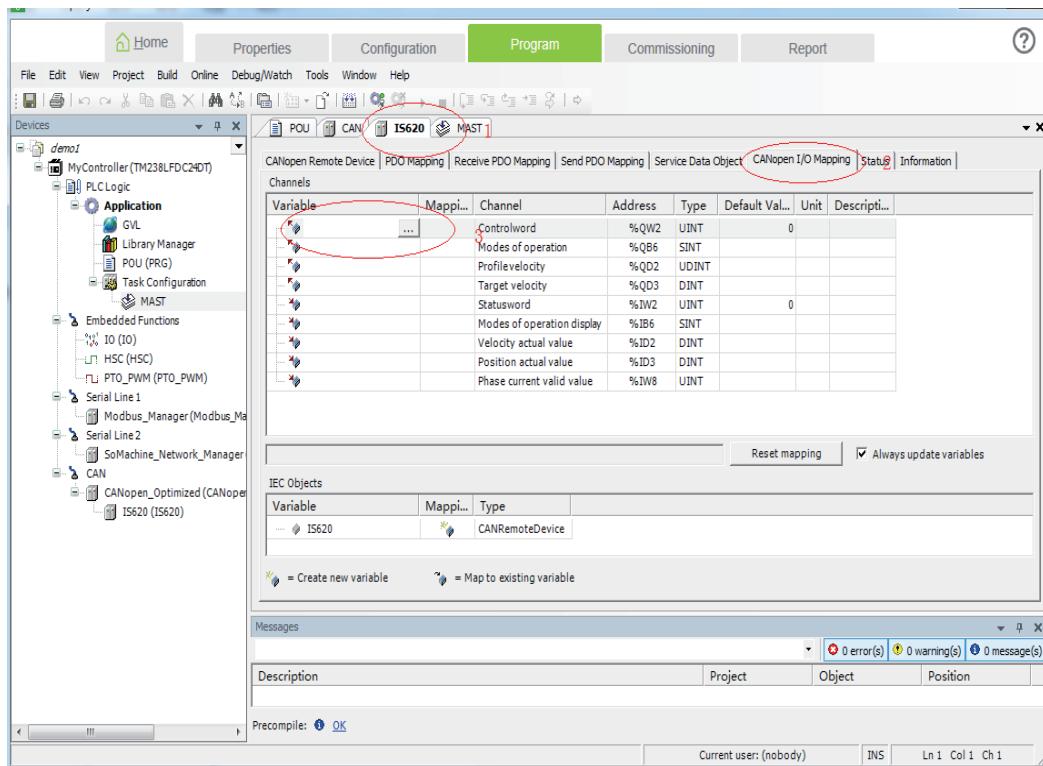
24) Double-click **MAST**, click **Add POU**, and set the program circulation interval.



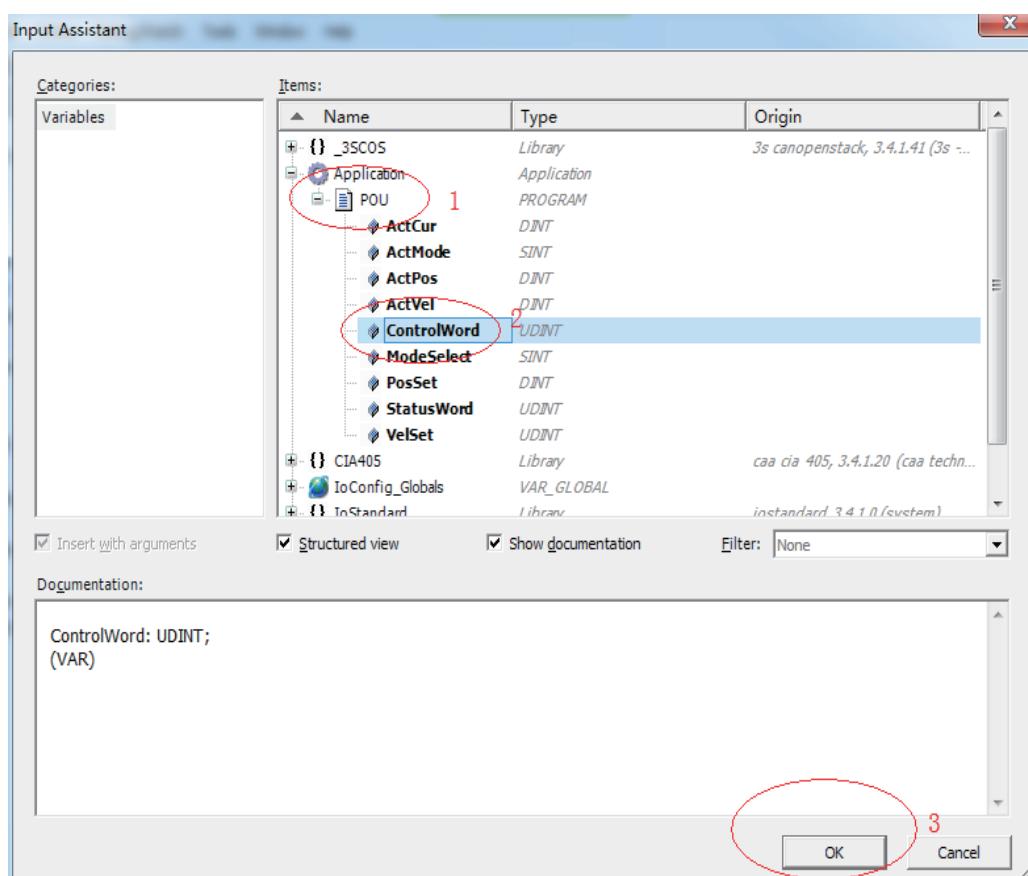
25) Select the added POU in the following dialog box.



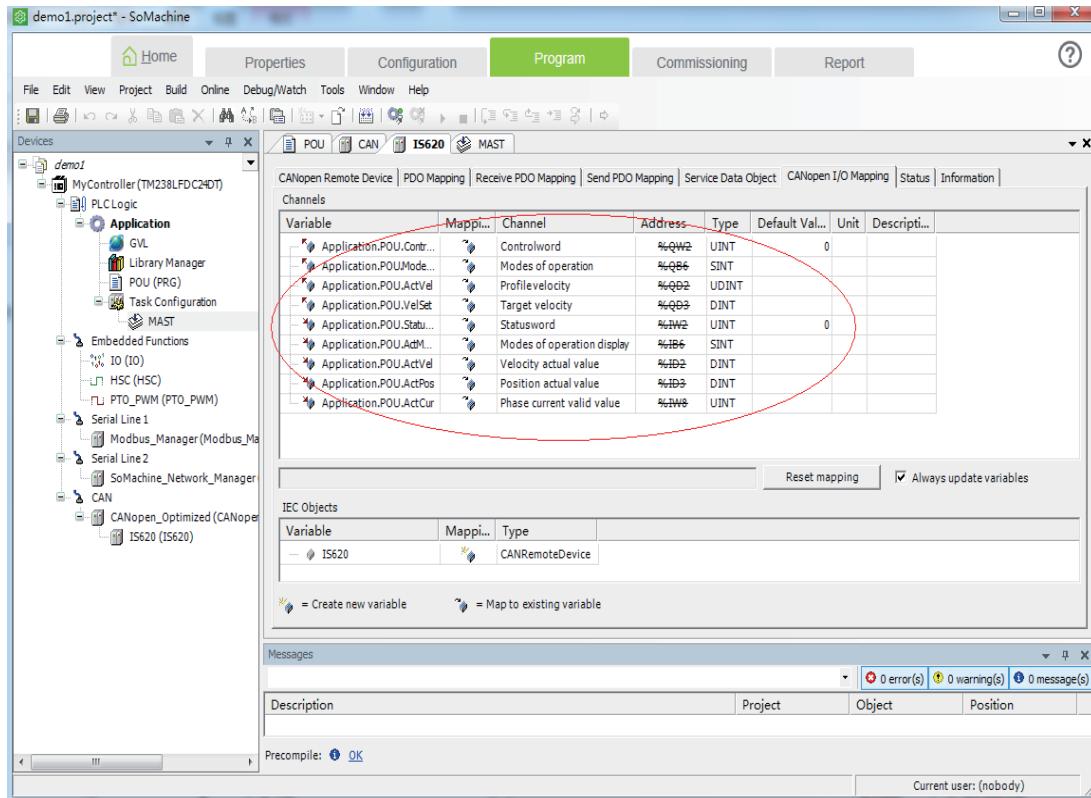
- 26) Select **CANopen I/O Mapping** of **IS620P\_Servo\_driver**. In Variables, double-click and then click the ... button.



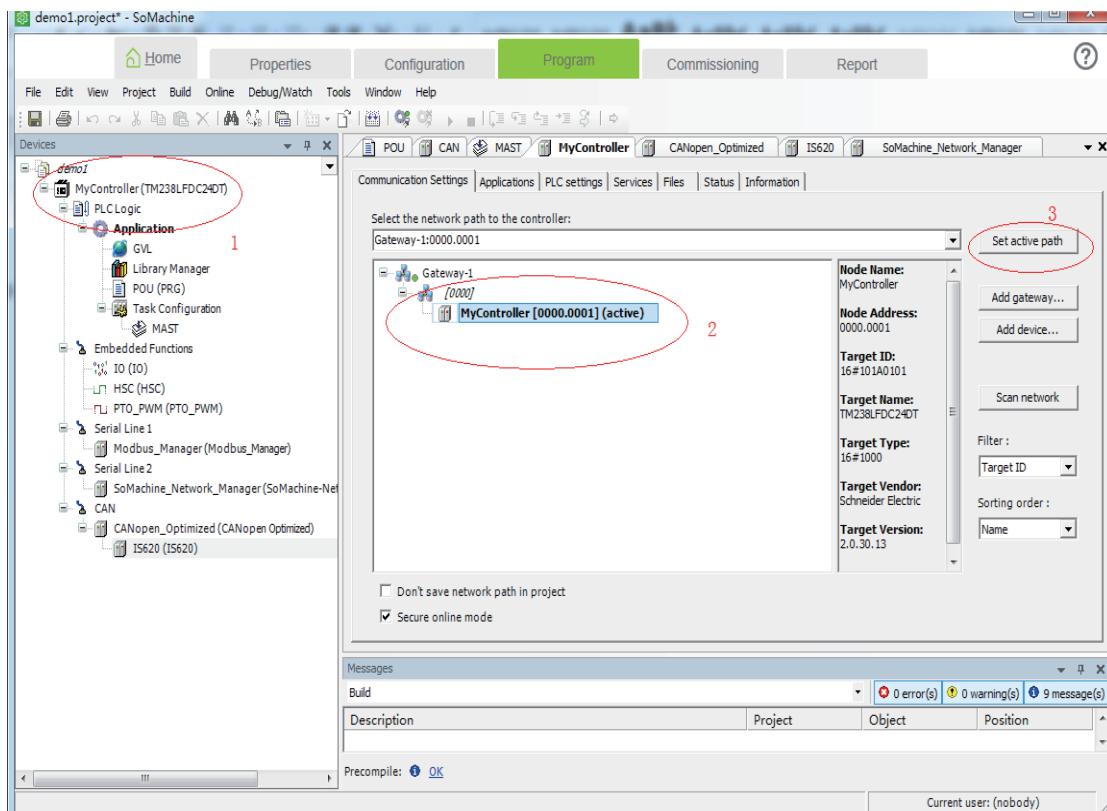
- 27) Select variables defined by PLC as follows:



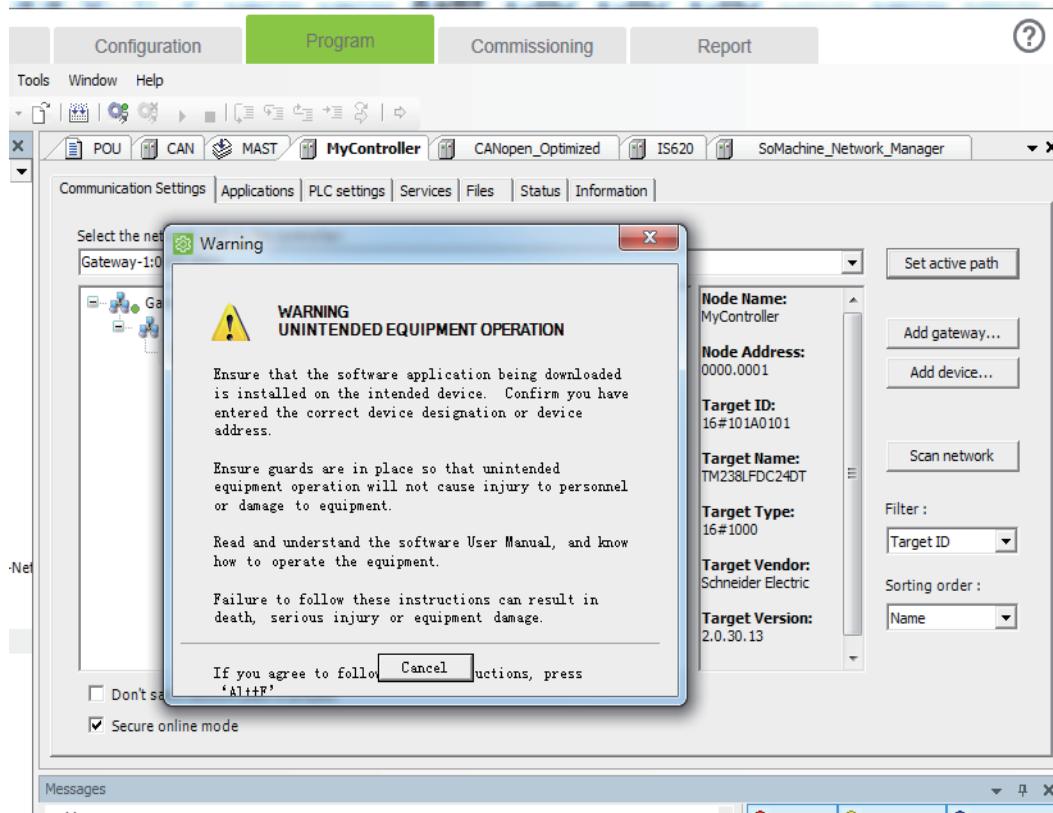
28) Add other variables by using similar methods. The completed mapping is as follows:



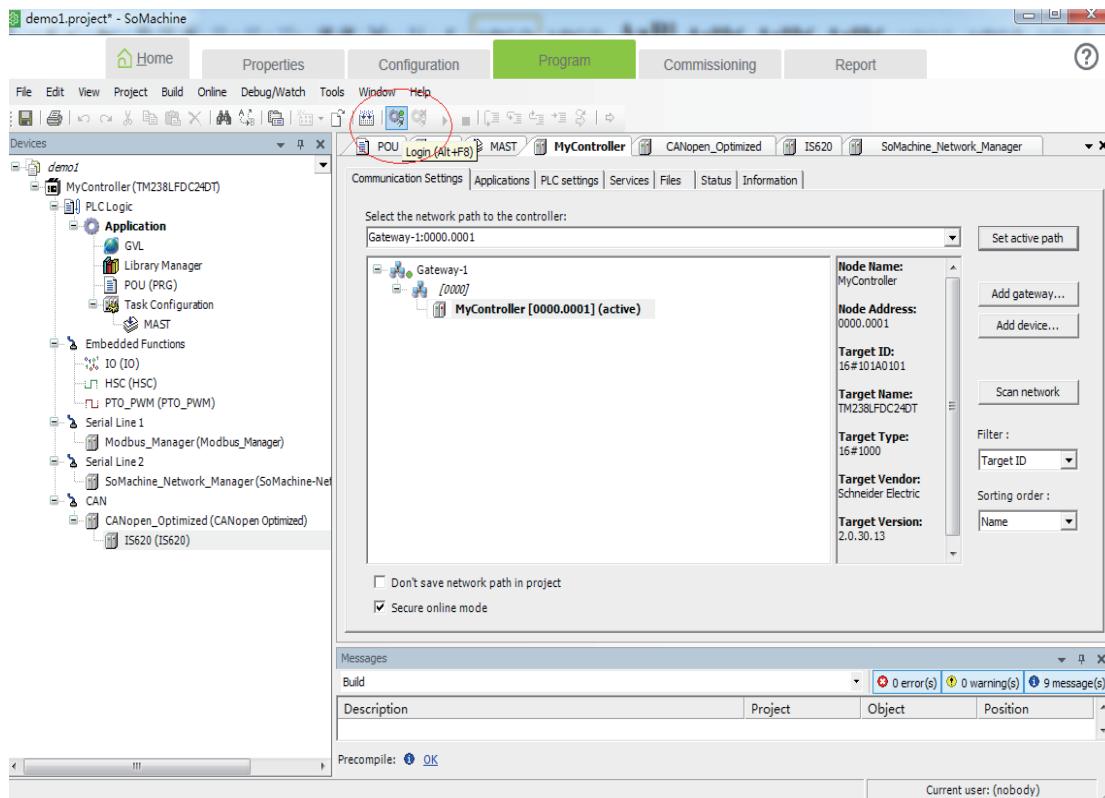
29) Double-click the master node name on the left, select **MyController**, and click **Set active path** on the right.



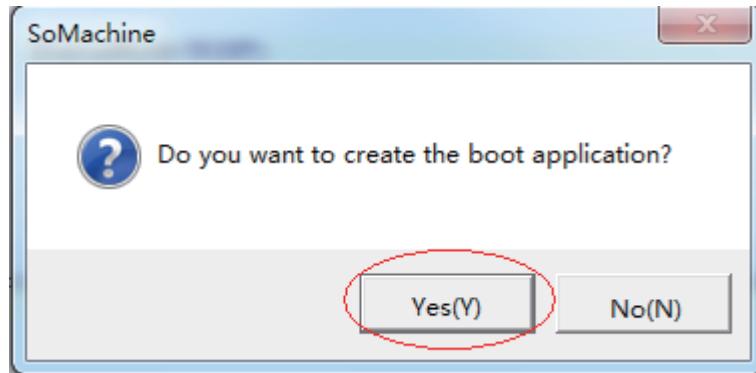
- 30) The following warning is displayed. Press **Alt + F** based on the prompt.



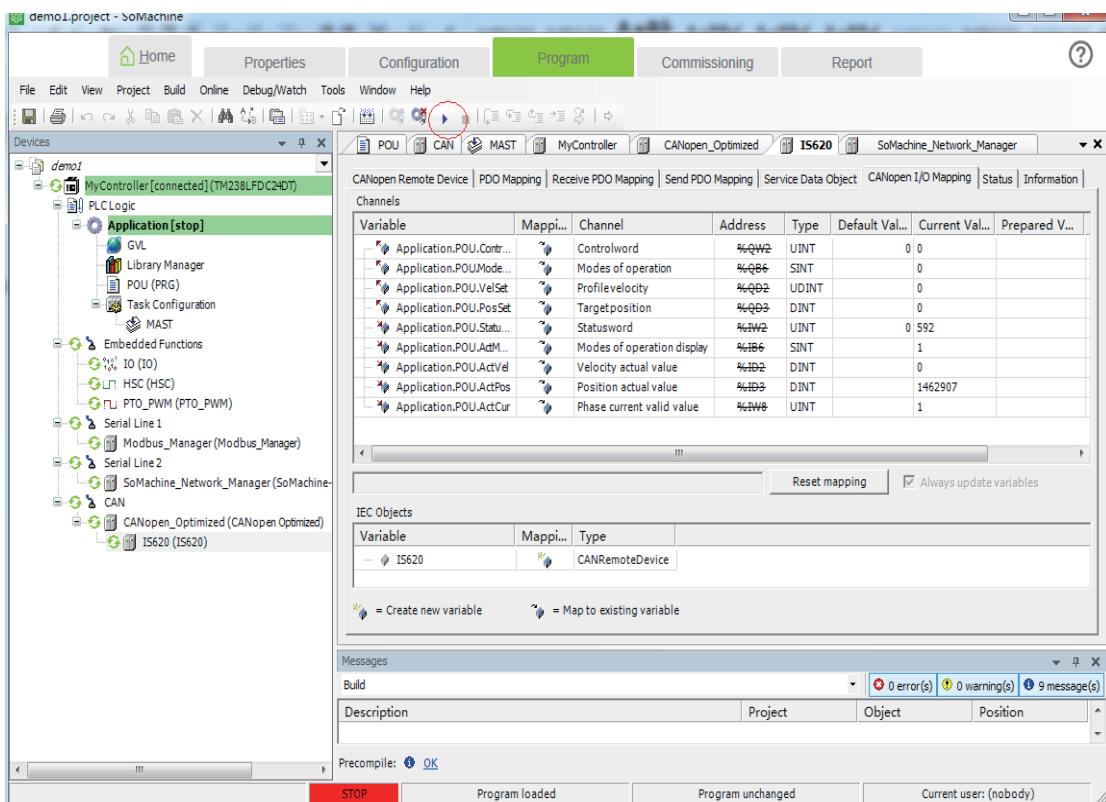
- 31) Click the icon marked in a circle in the figure, or choose **Online > Login** in the toolbar, or press **Alt + F8**.



32) In the dialog box that is displayed, click **Yes**.



33) Wait until the application is downloaded. Click the small triangle marked in the circle, or choose **Online > Start** in the toolbar, or press **F5** to start the PLC program compiled by the user. The motor runs in the mode specified by the user.



34) You can also commission the motor manually. The details are as follows:

Select **CANopen I/O Mapping** under **IS620P\_Servo\_driver**. In the **Prepared Value** column, enter a required value for a variable and choose **Debug/Watch > Force Values** in the toolbar or press **F7** to forcibly change the output variable information.

| Variable                  | Mappi...                   | Channel | Address | Type | Default Val... | Current Val... | Prepared V... | Unit | Descripti... |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------|--------------|
| Application.POU.Contr...  | Controlword                | %QW2    | UINT    |      | 0              | 0              |               |      |              |
| Application.POU.Mode...   | Modes of operation         | %QB6    | SINT    |      | 0              |                |               |      |              |
| Application.POU.VelSet    | Profilevelocity            | %QD2    | UDINT   |      | 0              |                |               |      |              |
| Application.POU.PosSet    | Targetposition             | %QD3    | DINT    |      | 0              |                |               |      |              |
| Application.POU.Status... | Statusword                 | %IW2    | UINT    |      | 0              | 592            |               |      |              |
| Application.POU.AdM...    | Modes of operation display | %IB6    | SINT    |      | 1              |                |               |      |              |
| Application.POU.ActVel    | Velocity actual value      | %ID2    | DINT    |      | 0              |                |               |      |              |
| Application.POU.ActPos    | Position actual value      | %ID3    | DINT    |      | 1462907        |                |               |      |              |
| Application.POU.ActCur    | Phase current valid value  | %IW8    | UINT    |      | 1              |                |               |      |              |

35) Set 6060h to **1**, 6081h to **100**, and 607Ah to **10485760** (10 rounds) and set 6040h to **6, 7, 47(0x2f)**, and **63(0x3f)** in turn. The motor starts running.



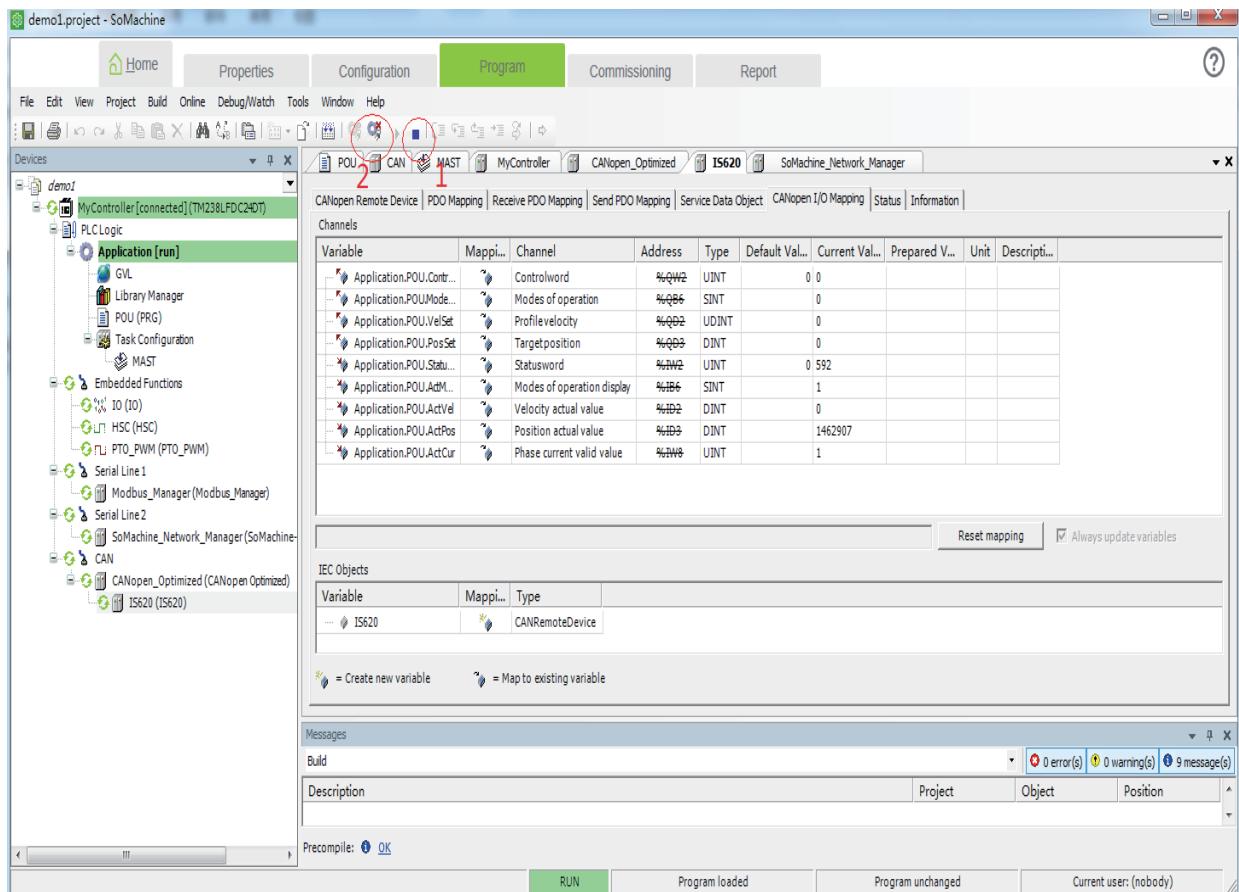
For the same variable, each time when a value is written, the "Force Values" reference is executed. You can enter values for different variables and execute the "Force Values" reference once.

When a new position or velocity reference is required, write the new reference and set 6040h to **47(0x2f)** and **63(0x3f)** in turn. The motor runs to the position according to the new reference no matter whether execution of the previous reference is complete.

To stop the motor, set 6040h to **0**.

Do not enter values forcibly. In the toolbar, choose **Debug/Watch > Release Values** or press **Alt + F7**. Variables are no longer entered and follow the logic of the PLC program.

- 36) Execute 1 marked in the figure, or choose **Online > Stop** in the toolbar or press **Shift + F8** to stop the PLC program. Click 2 in the figure, or choose **Online > Exit** in the toolbar, or press **Ctrl + F8** to exit the online function of the routine.



## 7.2 Connecting IS620P Servo Drive to Beckoff CANopen Master Node

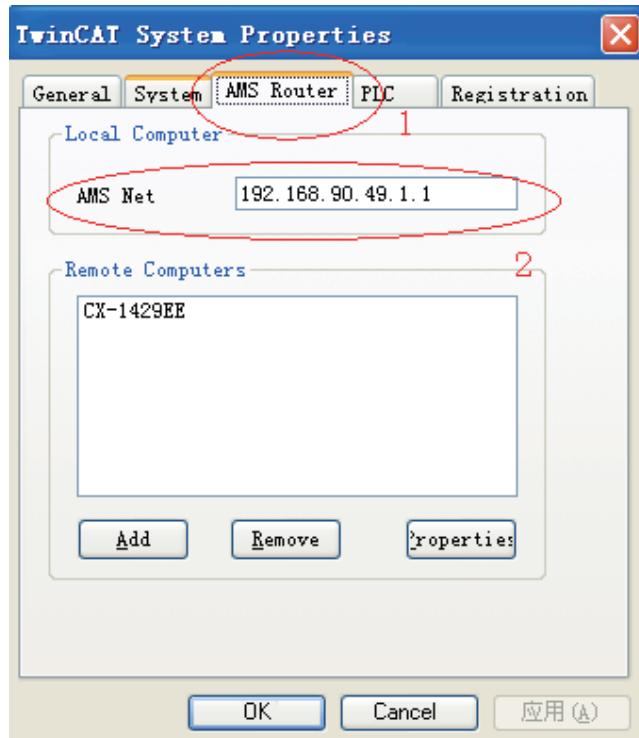
Similarly, in a position mode, allocate PDOs by following Table 7-2.

- Configuring PDO mapping is complex on a Beckoff master node. Therefore, before connecting the network, manually configure the PDO mapping. Based on the following table and the appendix, change the mapping by modifying functional codes. Table 7-2 lists modified functional codes.

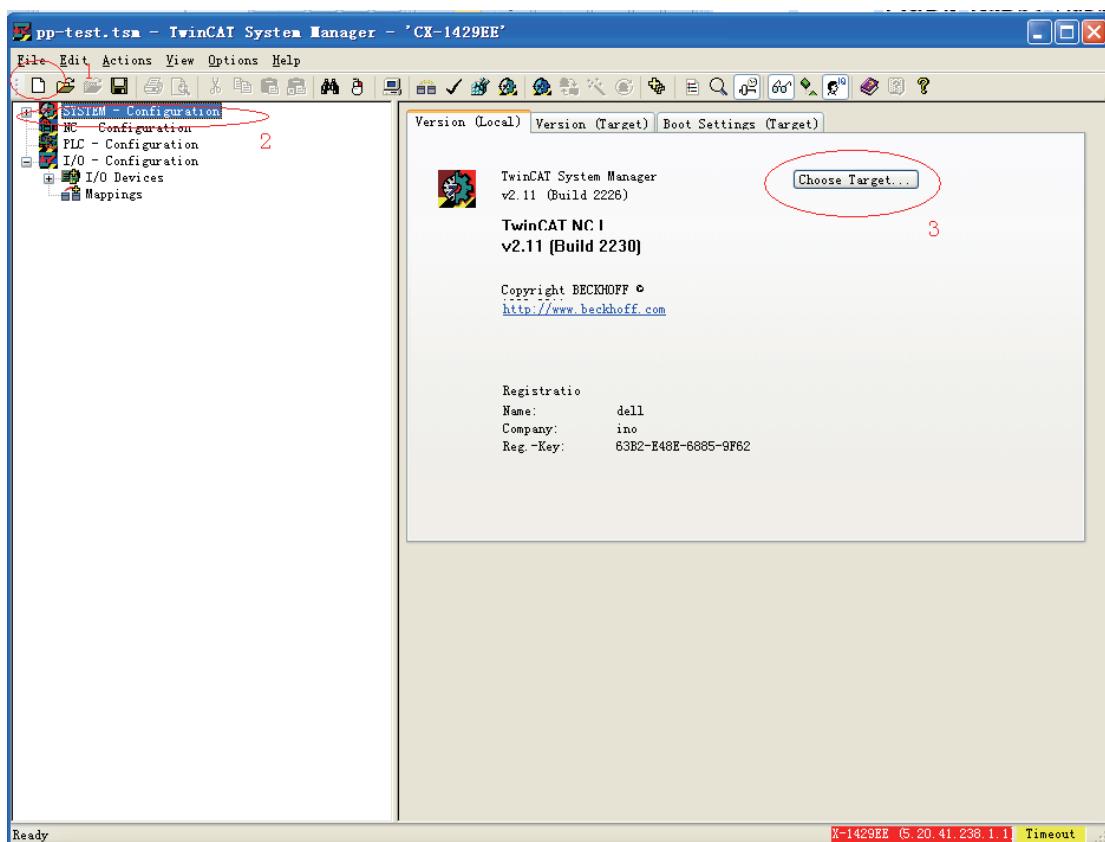
Table 7-2 Examples of PDO mapping for a Beckoff master node

| Functional Code | Object    | Mapping Object                  | Input Content |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| H18-34          | 1600h-00h | Number of RPDO1 mapping objects | 2             |
| H18-35          | 1600h-01h | 6040h-00h                       | 60400010h     |
| H18-37          | 1600h-02h | 6060h-00h                       | 60600008h     |
| H19-02          | 1601h-00h | Number of RPDO2 mapping objects | 2             |
| H19-03          | 1601h-01h | 6081h-00h                       | 60810020h     |
| H19-05          | 1601h-02h | 607Ah-00h                       | 607A0020h     |
| H1A-24          | 1A00h-00h | Number of TPDO1 mapping objects | 2             |
| H1A-25          | 1A00h-01h | 6041h-00h                       | 60410010h     |
| H1A-27          | 1A00h-02h | 6061h-00h                       | 60610008h     |
| H1A-41          | 1A01h-00h | Number of TPDO2 mapping objects | 2             |
| H1A-42          | 1A01h-01h | 606Ch-00h                       | 606C0020h     |
| H1A-44          | 1A01h-02h | 6064h-00h                       | 60640020h     |
| H1B-10          | 1A02h-00h | Number of TPDO3 mapping objects | 1             |
| H1B-11          | 1A02h-01h | 200Bh-19h                       | 200B1910h     |
| H1B-13          | 1A02h-02h | -                               | 0             |

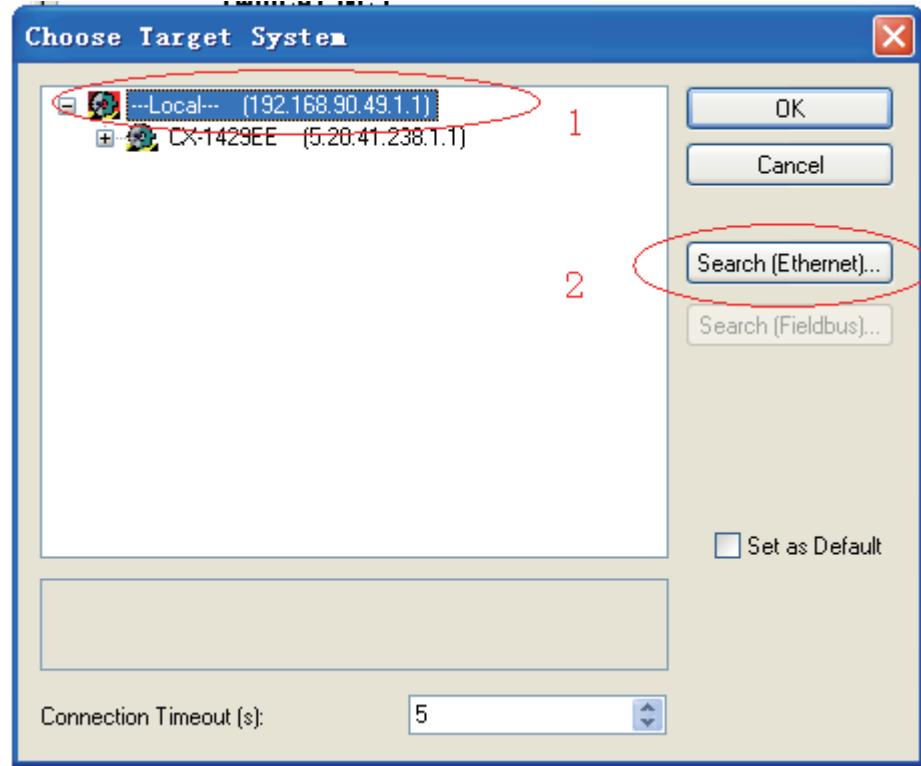
- 2) Connect Beckhoff CX9020, as a master node, to the CANopen module of EL6751 and perform the test. Ensure that the IP address of CX9020 is in the same network segment as the IP address of the PC and the first four bytes of AMS Net (**Properties > AMS Router > AMS Net**) of Beckhoff TwinCAT software are the same as the IP address of the PC.



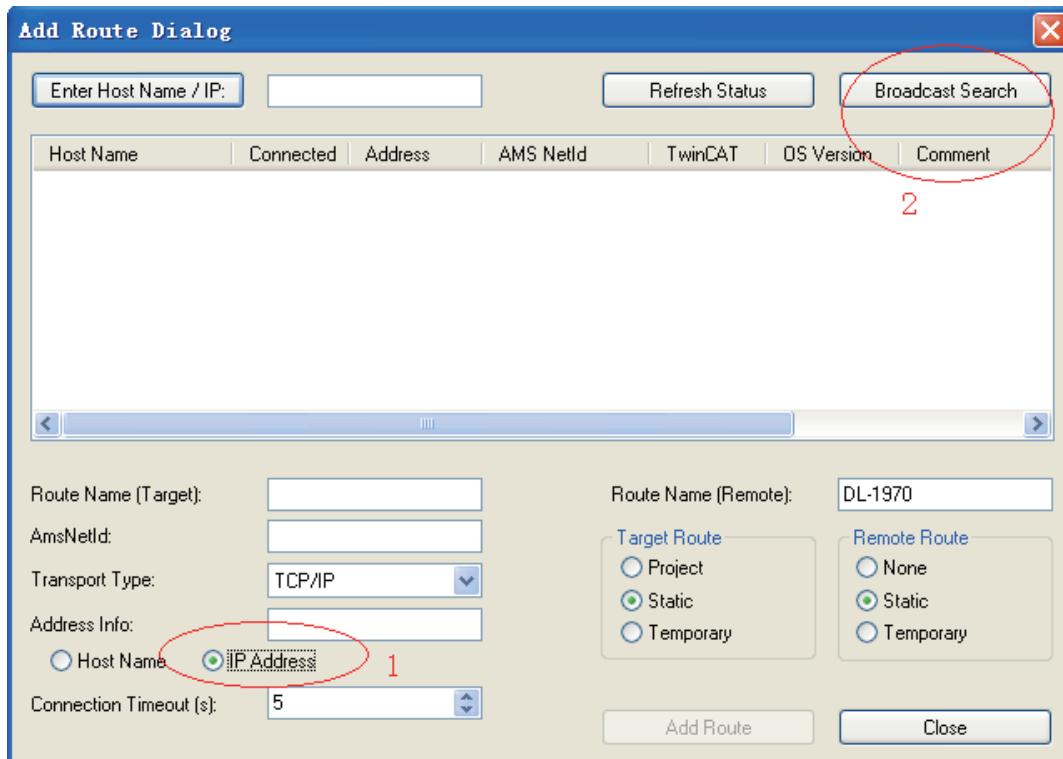
- 3) Open TwinCAT System Manager and create an empty project. Click **SYSTEM - Configuration** on the left and click **Choose Target** on the right.



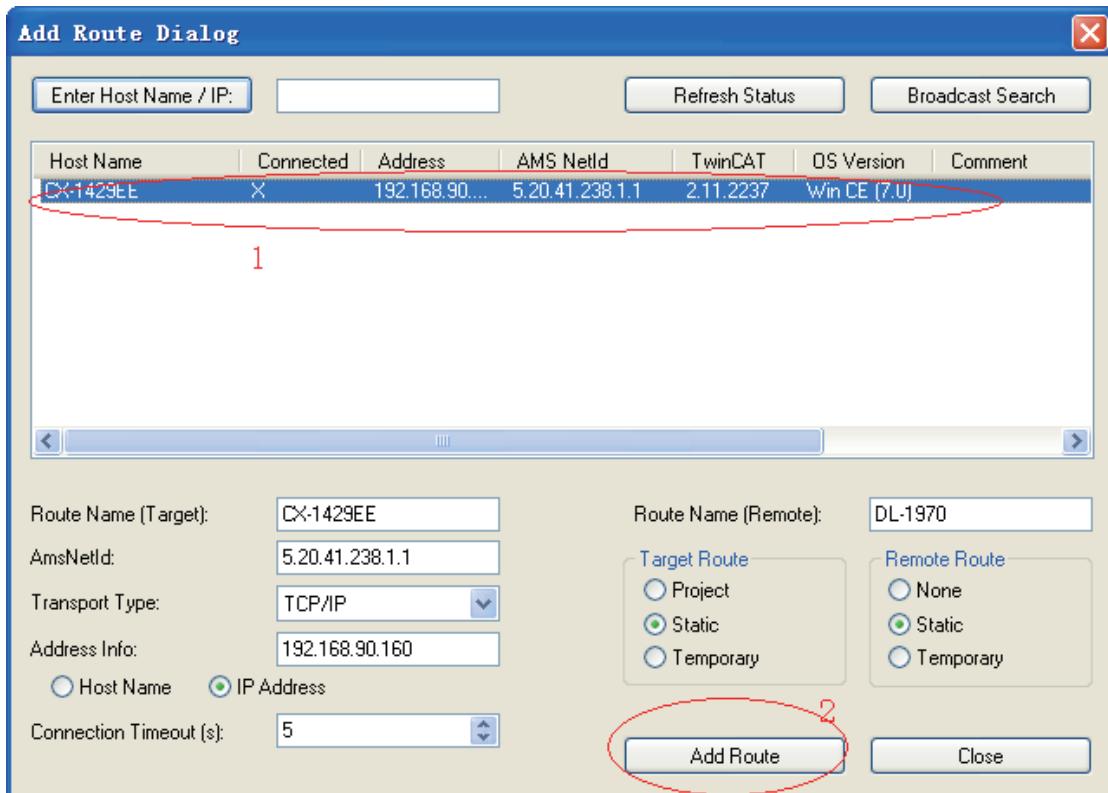
- 4) In the dialog box that is displayed, select ...local... and click **Search (Ethernet)**.



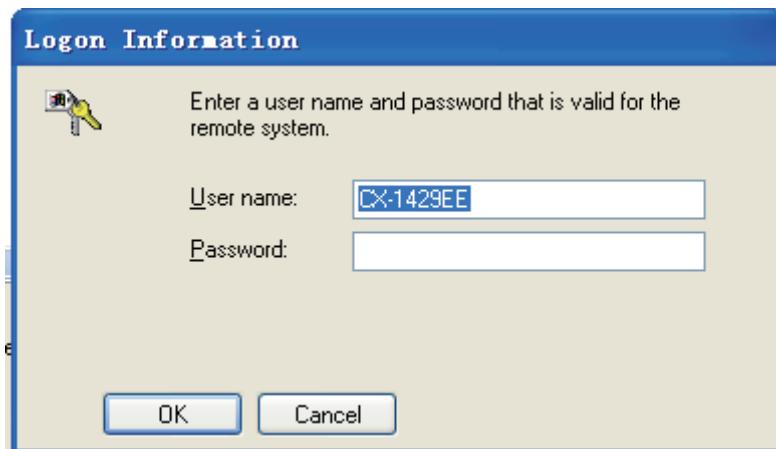
- 5) In the dialog box that is displayed, select **IP Address** in 1 marked in the figure and click **Broadcast Search**.



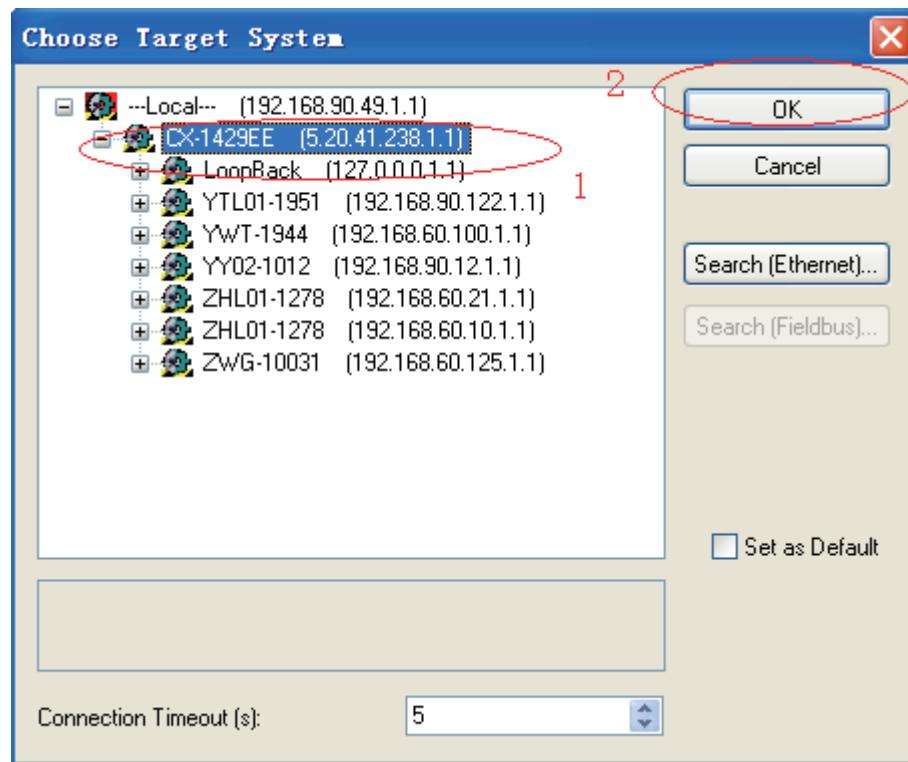
- 6) The master node is searched out. Select the master node and click **Add Route**.



- 7) In the dialog box that is displayed, the account name is the same as the **Host Name** and the password is empty. Click **OK**.

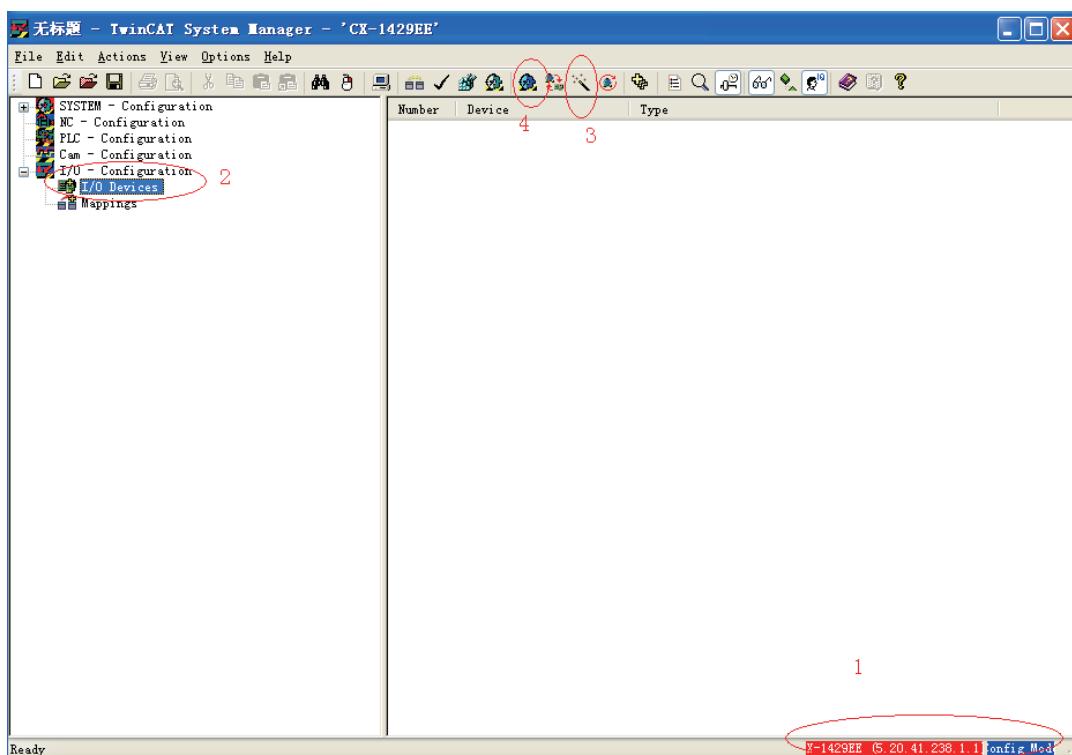


- 8) Click **Close** in Step 6. Click **+** in the **Choose Target System** dialog box, select the master node, and click **OK**.

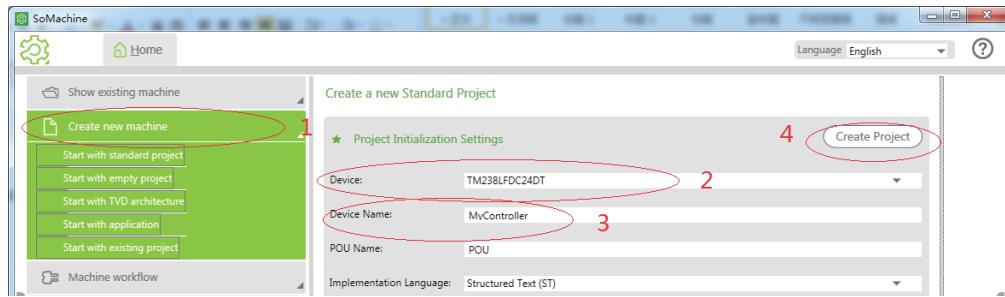


- 9) The master node link marked in red can be seen in the lower right corner of the window and is in the configuration status marked in blue. If the master node is in the operating status marked in green, click **4** in the figure to switch to the configuration mode and perform the next step.

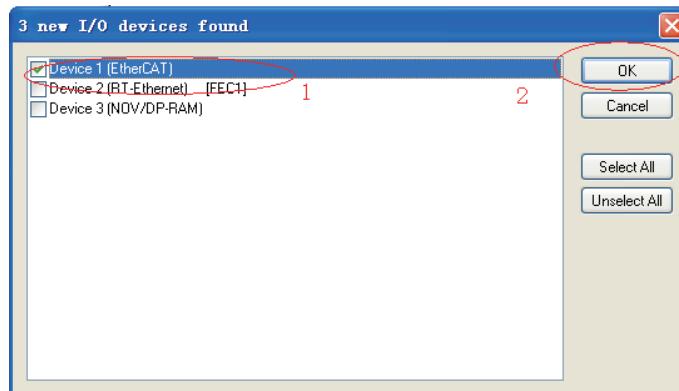
Select **I/O Devices** on the left and click **3** or right-click **I/O Devices** and choose **Scan Devices**.



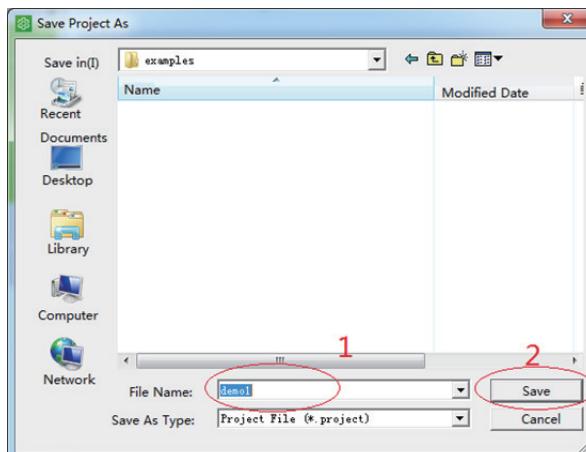
10) In the warning dialog box that is displayed, click **OK**.



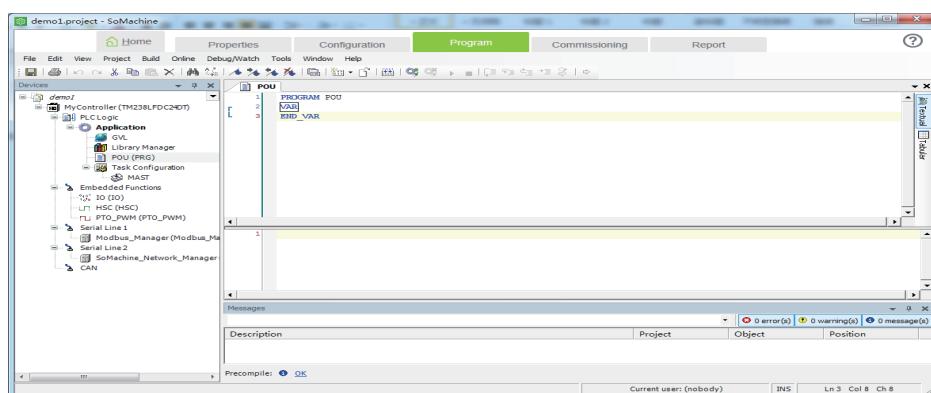
11) In the dialog box that is displayed, select the device of EtherCAT and click **OK**.



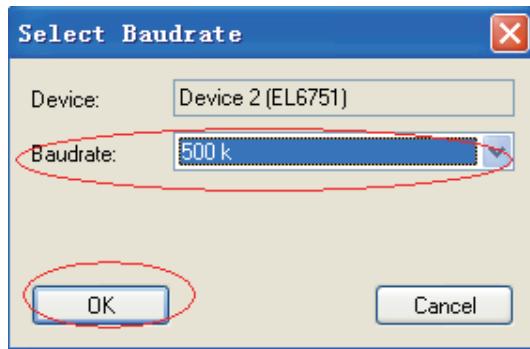
12) In the dialog box that is displayed, click **Yes**.



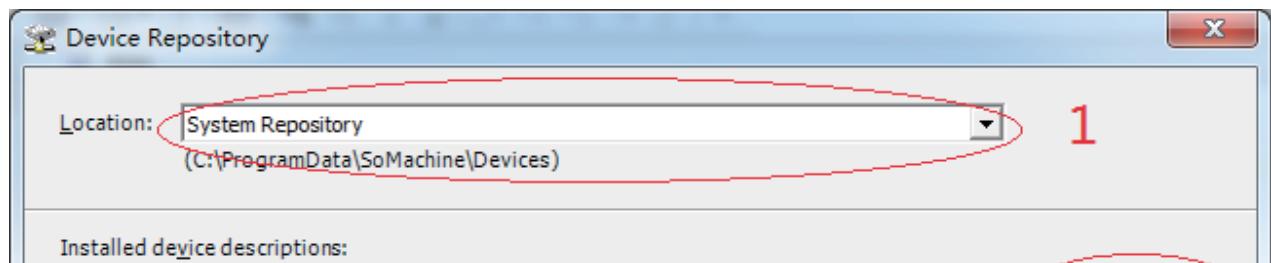
13) In the dialog box that is displayed, click **Yes**.



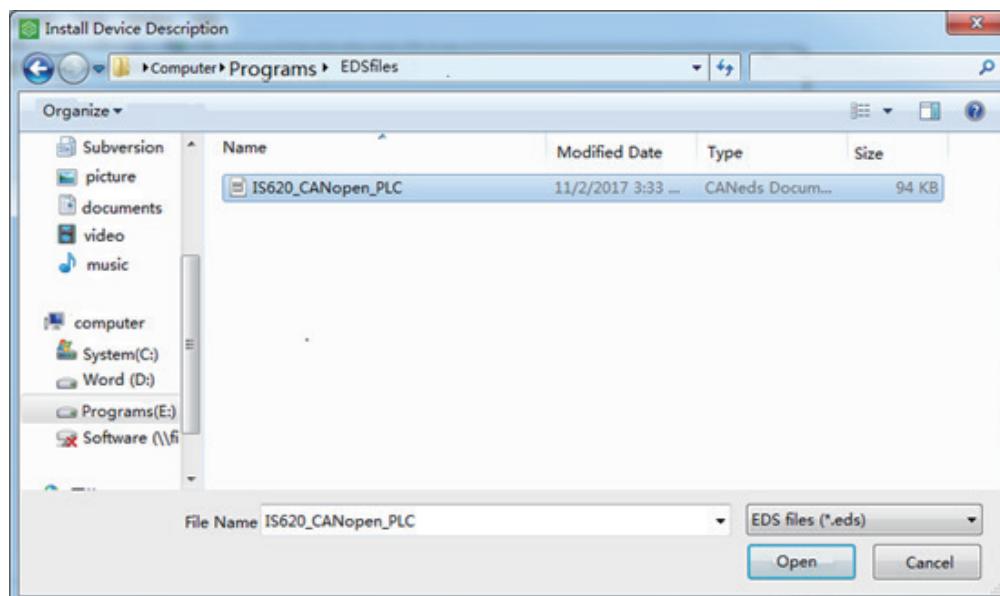
- 14) Select a value for **Baud rate** (the default value is **500 Kbps**) and click **OK**. The master node starts to search for the device. You need to wait.



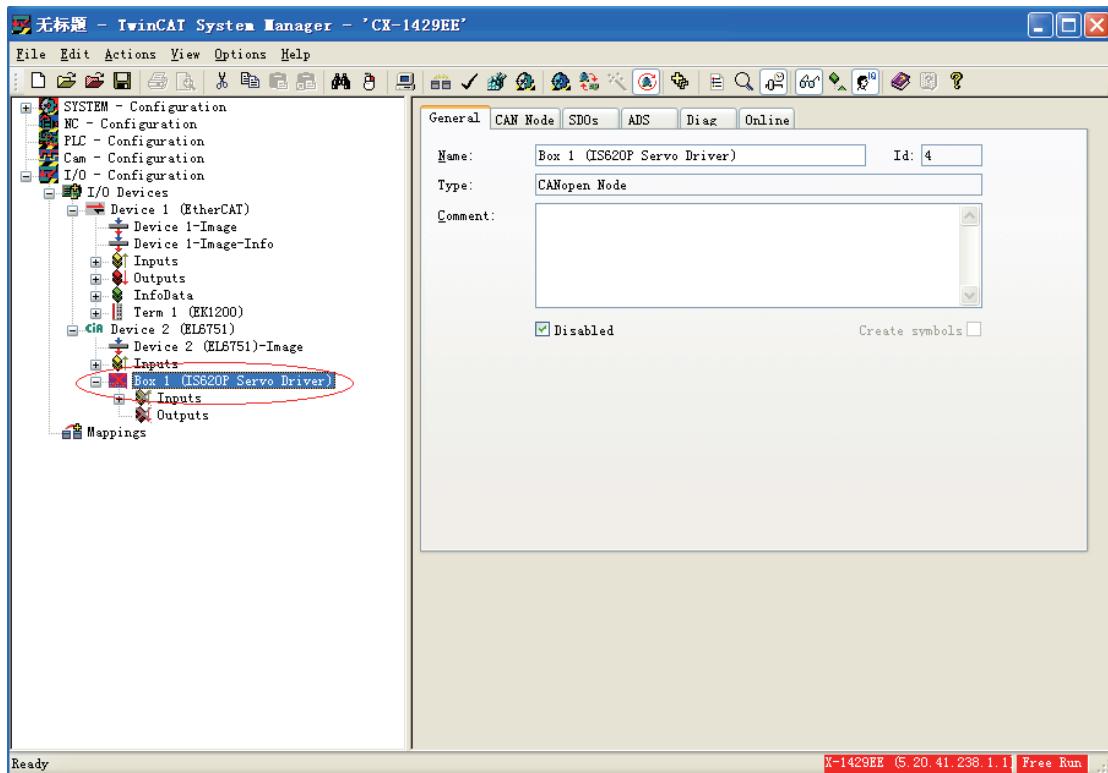
- 15) After the search is complete, a warning dialog box is displayed. Click **OK**.



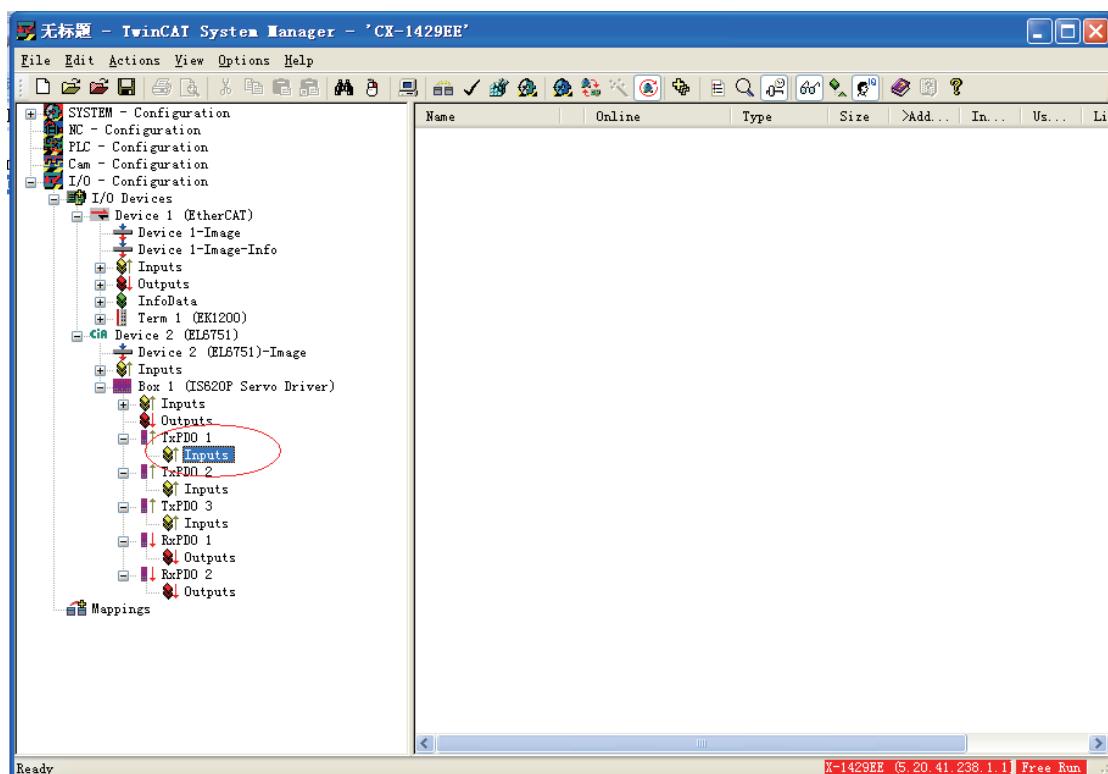
- 16) In the dialog box that is displayed, click **Yes**.



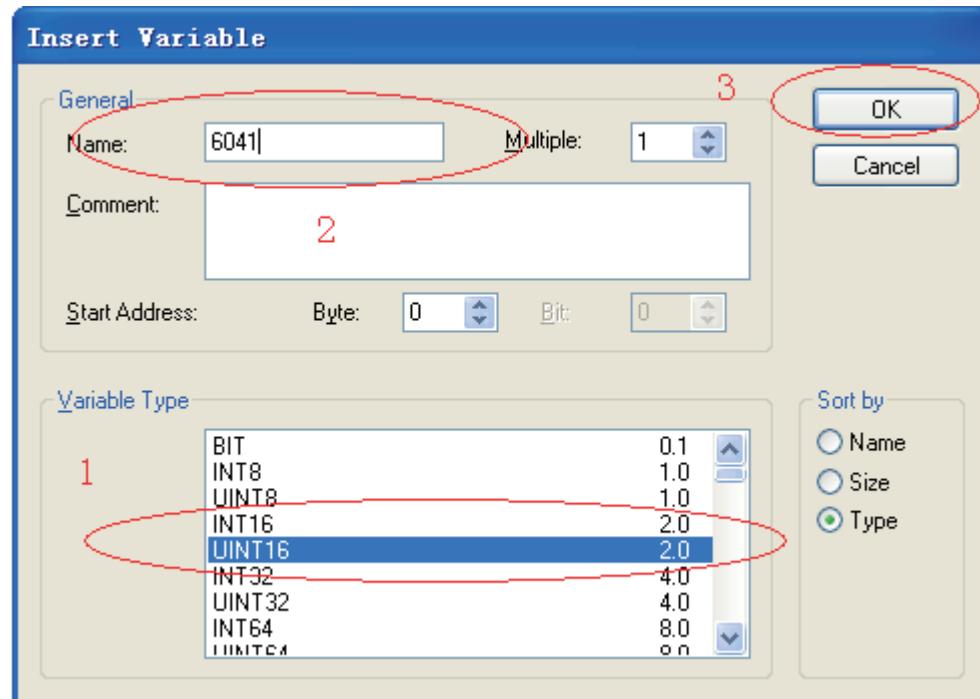
- 17) A box of the IS620P servo drive can be seen on the left. Select the box, right-click, choose **Insert Variables**, insert three TPDOs and two RPDOs, and select **Disabled** on the right.



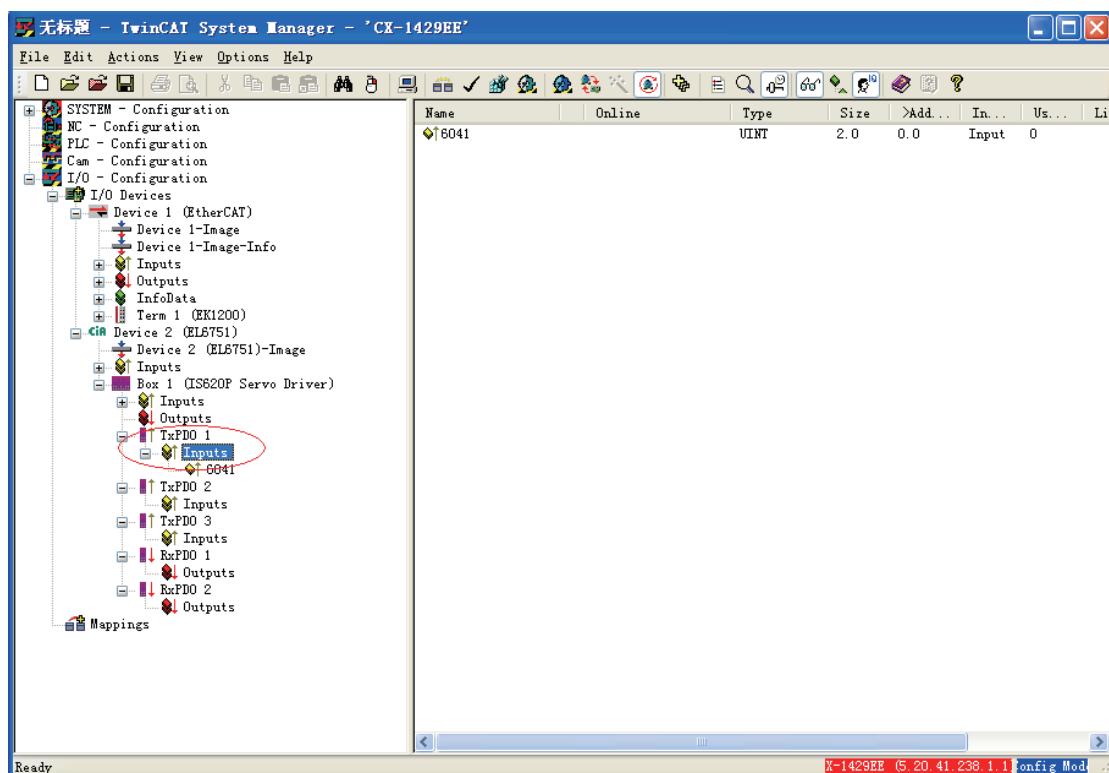
- 18) The following figure shows the effect after the previous operation is complete. Choose **TPDO1 > Inputs**, right-click, and choose **Insert Variable**.



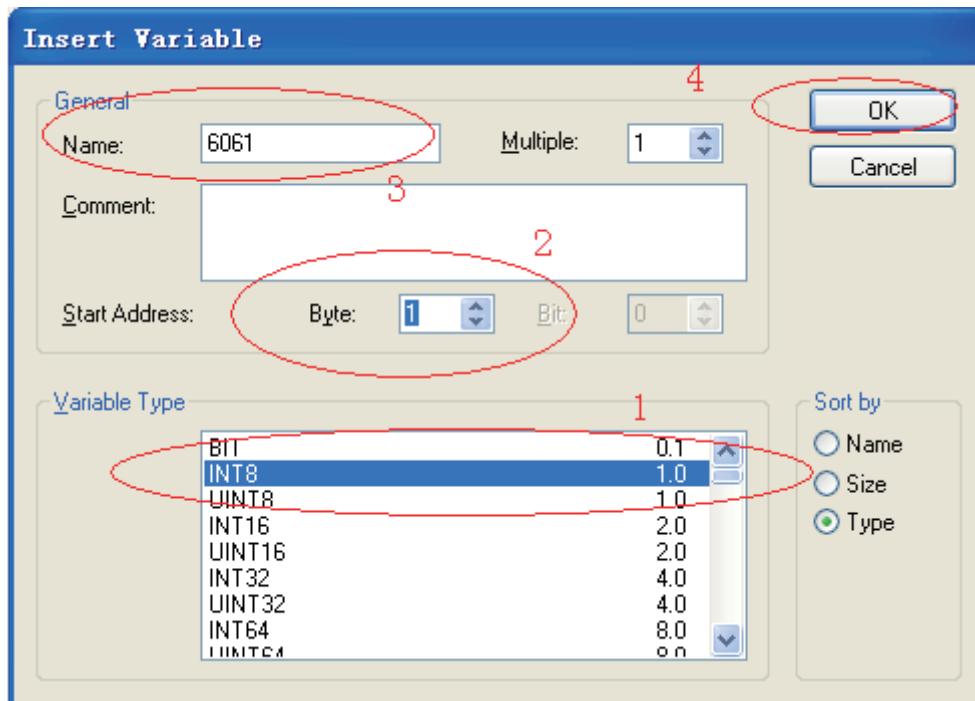
- 19) Based on Table B-1, map different variables by using PDOs. TPDO1 maps 6041h-00 and 6061h-00. First insert the first variable 6041h, select **UINT16** for **Variable Type**, enter a proper name, and click **OK**.



- 20) 6041h is added to TPDO1. Select **Inputs** again, right-click, choose **Insert Variable**, and insert the second variable.

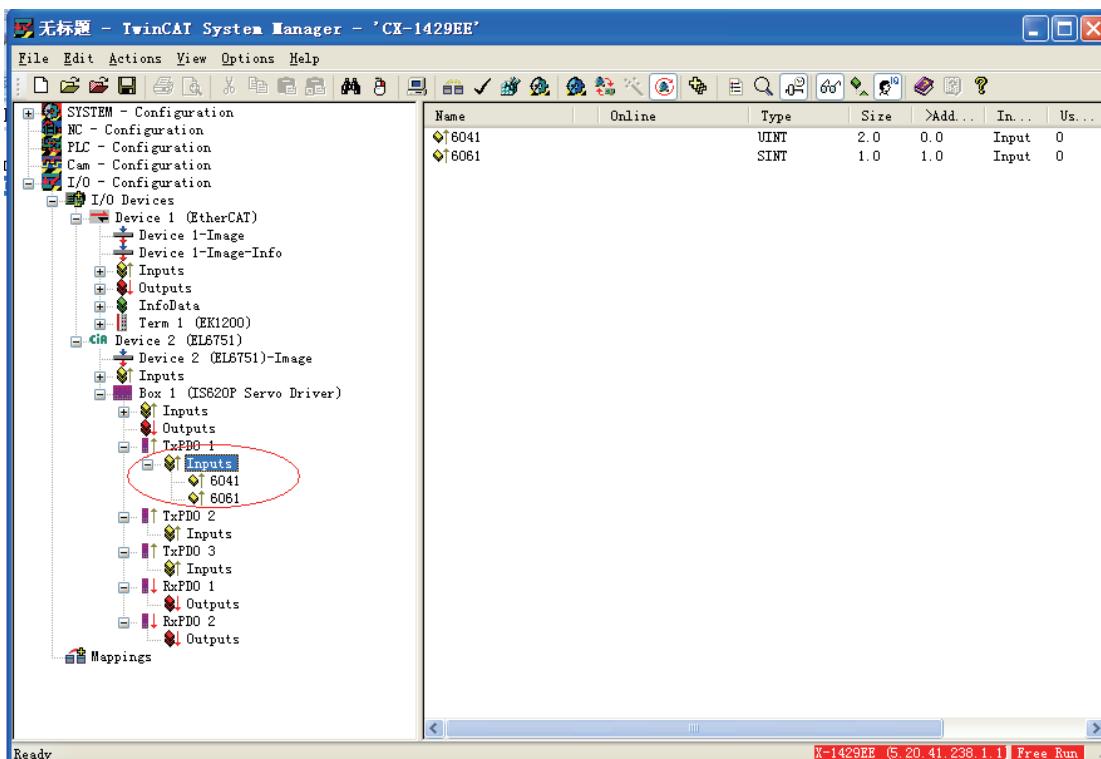


- 21) For the inserted variable 6061, select **INT8** (the object dictionary can be queried) for **Variable Type**, enter a large value for **Byte** of **Start Address** to prevent 6061h from being inserted in front of 6041h, enter a proper name, and click **OK**.

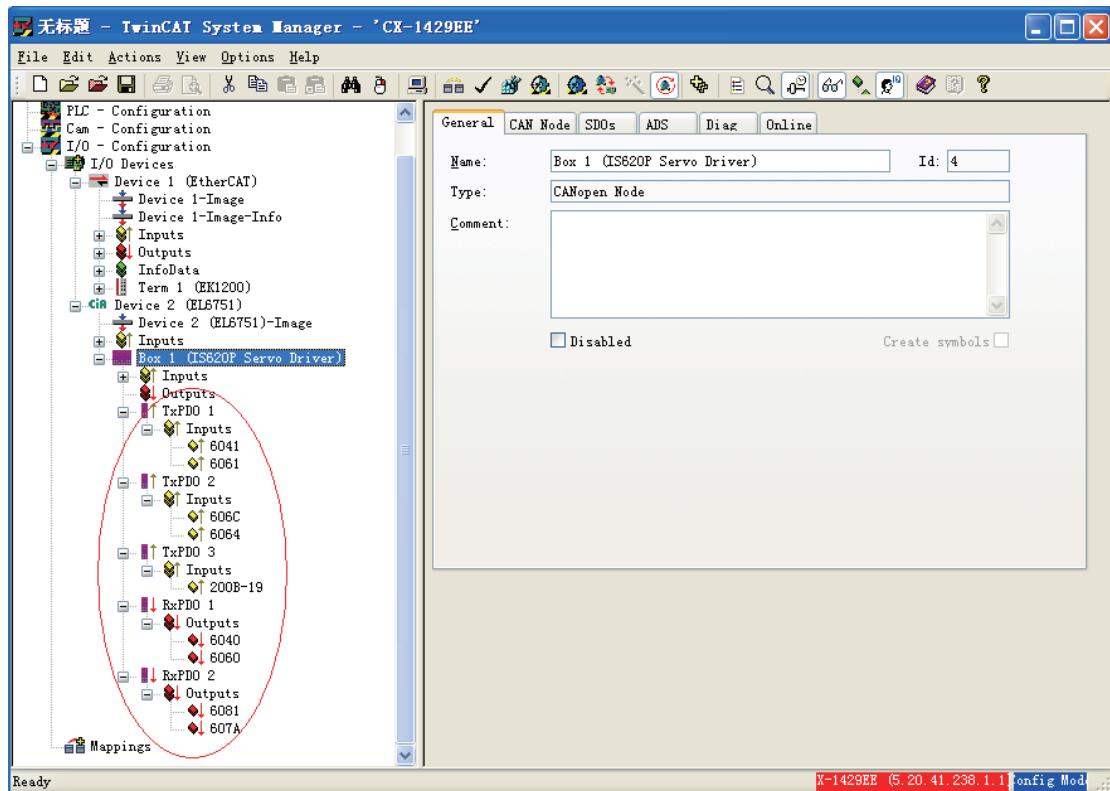


- 22) You can see that two objects are added to TPDO1. Note that the sequence of the two variables must be the same as that in Table B-1. Otherwise, the second variable must be deleted and inserted again and a large value must be entered in 2 marked in the figure in Step 21.

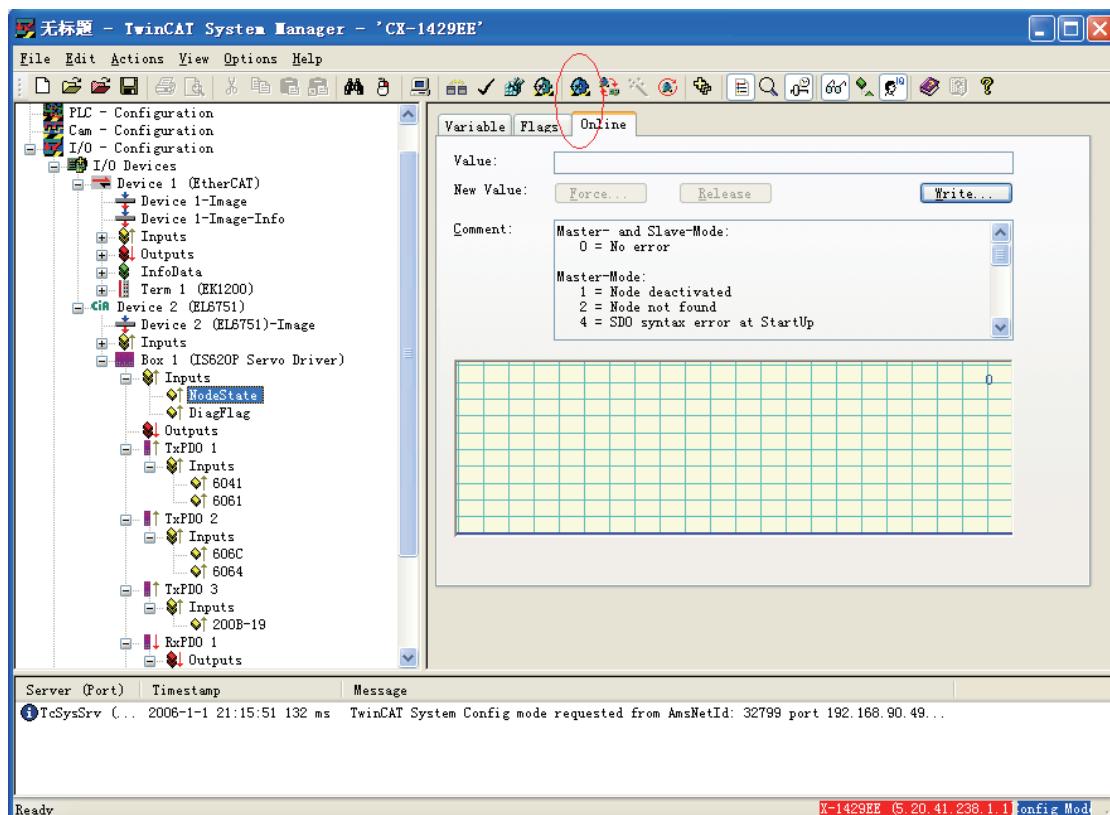
After making sure that the variable sequence is correct, choose **TPDO1 > Inputs**, right-click, and choose **Recalc Address** to allocate addresses. This step must be performed. Otherwise, address chaos occurs.



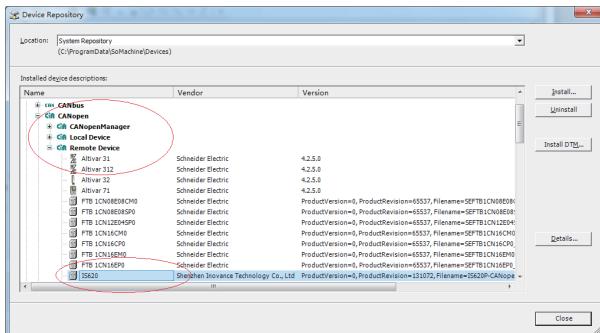
- 23) Repeat steps 18 to 22 for other PDOs. Add corresponding mapping variables based on Table B-1. After variables are added, the following window is displayed:



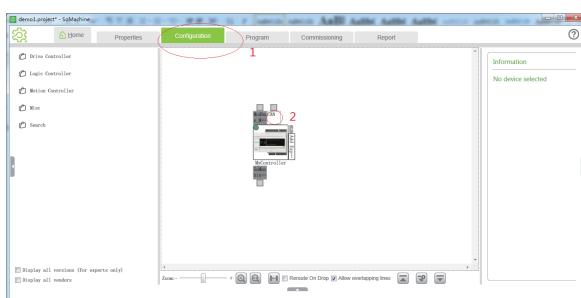
- 24) Click the icon marked in a red circle in the figure or press **Shift + F4**.



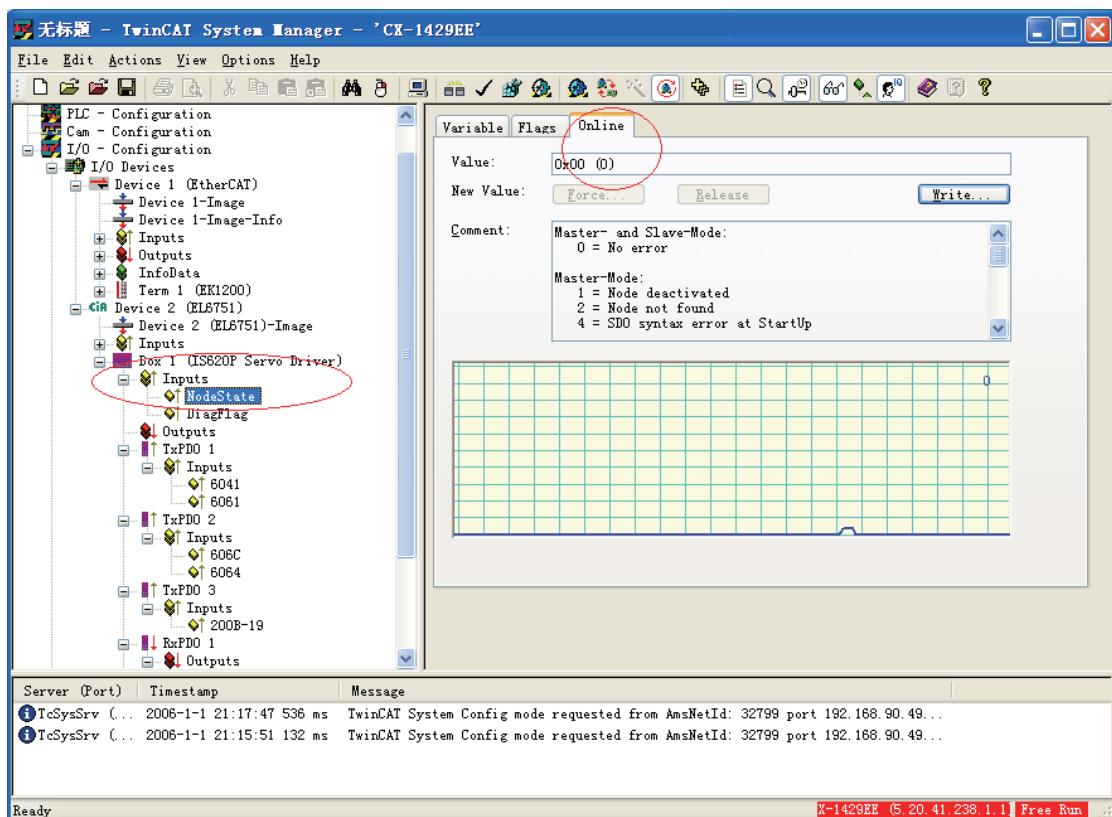
25) In the dialog box that is displayed, click **Yes**.



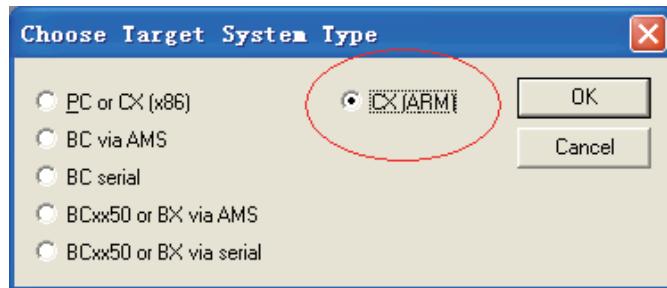
26) In the dialog box that is displayed, click **Yes**.



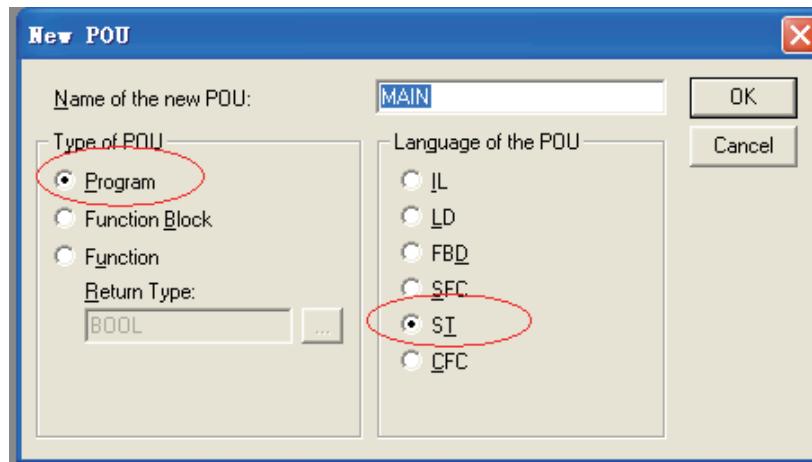
27) Select the box of IS620P, choose **Inputs > NodeState**. You can see that **Value** is **0** when the node status is **Online**, indicating that no fault occurs in the node.



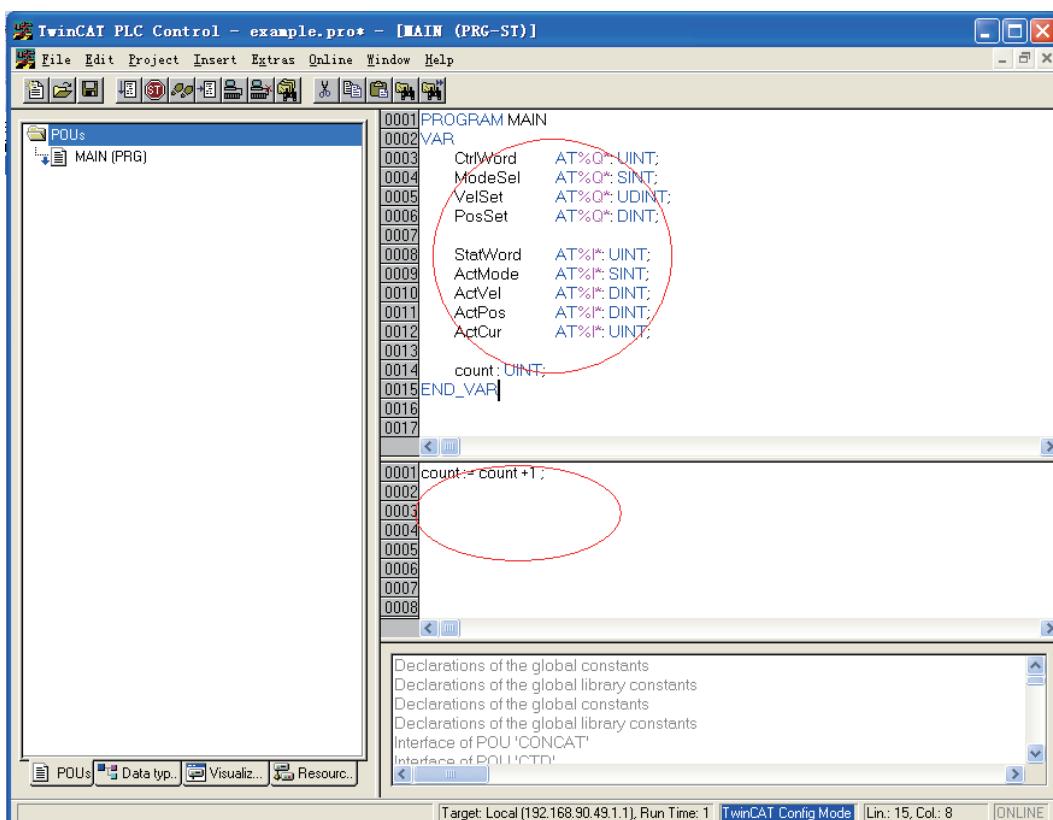
28) Open the TwinCAT PLC Control software and create a project. In the dialog box that is displayed, select **CX**.



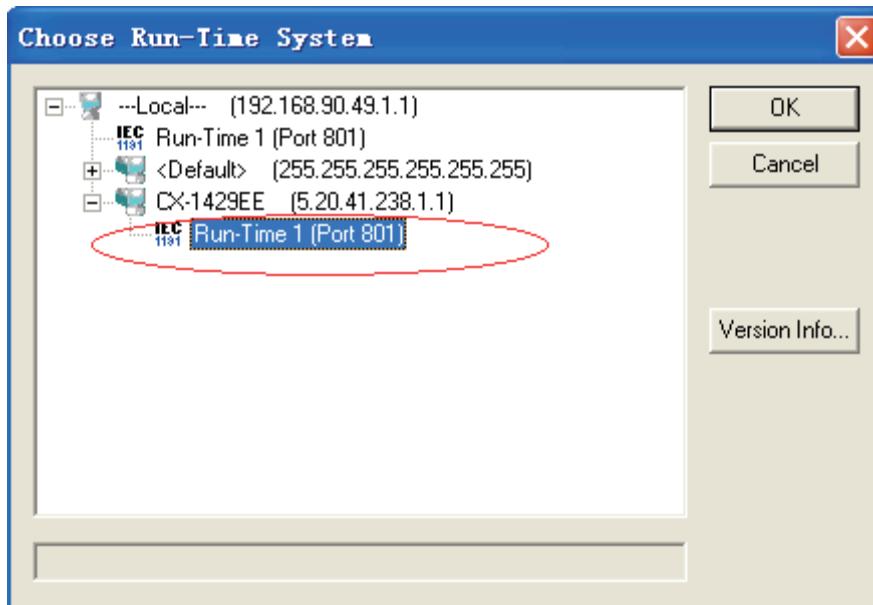
29) In the dialog box that is displayed, select the following options:



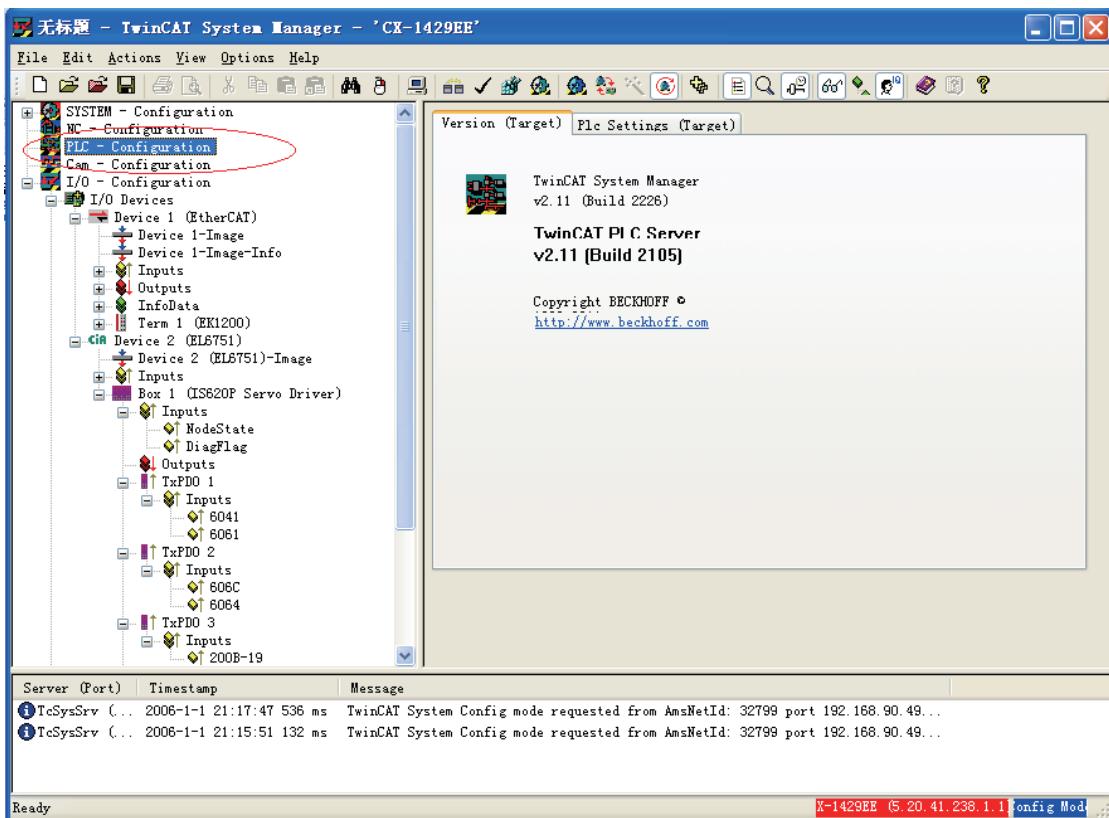
30) Enter corresponding variable definitions and PLC logic.



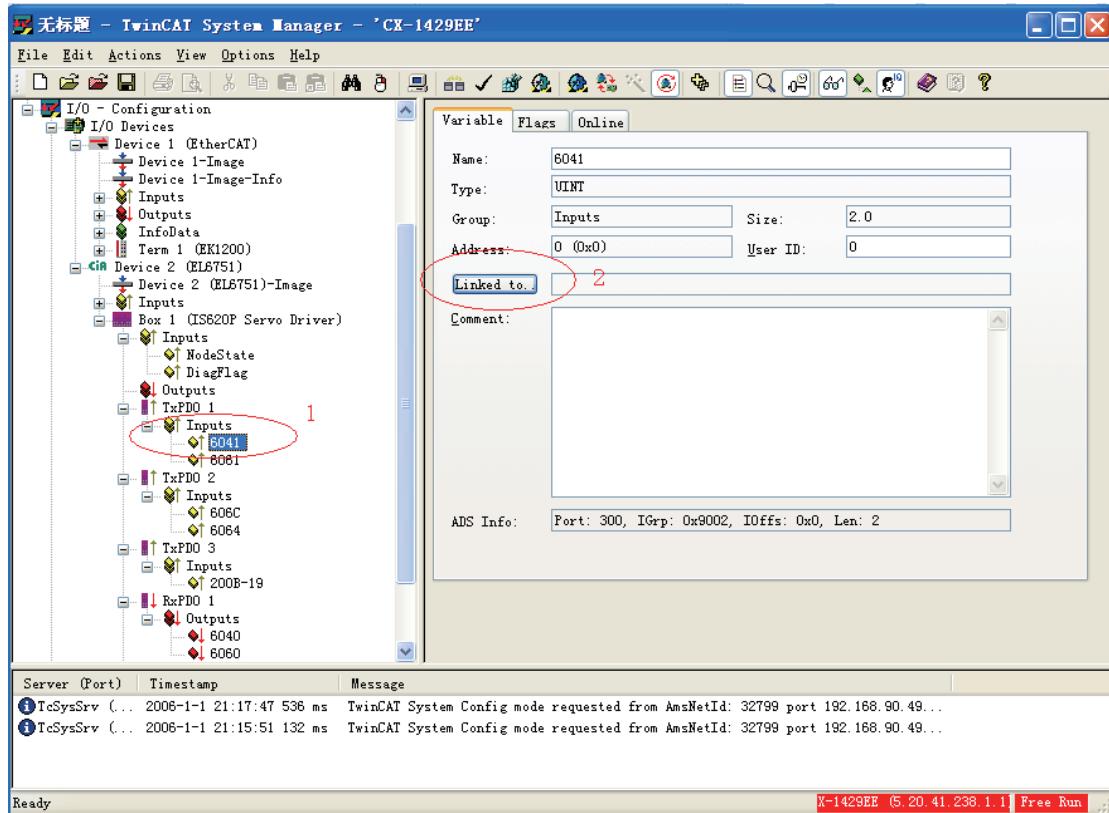
- 31) In the toolbar, choose **Online > Choose Run-time System**. In the dialog box that is displayed, select a port for the master node and click **OK**.



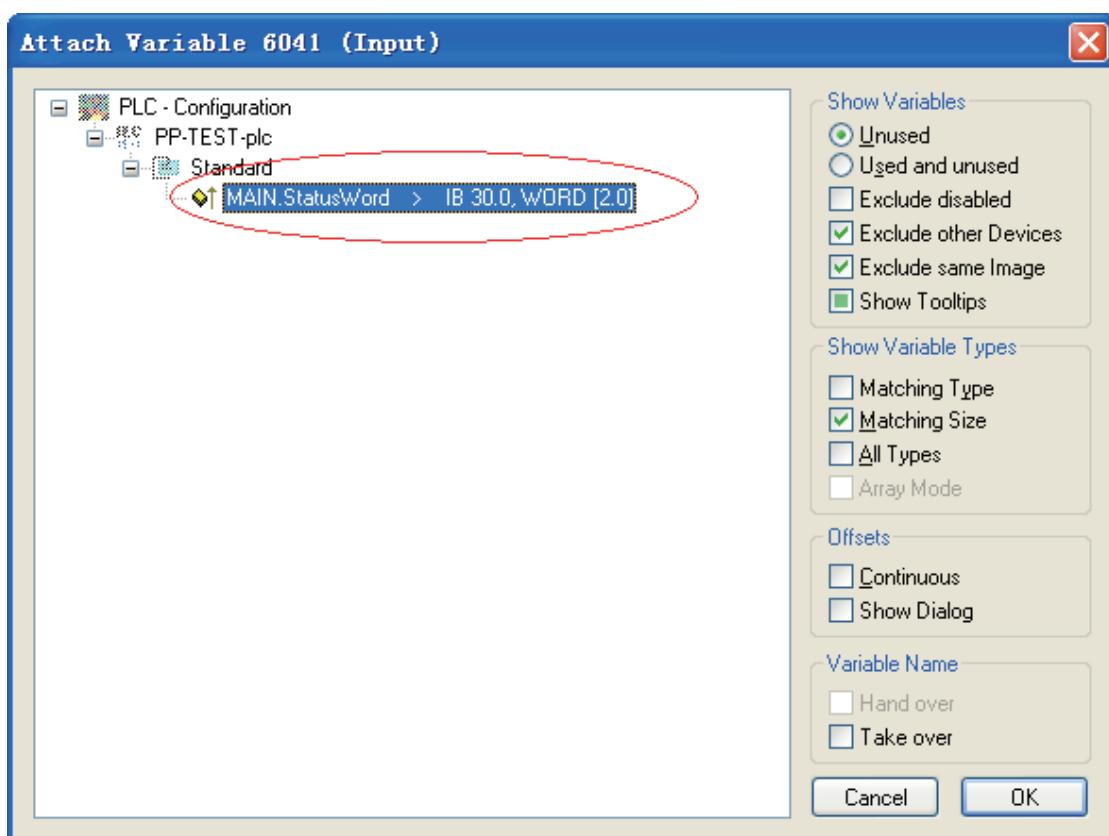
- 32) In TwinCAT System Manager, select **PLC - Configuration**, right-click and choose **Append PLC Project**, and select the created PLC program (.tpy).



- 33) After the PLC program is added, select a PDO variable and click **Linked to** or directly double-click the variable to link the variable to the PLC program.



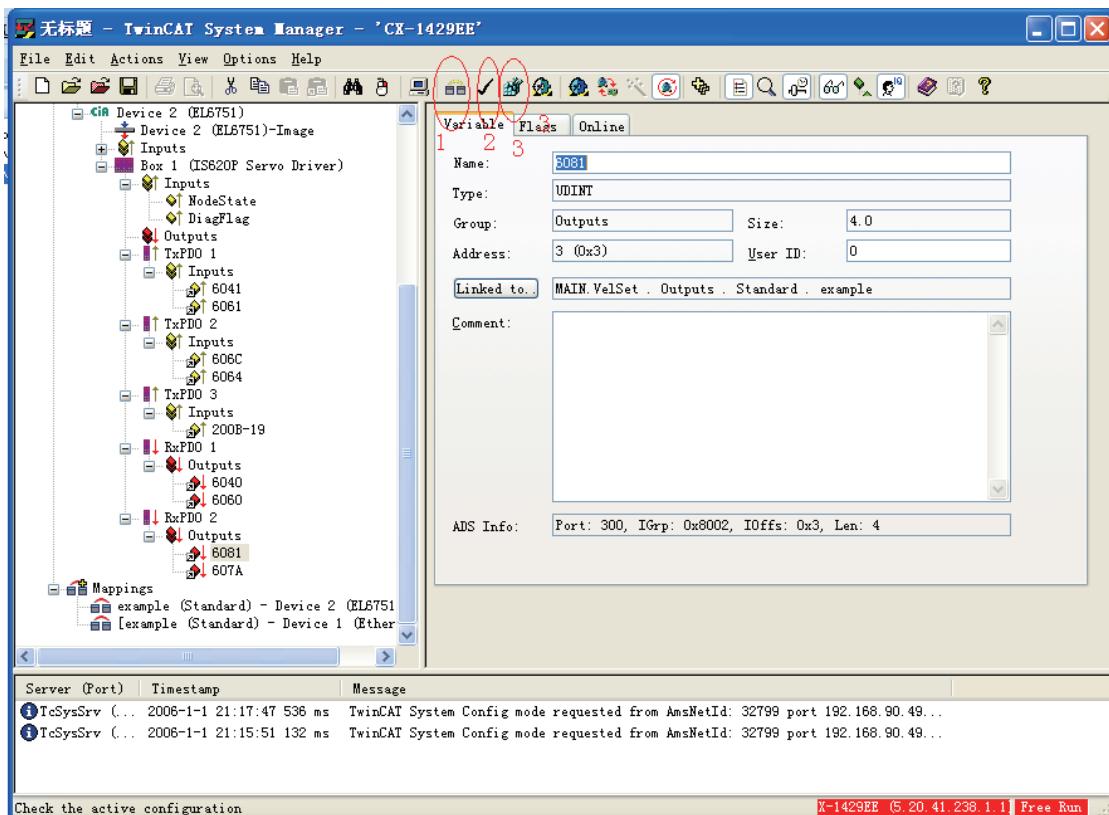
- 34) Select the corresponding PLC variable and click **OK**.



- 35) After the variable is linked, a small arrow pointing to the upper right part appears in the lower left part of the variable name. As shown in the following figure, the name of the variable not linked is displayed on the left and the name of the linked variable is displayed on the right.

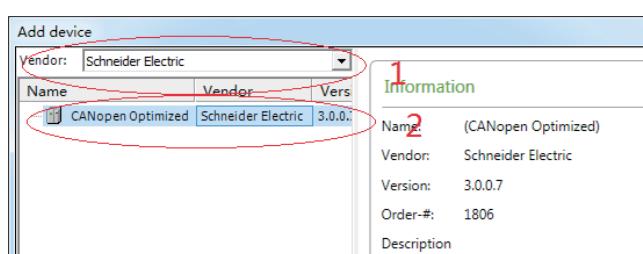


- 36) Click **Generate mapping**, **Check Configuration**, and **Activate Configuration** in turn, as shown in 1, 2, and 3 in the figure.

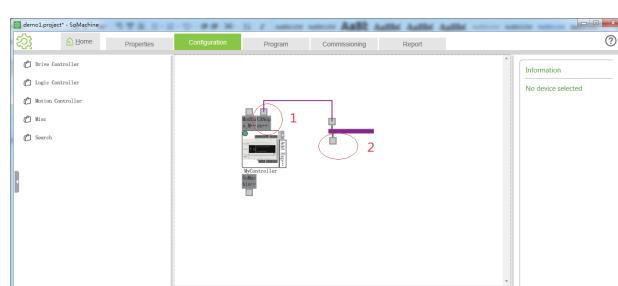


7

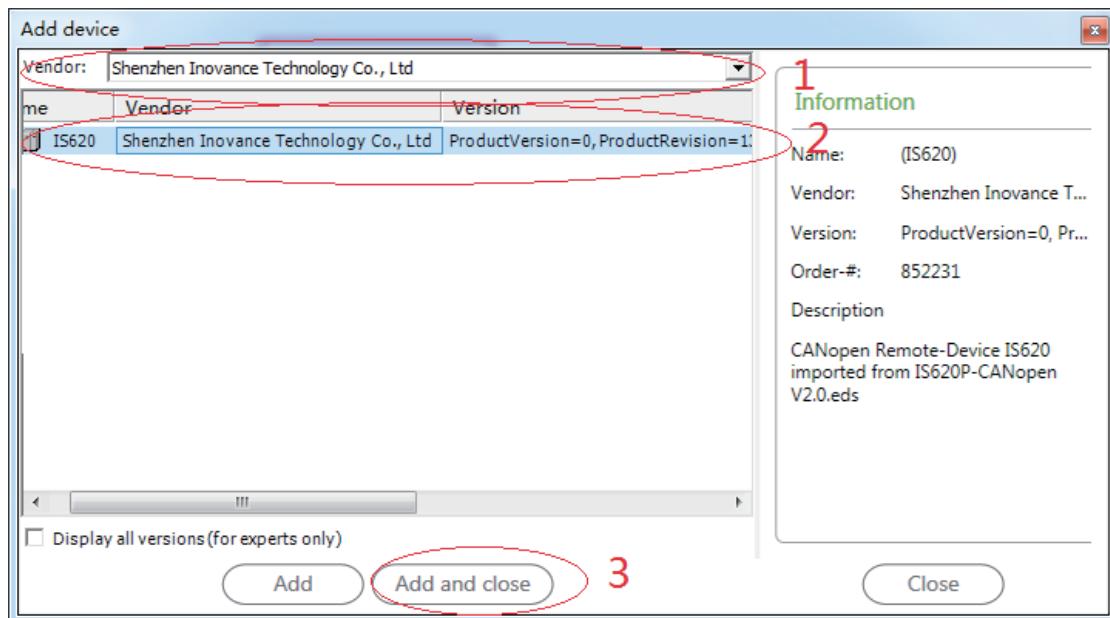
- 37) In the dialog box that is displayed. Click **OK**.



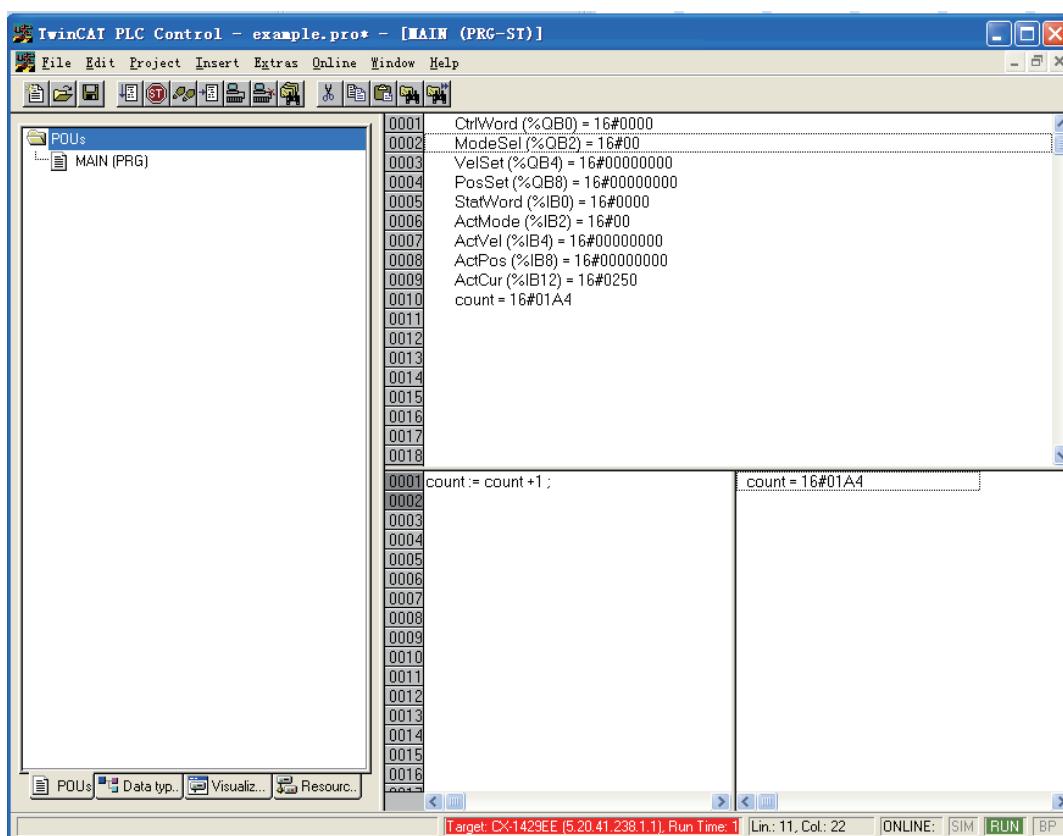
- 38) In the dialog box that is displayed. Click **OK**.



- 39) Open the project created using the TwinCAT PLC Control software and choose **Online > Login** or press **F11**. The following dialog box is displayed, click **Yes**.

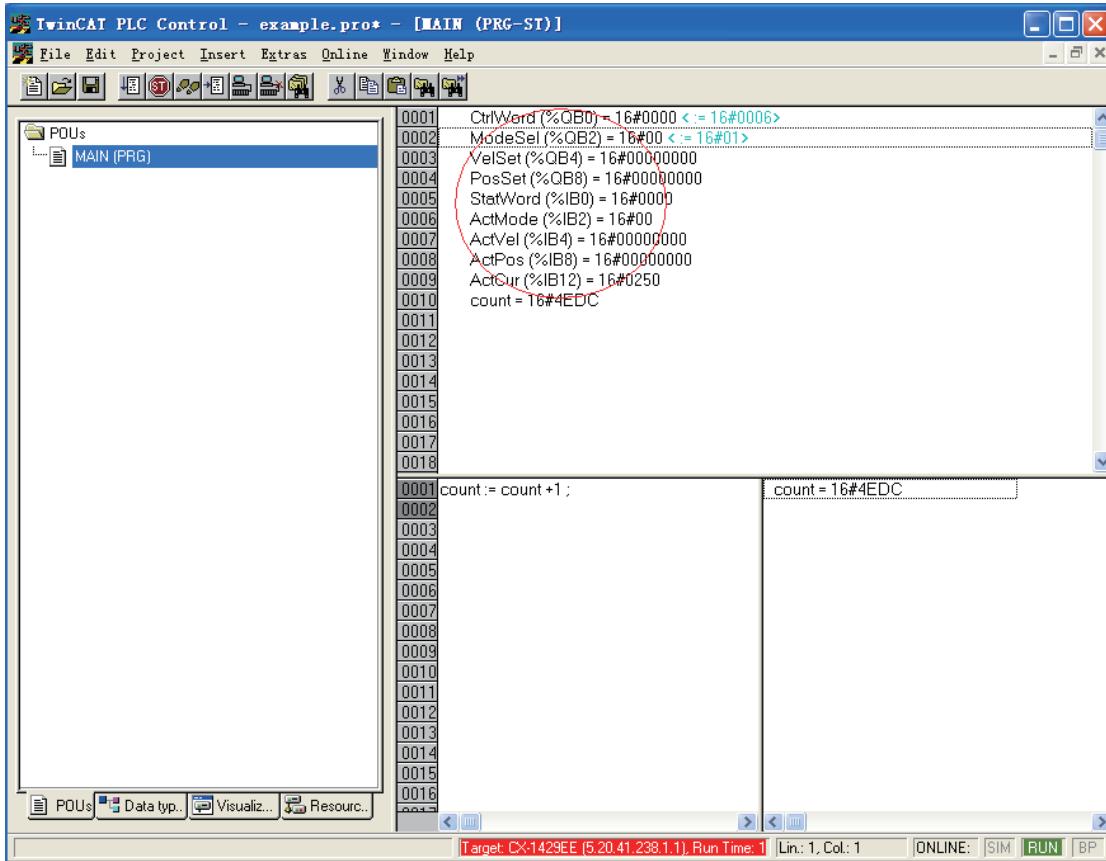


- 40) Choose **Online > Run** or press **F5** to run the PLC program.

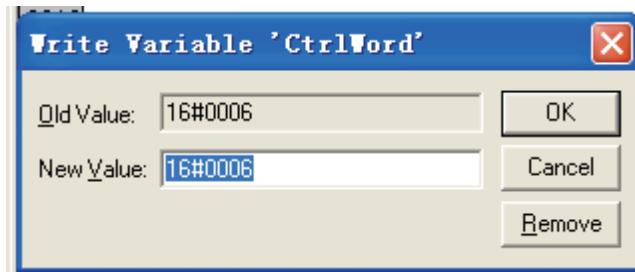


41) Perform forced write-in commissioning manually. The method is similar to that for a Schneider master node.

Double-click a variable defined in the circle marked in the figure and enter a value.



42) Click **OK**.



A new value included in square brackets appears behind the original variable. Choose **Online > Force Values** or press **F7** and write the value in a forced way.

Set 6060h to **1**, 6081h to **100**, and 607Ah to **10485760** (10 rounds) and set 6040h to **6, 7, 47(0x2f)**, and **63(0x3f)** in turn. The motor starts running.



For the same variable, each time when a value is written, the "Force Values" reference is executed. You can enter values for different variables and execute the "Force Values" reference once.

When a new position or velocity reference is required, write the new reference and set 6040h to **47(0x2f)** and **63(0x3f)** in turn. The motor runs to the position according to the new reference no matter whether execution of the previous reference is complete.

To stop the motor, set 6040h to **0**.

Do not enter values forcibly. In the toolbar, choose **Online > Release Force** or press **Shift + F7**. Variables are no longer entered and follow the logic of the PLC program.

43) In the toolbar, choose **Online > Stop** to stop execution of the PLC program. Choose **Online > Logout** to continue to edit the PLC program or exit.

Memo NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Date / /

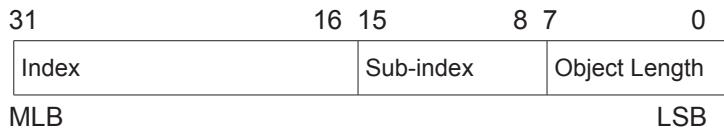


## *Chapter 8 Appendixes*

---

## Appendix A Mapping between PDO Mapping Objects and Functional Codes

For some master nodes where it is complex to configure the PDO mapping of slave nodes, you can directly modify the PDO mapping through functional codes. A mapping sub-index includes the number of mapping objects of the PDO. Other indexes are mapping objects. The format of mapping objects is as follows:



The total length of an PDO mapping object cannot exceed 64 bits. After modifying the PDO mapping through functional codes, power on the device again.

| Object    | Name                                     | Functional Code | Type   |
|-----------|--|-----------------|--------|
| 1400h-01h | COB-ID of RPDO1                          | H18-20          | Uint32 |
| 1400h-02h | Transmission type of RPDO1               | H18-22          | Uint8  |
| 1401h-01h | COB-ID of RPDO2                          | H18-23          | Uint32 |
| 1401h-02h | Transmission type of RPDO2               | H18-25          | Uint8  |
| 1402h-01h | COB-ID of RPDO3                          | H18-26          | Uint32 |
| 1402h-02h | Transmission type of RPDO3               | H18-28          | Uint8  |
| 1403h-01h | COB-ID of RPDO4                          | H18-29          | Uint32 |
| 1403h-02h | Transmission type of RPDO4               | H18-31          | Uint8  |
| 1600h-00h | Number of valid mapping objects of RPDO1 | H18-34          | Uint8  |
| 1600h-01h | Mapping object 1 of RPDO1                | H18-35          | Uint32 |
| 1600h-02h | Mapping object 2 of RPDO1                | H18-37          | Uint32 |
| 1600h-03h | Mapping object 3 of RPDO1                | H18-39          | Uint32 |
| 1600h-04h | Mapping object 4 of RPDO1                | H18-41          | Uint32 |
| 1600h-05h | Mapping object 5 of RPDO1                | H18-43          | Uint32 |
| 1600h-06h | Mapping object 6 of RPDO1                | H18-45          | Uint32 |
| 1600h-07h | Mapping object 7 of RPDO1                | H18-47          | Uint32 |
| 1600h-08h | Mapping object 8 of RPDO1                | H19-00          | Uint32 |
| 1601h-00h | Number of valid mapping objects of RPDO2 | H19-02          | Uint8  |
| 1601h-01h | Mapping object 1 of RPDO2                | H19-03          | Uint32 |
| 1601h-02h | Mapping object 2 of RPDO2                | H19-05          | Uint32 |
| 1601h-03h | Mapping object 3 of RPDO2                | H19-07          | Uint32 |

| Object    | Name                                     | Functional Code | Type   |
|-----------|--|-----------------|--------|
| 1601h-04h | Mapping object 4 of RPDO2                | H19-09          | Uint32 |
| 1601h-05h | Mapping object 5 of RPDO2                | H19-11          | Uint32 |
| 1601h-06h | Mapping object 6 of RPDO2                | H19-13          | Uint32 |
| 1601h-07h | Mapping object 7 of RPDO2                | H19-15          | Uint32 |
| 1601h-08h | Mapping object 8 of RPDO2                | H19-17          | Uint32 |
| 1602h-00h | Number of valid mapping objects of RPDO3 | H19-19          | Uint8  |
| 1602h-01h | Mapping object 1 of RPDO3                | H19-20          | Uint32 |
| 1602h-02h | Mapping object 2 of RPDO3                | H19-22          | Uint32 |
| 1602h-03h | Mapping object 3 of RPDO3                | H19-24          | Uint32 |
| 1602h-04h | Mapping object 4 of RPDO3                | H19-26          | Uint32 |
| 1602h-05h | Mapping object 5 of RPDO3                | H19-28          | Uint32 |
| 1602h-06h | Mapping object 6 of RPDO3                | H19-30          | Uint32 |
| 1602h-07h | Mapping object 7 of RPDO3                | H19-32          | Uint32 |
| 1602h-08h | Mapping object 8 of RPDO3                | H19-34          | Uint32 |
| 1603h-00h | Number of valid mapping objects of RPDO4 | H19-36          | Uint8  |
| 1603h-01h | Mapping object 1 of RPDO4                | H19-37          | Uint32 |
| 1603h-02h | Mapping object 2 of RPDO4                | H19-39          | Uint32 |
| 1603h-03h | Mapping object 3 of RPDO4                | H19-41          | Uint32 |
| 1603h-04h | Mapping object 4 of RPDO4                | H19-43          | Uint32 |
| 1603h-05h | Mapping object 5 of RPDO4                | H19-45          | Uint32 |
| 1603h-06h | Mapping object 6 of RPDO4                | H19-47          | Uint32 |
| 1603h-07h | Mapping object 7 of RPDO4                | H1A-00          | Uint32 |
| 1603h-08h | Mapping object 8 of RPDO4                | H1A-02          | Uint32 |
| 1800h-01h | COB-ID of TPDO1                          | H1A-04          | Uint32 |
| 1800h-02h | Transmission type of TPDO1               | H1A-06          | Uint8  |
| 1800h-03h | Inhibit time of TPDO1                    | H1A-07          | Uint16 |
| 1800h-04h | Event timer of TPDO1                     | H1A-08          | Uint16 |
| 1801h-01h | COB-ID of TPDO2                          | H1A-09          | Uint32 |
| 1801h-02h | Transmission type of TPDO2               | H1A-11          | Uint8  |
| 1801h-03h | Inhibit time of TPDO2                    | H1A-12          | Uint16 |
| 1801h-04h | Event timer of TPDO2                     | H1A-13          | Uint16 |
| 1802h-01h | COB-ID of TPDO3                          | H1A-14          | Uint32 |
| 1802h-02h | Transmission type of TPDO3               | H1A-16          | Uint8  |

| Object    | Name                                     | Functional Code | Type   |
|-----------|--|-----------------|--------|
| 1802h-03h | Inhibit time of TPDO3                    | H1A-17          | Uint16 |
| 1802h-04h | Event timer of TPDO3                     | H1A-18          | Uint16 |
| 1803h-01h | COB-ID of TPDO4                          | H1A-19          | Uint32 |
| 1803h-02h | Transmission type of TPDO4               | H1A-21          | Uint8  |
| 1803h-03h | Inhibit time of TPDO4                    | H1A-22          | Uint16 |
| 1803h-04h | Event timer of TPDO4                     | H1A-23          | Uint16 |
| 1A00h-00h | Number of valid mapping objects of TPDO1 | H1A-24          | Uint8  |
| 1A00h-01h | Mapping object 1 of TPDO1                | H1A-25          | Uint32 |
| 1A00h-02h | Mapping object 2 of TPDO1                | H1A-27          | Uint32 |
| 1A00h-03h | Mapping object 3 of TPDO1                | H1A-29          | Uint32 |
| 1A00h-04h | Mapping object 4 of TPDO1                | H1A-31          | Uint32 |
| 1A00h-05h | Mapping object 5 of TPDO1                | H1A-33          | Uint32 |
| 1A00h-06h | Mapping object 6 of TPDO1                | H1A-35          | Uint32 |
| 1A00h-07h | Mapping object 7 of TPDO1                | H1A-37          | Uint32 |
| 1A00h-08h | Mapping object 8 of TPDO1                | H1A-39          | Uint32 |
| 1A01h-00h | Number of valid mapping objects of TPDO2 | H1A-41          | Uint8  |
| 1A01h-01h | Mapping object 1 of TPDO2                | H1A-42          | Uint32 |
| 1A01h-02h | Mapping object 2 of TPDO2                | H1A-44          | Uint32 |
| 1A01h-03h | Mapping object 3 of TPDO2                | H1A-46          | Uint32 |
| 1A01h-04h | Mapping object 4 of TPDO2                | H1B-00          | Uint32 |
| 1A01h-05h | Mapping object 5 of TPDO2                | H1B-02          | Uint32 |
| 1A01h-06h | Mapping object 6 of TPDO2                | H1B-04          | Uint32 |
| 1A01h-07h | Mapping object 7 of TPDO2                | H1B-06          | Uint32 |
| 1A01h-08h | Mapping object 8 of TPDO2                | H1B-08          | Uint32 |
| 1A02h-00h | Number of valid mapping objects of TPDO3 | H1B-10          | Uint8  |
| 1A02h-01h | Mapping object 1 of TPDO3                | H1B-11          | Uint32 |
| 1A02h-02h | Mapping object 2 of TPDO3                | H1B-13          | Uint32 |
| 1A02h-03h | Mapping object 3 of TPDO3                | H1B-15          | Uint32 |
| 1A02h-04h | Mapping object 4 of TPDO3                | H1B-17          | Uint32 |
| 1A02h-05h | Mapping object 5 of TPDO3                | H1B-19          | Uint32 |
| 1A02h-06h | Mapping object 6 of TPDO3                | H1B-21          | Uint32 |
| 1A02h-07h | Mapping object 7 of TPDO3                | H1B-23          | Uint32 |
| 1A02h-08h | Mapping object 8 of TPDO3                | H1B-25          | Uint32 |

| Object    | Name                                     | Functional Code | Type   |
|-----------|--|-----------------|--------|
| 1A03h-00h | Number of valid mapping objects of TPDO4 | H1B-27          | Uint8  |
| 1A03h-01h | Mapping object 1 of TPDO4                | H1B-28          | Uint32 |
| 1A03h-02h | Mapping object 2 of TPDO4                | H1B-30          | Uint32 |
| 1A03h-03h | Mapping object 3 of TPDO4                | H1B-32          | Uint32 |
| 1A03h-04h | Mapping object 4 of TPDO4                | H1B-34          | Uint32 |
| 1A03h-05h | Mapping object 5 of TPDO4                | H1B-36          | Uint32 |
| 1A03h-06h | Mapping object 6 of TPDO4                | H1B-38          | Uint32 |
| 1A03h-07h | Mapping object 7 of TPDO4                | H1B-40          | Uint32 |
| 1A03h-08h | Mapping object 8 of TPDO4                | H1B-42          | Uint32 |

## Revision History

| Date         | Version | Change Description        |
|--------------|---------|---------------------------|
| April 2017   | A00     | Issued the first version. |
| October 2018 | A01     | Update LOGO.              |
|              |         |                           |

### **Shenzhen Inovance Technology Co., Ltd.**

Add.: Building E, Hongwei Industry Park, Liuxian Road, Baocheng No. 70 Zone, Bao'an District, Shenzhen

Tel: +86-755-2979 9595

Fax: +86-755-2961 9897

Service Hotline: 400-777-1260

<http://www.inovance.com>

### **Suzhou Inovance Technology Co., Ltd.**

Add.: No. 16 Youxiang Road, Yuexi Town, Wuzhong District, Suzhou 215104, P.R. China

Tel: +86-512-6637 6666

Fax: +86-512-6285 6720

Service Hotline: 400-777-1260

<http://www.inovance.com>